

# Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps

World Heritage nomination

Switzerland, Austria, France, Germany,  
Italy, Slovenia

Management Plan

Version 2.0

## **1 Introduction**

---

- 1.1 Preface
  - 1.2 Proposed Statement of Outstanding Universal Value
  - 1.3 Component Parts
  - 1.4 Maps
  - 1.5 Instruments of Protection
- 

## **2 International Management**

---

- 2.1 Management Commitment between the States Parties
  - 2.2 International Coordination Group
  - 2.3 Common Aims, Objectives and Management Strategy
  - 2.4 Instruments and Structure
  - 2.5 Resources
  - 2.6 Master Plan and Measures (International)
  - 2.7 Minutes
- 

## **3 National Management Switzerland**

---

- 3.1 Instruments and Structure
  - 3.2 Resources
  - 3.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)
  - 3.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)
  - 3.5 Minutes
-

# Table of Contents

## **4 National Management Austria**

---

4.1 Instruments and Structure

---

4.2 Resources

---

4.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

4.4 Master Plan and Measures  
(Regional / Local)

---

4.5 Minutes

---

## **5 National Management France**

---

5.1 Instruments and Structure

---

5.2 Resources

---

5.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

5.4 Master Plan and Measures  
(Regional / Local)

---

5.5 Minutes

---

## **6 National Management Germany**

---

6.1 Instruments and Structure

---

6.2 Resources

---

6.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

6.4 Master Plan and Measures  
(Baden-Württemberg / Bavaria)

---

6.5 Minutes

---

## **7 National Management Italy**

---

7.1 Instruments and Structure

---

7.2 Resources

---

7.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

7.4 Master Plan and Measures  
(Regional / Local)

---

7.5 Minutes

---

## **8 National Management Slovenia**

---

8.1 Instruments and Structure

---

8.2 Resources

---

8.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

8.4 Master Plan and Measures  
(Regional / Local)

---

8.5 Minutes

---

## **9 Reports and Monitorings**

---

## **10 Varia**

---

## **A. Annex**

---





# 1.

Management Plan Version 2.0

## Introduction

### 1.1 Preface

---

### 1.2 Proposed Statement of Outstanding Universal Value

---

- Criterion iii
- Criterion v
- Authenticity
- Integrity
- Protection and Management

### 1.3 Component Parts

---

- Switzerland
- Austria
- France
- Germany
- Italy
- Slovenia

### 1.4 Maps

---

- Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps
- French Jurassic lakes
- Savoyan Lakes (Western Part)
- Savoyan Lakes (Eastern Part)
- Lake Geneva
- Three Lakes Region
- Small Lakes of the Swiss Plateau
- Central Swiss Plateau
- Central Switzerland
- Region of Lake Zurich
- Small Lakes and bogs in northeastern Switzerland
- Lake Constance
- Federsee and Upper Swabia
- Swabian Jura
- Loosbach Valley
- Lake Starnberg
- Salzkammergut
- Lake Keutschach
- Ljubljansko barje
- Small lakes and rivers of eastern Veneto and Friuli Venezia Giulia
- Small lakes or bogs of Berici and Euganei Hills
- Region of Lake Garda (Western Part)
- Region of Lake Garda (Eastern Part)
- Small lakes or bogs of Trentino
- Small lakes, bogs and rivers of eastern Lombardy
- Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese
- Small lakes or bogs of Piedmont

### 1.5 Instruments of Protection

---

- World Heritage Convention
  - Other international Convention and Charters
  - National Legislation
- Switzerland · Austria · France · Germany · Italy · Slovenia



## 1.1 Preface

Switzerland, Austria, France, Germany, Italy and Slovenia, the six participating States Parties in the World Heritage nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*, formally agreed on the need and the benefit of common management of the transnational serial site. By signing the nomination file in January 2010, they adopted the Management Commitment between the States Parties which formally establishes the International Coordination Group. The International Coordination Group clearly defined and approved working methods and rules and established a Secretariat, hosted by Switzerland, for technical support. The six States Parties also agreed on common aims and objectives of the joint management and adopted the management strategy as a whole.

The outline of this management organization complies with the recommendations made by the international expert meeting on World Heritage and serial nominations and properties held in Ittingen, Switzerland on 25–27<sup>th</sup> February 2010 and approved by the World Heritage Committee at its 34<sup>th</sup> session in Brasilia 2010 (decision 34.COM/9B). It comprises the responsible bodies on three levels: The International Coordination Group regroups experts and representatives of each State Party. Where necessary, national working groups include regional and local entities in each country. And last of all, the regional / local entities are responsible for the individual site management. All these bodies implement action plans on their respective level.

The breakdown from the international level to the individual site management level ensures the effective and coordinated management of each component part within the collective framework of the nomination. Regional bodies are responsible for a limited number of sites only, making the serial manageable regarding concrete actions and resources.

Per definition, a management plan is an evolving document. The International Coordination Group therefore decided to submit to UNESCO/ICOMOS an updated state of the management plan by January 2011 as to consider the ongoing actions as well. Furthermore, the management plan is a collection of documents which ought to be used by all the involved competent authorities and thus also contributes to awareness-raising on the local levels. As the full on-line integration of all documents will take some time, the Management Plan Version 2.0 is physically organized as a file folder. It also comprises documents like the Operational Guidelines, and leaves space for particular and site specific maps, documents, minutes and other relevant documents.

Since 2003/2004, the experts in the different States Parties worked on the standardized inventory of all pile-dwelling sites around the Alps. And since 2007, eight official international meetings between the States Parties took place to prepare the nomination. In May 2010, the International Coordination Group held its constituting meeting in Ljubljana (Slovenia). A second meeting was organized in November 2010 in Vienna (Austria). As a consequence, the management organization is now implemented and operational.

On behalf of the International Coordination Group, Switzerland is pleased to present the version 2.0 of the common management plan that contains the further developed, ongoing and implemented management actions of the World Heritage nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*.



Oliver Martin  
International Coordination Group  
Swiss Presidency

## 1.2 Proposed Statement of Outstanding Universal Value

The serial of *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* comprises a selection of 111 out of the 937 known archaeological pile-dwelling sites in six countries around the Alps (Switzerland, Austria, France, Germany, Italy and Slovenia). The serial property is composed by the remains of prehistoric pile-dwelling settlements dating from 5000 to 500 BC which are merely situated under water, on lake shores, along rivers or in wetland, offering exceptional conservation conditions for organic materials.

The serial of prehistoric-dwelling structures, thanks to the exceptional number and importance of scientific results, most due to exceptional wealth of organic archaeological remains, provides an outstanding detailed perception of the world of the early agrarians in Europe, giving precise information on their agriculture, animal husbandry and the development of metallurgy. The period of more than four millennia covered by the serial of pile dwellings indubitably coincides with one of the most important phases of recent human history: the dawn of modern societies. In view of the excellent possibilities of exact dating (annual resolution by dendrochronology) of the remains of wooden architectural elements of the serial property the understanding of entire prehistoric villages and their detailed spatial development over very long periods can be followed on the pile-dwelling sites, giving the best known archaeological sources for prehistoric dwellings. The unique preservation of organic material from prehistoric times is as well an exceptional opportunity for research in many fields of natural science, such as archaeobotany and archaeozoology.

### Criterion iii

The serial of the prehistoric pile dwellings along the shores of the lakes, banks of rivers and in marshy areas around the Alps are the most important archaeological sources for the early agrarian societies in Europe between 5000 and 500 BC. The exceptional waterlogged conditions preserved organic matter so the sites give an exceptionally detailed image of the living conditions of these prehistoric populations, providing unique knowledge of their social, economic and ecological interactions. The results of over 150 years of research on the pile-dwelling sites had a considerable influence on the understanding of the development of the early agrarian societies of the Neolithic and the Bronze Age in general, and the interactions between the regions around the Alps in particular.

### Criterion v

The serial of the prehistoric pile dwelling give excellent evidence of the early farmer's settlements, providing outstanding well preserved remains of wooden prehistoric architecture and reflecting building traditions over very long periods. The excellent state of conservation of wooden building elements in these villages and their most precise and detailed dating permit the reconstruction of architectural organization and development of these early human settlements and allow the writing of a history of architecture covering the span between 5000 and 500 BC.

### Authenticity

The understanding of prehistoric wooden dwellings and their use, function and development are displayed by the proven results of archaeological investigation of a great number of pile-dwelling sites. Research has established credible hypotheses on the life of early agrarian societies in Europe and provided exceptional data for natural science. The organic nature of the remains makes possible particular authentic testimony on prehistory. The remains of settlements and their archeological strata preserved in the ground or under water are absolutely authentic in structure, material and substance, without any later or modern additions. Modern legal and physical protection measures ensure the conservation of vulnerable property and its authenticity.

### Integrity

The serial of prehistoric pile-dwelling sites – situated around the Alps and dating from 5000 to 500 BC – represents the well defined geographic area to its full extent, as well as all the cultural groups in it during the whole period of prehistoric pile dwellings. It therefore comprises the complete cultural context of the archaeological phenomena, making available the high density of scientific data necessary for reliable information on the life of early prehistoric societies. The individual components of the serial are included to their entire extent and comprise settlement structures, as well as abundant archaeological strata. The integrity of the property is enhanced by the inclusion of associated sites in the management.

### Protection and Management

The *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* are legally protected according to the legal systems applying in the correspondent States Parties. Any proposed actions that may have a significant impact on the heritage values of the archaeological areas nominated for inscription are restricted. The common management system of the nomination is comprehensive and transversal: it integrates all States levels and competent authorities, including the local communities, in each country, and connects the different national systems to an international management system, through an already implemented International Coordination Group, based on a Management Commitment signed by all States Parties. Common visions and aims are translated into concrete projects on international, national and regional / local level in a regularly adapted action plan. Funding is provided by Switzerland for the Secretariat and all States Parties for the different projects.

## 1.3 Component Parts

According to article 1 of the World Heritage Convention and to article 137 of the *Operational Guidelines*, the *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* are to be considered a serial transnational property with 111 component parts, related because they belong to the same historico-cultural group and the same type of property characteristic of the geographical zone in the six countries of Switzerland, Austria, France, Germany, Italy and Slovenia.

### Switzerland

Component part	Municipality	Place name	Canton	Geographic macro-region
CH-AG-01	Beinwil am See	Ägelmoos	Aargau	Central Swiss Plateau
CH-AG-02	Seengen	Riesi	Aargau	Central Swiss Plateau
CH-BE-01	Biel	Vingelz / Hafen	Berne	Three Lakes Region
CH-BE-02	Lüscherz	Dorfstation	Berne	Three Lakes Region
CH-BE-05	Seedorf	Lobsigensee	Berne	Small lakes of the Swiss Plateau
CH-BE-06	Sutz-Lattrigen	Rütte	Berne	Three Lakes Region
CH-BE-07	Twann	Bahnhof	Berne	Three Lakes Region
CH-BE-08	Vinelz	Strandboden	Berne	Three Lakes Region
CH-FR-02	Gletterens	Les Grèves	Fribourg	Three Lakes Region
CH-FR-03	Greneg	Spitz	Fribourg	Three Lakes Region
CH-FR-04	Haut-Vully	Môtier I	Fribourg	Three Lakes Region
CH-FR-05	Murten	Segelboothafen	Fribourg	Three Lakes Region
CH-FR-07	Noréaz	En Praz des Gueux	Fribourg	Three Lakes Region
CH-GE-01	Collonge-Bellerive	Bellerive I	Geneva	Lake Geneva (Swiss shoreline)
CH-GE-02	Corsier	Port	Geneva	Lake Geneva (Swiss shoreline)
CH-GE-03	Versoix	Bourg	Geneva	Lake Geneva (Swiss shoreline)
CH-LU-01	Egolzwil	Egolzwil 3	Lucerne	Central Swiss Plateau
CH-LU-03	Hitzkirch	Seematte	Lucerne	Central Swiss Plateau
CH-LU-06	Sursee	Halbinsel	Lucerne	Central Swiss Plateau
CH-NE-01	Saint-Aubin-Sauges	Port-Conty	Neuchâtel	Three Lakes Region
CH-NE-02	Gorgier	Les Argilliez	Neuchâtel	Three Lakes Region
CH-NE-04	Bevaix	L'Abbaye 2	Neuchâtel	Three Lakes Region
CH-NE-06	Auvernier	La Saunerie	Neuchâtel	Three Lakes Region
CH-NE-07	Auvernier	Les Gravières	Neuchâtel	Three Lakes Region
CH-NW-01	Stansstad	Kehrsiten	Nidwalden	Central Switzerland
CH-SH-01	Thayngen	Weier I–III	Schaffhausen	Small lakes and bogs in northeastern Switzerland
CH-SZ-01	Freienbach	Hurden Rosshorn	Schwyz	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-SZ-02	Freienbach	Hurden Seefeld	Schwyz	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-SO-01	Aeschi SO	Burgäschisee Ost	Solothurn	Small lakes of the Swiss Plateau
CH-SO-02	Bolken / Inkwil	Inkwilersee Insel	Solothurn	Small lakes of the Swiss Plateau
CH-SG-01	Rapperswil-Jona / Hombrechtkon	Feldbach	St. Gall	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-SG-02	Rapperswil-Jona	Technikum	St. Gall	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-TG-01	Arbon	Bleiche 2–3	Thurgau	Lake Constance (Swiss shoreline)
CH-TG-03	Eschenz	Insel Werd	Thurgau	Lake Constance (Swiss shoreline)
CH-TG-04	Gachnang-Niederwil	Egelsee	Thurgau	Small lakes and bogs in northeastern Switzerland
CH-TG-05	Hüttwilen	Nussbaumersee	Thurgau	Small lakes and bogs in northeastern Switzerland
CH-VD-02	Chabrey	Pointe de Montbec I	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-VD-03	Chevron	La Bessime	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-VD-04	Chevron	Village	Vaud	Three Lakes Region



Component part	Municipality	Place name	Canton	Geographic macro-region
CH-VD-05	Corcelles-près-Concise	Stations de Concise	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-VD-10	Grandson	Corcelettes Les Violes	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-VD-11	Morges	Les Roseaux	Vaud	Lake Geneva (Swiss shoreline)
CH-VD-12	Morges	Stations de Morges	Vaud	Lake Geneva (Swiss shoreline)
CH-VD-13	Mur	Chenevières de Guévaux I	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-VD-15	Yverdon-les-Bains	Baie de Clendy	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-VD-16	Yvonand	Le Marais	Vaud	Three Lakes Region
CH-ZG-04	Zug	Oterswil / Insel Eielen	Zug	Central Switzerland
CH-ZG-05	Zug	Riedmatt	Zug	Central Switzerland
CH-ZG-06	Zug	Sumpf	Zug	Central Switzerland
CH-ZH-01	Erlenbach	Winkel	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-ZH-02	Greifensee	Storen-Wildsberg	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-ZH-06	Meilen	Rorenhaab	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-ZH-07	Wädenswil	Vorder Au	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-ZH-08	Wetzikon	Robenhausen	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-ZH-09	Zürich	Enge Alpenquai	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich
CH-ZH-10	Zürich	Grosse Stadt Kleiner Hafner	Zurich	Region of Lake Zurich

**Fig. 1.** Administrative units and macro-regions in Switzerland.

## Austria

Component part	Municipality	Place name	Federal state	Administrative district	Geographic macro-region
AT-KT-01	Keutschach	Keutschacher See	Carinthia	Kärnten-Land	Lake Keutschach
AT-OÖ-01	Attersee	Abtsdorf I	Upper Austria	Vöcklabruck	Salzkammergut
AT-OÖ-03	Attersee	Abtsdorf III	Upper Austria	Vöcklabruck	Salzkammergut
AT-OÖ-05	Seewalchen am Attersee	Litzlberg Süd	Upper Austria	Vöcklabruck	Salzkammergut
AT-OÖ-07	Mondsee	See	Upper Austria	Vöcklabruck	Salzkammergut

**Fig. 2.** Administrative units and geographic macro-regions in Austria.

## France

Component part	Municipality	Place name	Region	Departement	Geographic macro-region
FR-39-01	Clairvaux-les-Lacs	Le Grand Lac de Clairvaux	Franche-Comté	Jura	French Jura lakes
FR-39-02	Doucier / Fontenu / Marigny	Lac de Chalain, rive occidentale	Franche-Comté	Jura	French Jura lakes
FR-73-01	Aiguebelette-le-Lac / Saint-Alban-de-Montbel	Lac d'Aiguebelette, zone sud	Rhône-Alpes	Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-73-03	Brisson-Saint-Innocent	Baie de Grésine	Rhône-Alpes	Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-73-04	Chindrieux	Baie de Châtillon	Rhône-Alpes	Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-73-06	Saint-Pierre-de-Curtille	Hautecombe	Rhône-Alpes	Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-73-07	Tresserve	Littoral de Tresserve	Rhône-Alpes	Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-74-03	Chens-sur-Léman	Littoral de Chens-sur-Léman	Rhône-Alpes	Haute-Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-74-04	Saint-Jorioz	Les Marais de Saint-Jorioz	Rhône-Alpes	Haute-Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-74-05	Sévrier	Le Crêt de Chatillon	Rhône-Alpes	Haute-Savoie	Savoyan Lakes
FR-74-06	Sévrier / Saint-Jorioz	Secteur des Mongets	Rhône-Alpes	Haute-Savoie	Savoyan Lakes

**Fig. 3.** Administrative units and geographic macro-regions in France.

## Germany

Component part	Municipality	Place name	Federal state / Free State	Administrative district	Geographic macro-region
DE-BW-01	Öhningen	Wangen-Hinterhorn	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-03	Gaienhofen	Hornstaad-Hörnle	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-04	Allensbach	Allensbach-Strandbad	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-05	Konstanz	Wollmatingen-Langenrain	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-06	Konstanz	Konstanz-Hinterhausen	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-07	Konstanz	Litzelstetten-Krähenhorn	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-08	Bodman-Ludwigshafen	Bodman-Schachen / Löchle	Baden-Württemberg	Konstanz	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-09	Sipplingen	Sipplingen-Osthafen	Baden-Württemberg	Bodenseekreis	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-10	Uhlhingen-Mühlhofen	Unteruhldingen-Stollwiesen	Baden-Württemberg	Bodenseekreis	Lake Constance (German shoreline)
DE-BW-11	Alleshausen	Ödenahlen	Baden-Württemberg	Biberach	Federsee and Upper Swabia
DE-BW-13	Alleshausen	Grundwiesen	Baden-Württemberg	Biberach	Federsee and Upper Swabia
DE-BW-15	Bad Buchau	Siedlung Forschner	Baden-Württemberg	Biberach	Federsee and Upper Swabia
DE-BW-16	Bad Schussenried	Olzreute-Enzisholz	Baden-Württemberg	Biberach	Federsee and Upper Swabia
DE-BW-18	Wolpertswende	Schreckensee	Baden-Württemberg	Ravensburg	Federsee and Upper Swabia
DE-BW-21	Blaustein	Ehrenstein	Baden-Württemberg	Alb-Donau Kreis	Swabian Jura
DE-BY-01	Weil	Pestenacker	Bavaria	Landsberg am Lech	Loosbach Valley
DE-BY-02	Geltendorf	Unfriedshausen	Bavaria	Landsberg am Lech	Loosbach Valley
DE-BY-03	Feldafing, unincorporated area (STA)	Rose Island	Bavaria	Starnberg	Lake Starnberg

**Fig. 4.** Administrative units and geographic macro-regions in Germany.

## Italy

Component part	Municipality	Place name	Region	Geographic macro-region
IT-FV-01	Caneva / Polcenigo (PN)	Palù di Livenza – Santissima	Friuli Venezia Giulia	Small lakes and rivers of eastern Veneto and Friuli Venezia Giulia
IT-LM-01	Desenzano del Garda / Lonato del Garda (BS)	Lavagnone	Lombardy	Region of Lake Garda
IT-LM-02	Manerba del Garda (BS)	San Sivino, Gabbiano	Lombardy	Region of Lake Garda
IT-LM-04	Sirmione (BS)	Lugana Vecchia	Lombardy	Region of Lake Garda
IT-LM-05	Polpenazze del Garda (BS)	Lucone	Lombardy	Region of Lake Garda
IT-LM-06	Piadena (CR)	Lagazzi del Vho	Lombardy	Small lakes, bogs and rivers of eastern Lombardy
IT-LM-07	Cavriana (MN)	Bande - Corte Carpani	Lombardy	Region of Lake Garda
IT-LM-08	Monzambano (MN)	Castellaro Lagusello - Fondo Tacoli	Lombardy	Region of Lake Garda
IT-LM-09	Biandronno (VA)	Isolino Virginia-Camilla-Isola di San Biagio	Lombardy	Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese
IT-LM-10	Bodio Lomnago (VA)	Bodio centrale o delle Monete	Lombardy	Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese





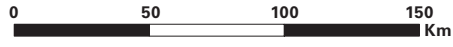
Component part	Municipality	Place name	Region	Geographic macro-region
IT-LM-12	Cadrezzate (VA)	Il Sabbione o settentrionale	Lombardy	Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese
IT-PM-01	Viverone (BI) / Azeglio (TO)	VI.1-Emissario	Piedmont	Small lakes or bogs of Piedmont
IT-PM-02	Arona (NO)	Mercurago	Piedmont	Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese
IT-TN-01	Ledro (TN)	Molina di Ledro	Trentino-South Tyrol / Autonomous Province of Trento	Small lakes or bogs of Trentino
IT-TN-02	Fiavé (TN)	Fiavé-Lago Carera	Trentino-South Tyrol / Autonomous Province of Trento	Small lakes or bogs of Trentino
IT-VN-04	Peschiera del Garda (VR)	Belvedere	Veneto	Region of Lake Garda
IT-VN-05	Peschiera del Garda (VR)	Frassino	Veneto	Region of Lake Garda
IT-VN-06	Cerea (VR)	Tombola	Veneto	Region of Lake Garda
IT-VN-07	Arquà Petrarca (PD)	Laghetto della Costa	Veneto	Small lakes or bogs of Berici and Euganei Hills

**Fig. 5.** Administrative units and geographic macro-regions in Italy.

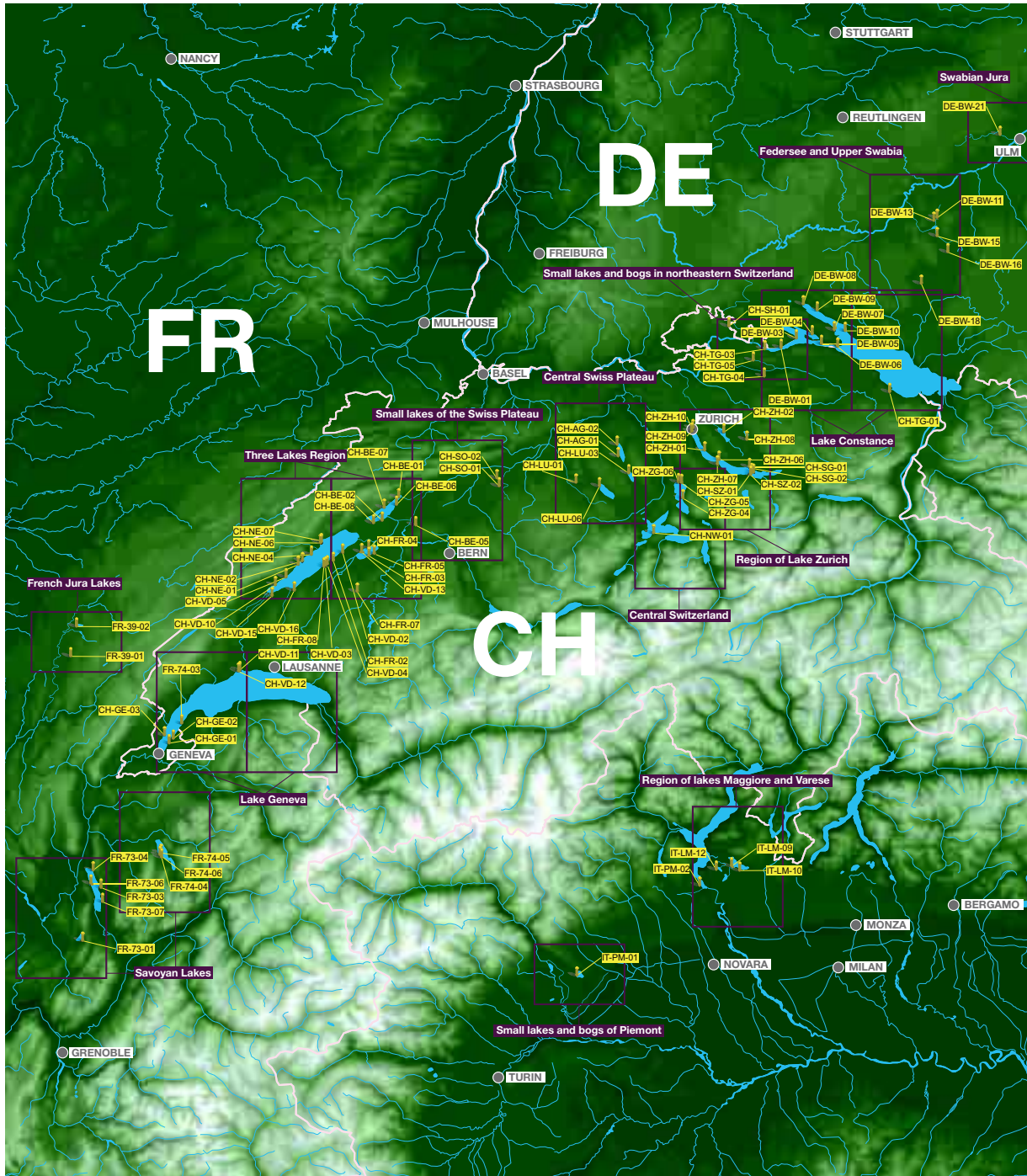
## Slovenia

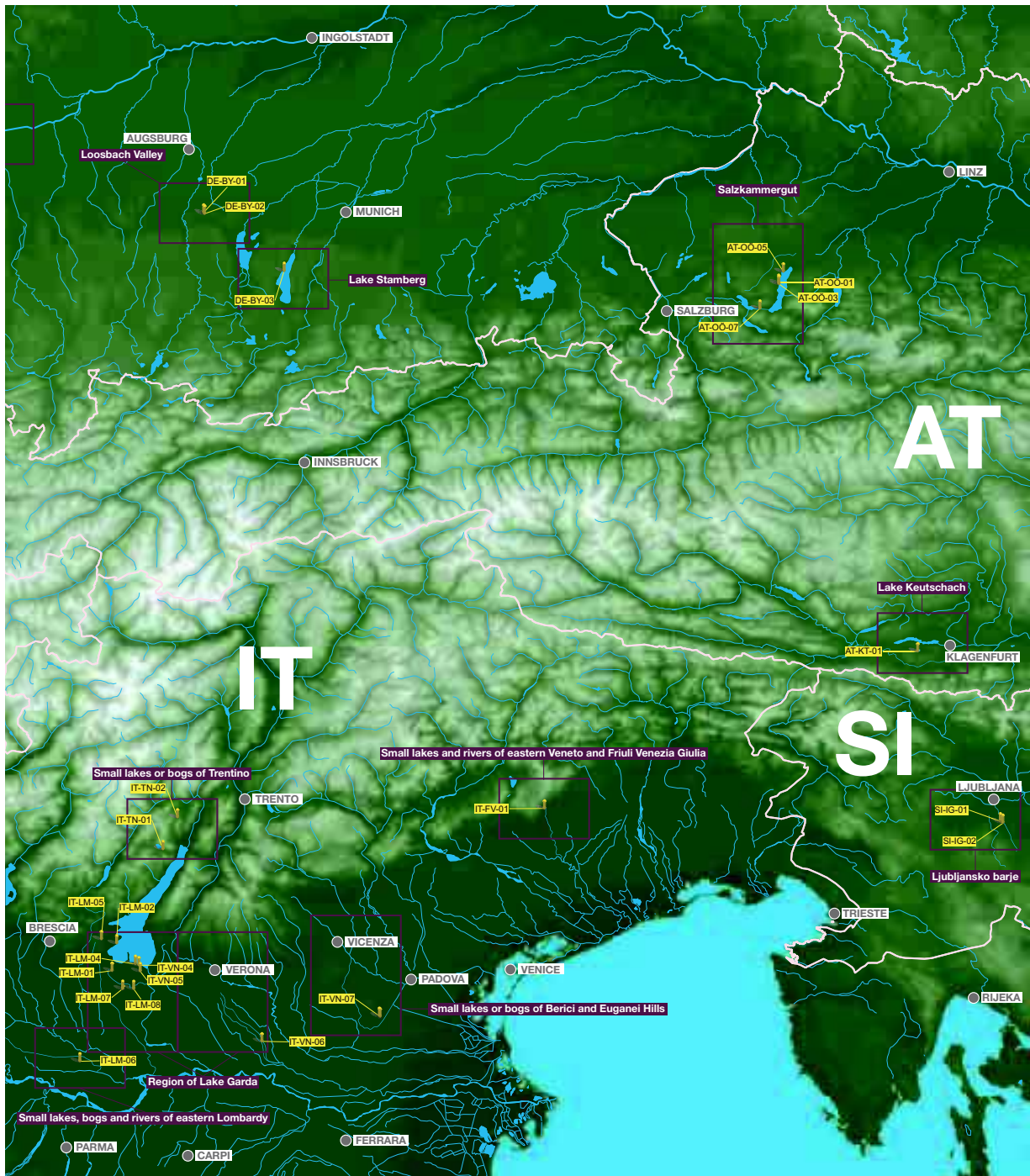
Component part	Municipality	Place name	Province	Geographic macro-region
SI-IG-01	Ig	Kolišča na Igu, severna skupina	–	Ljubljansko barje
SI-IG-02	Ig	Kolišča na Igu, južna skupina	–	Ljubljansko barje

**Fig. 6.** Administrative unit and geographic macro-region in Slovenia.



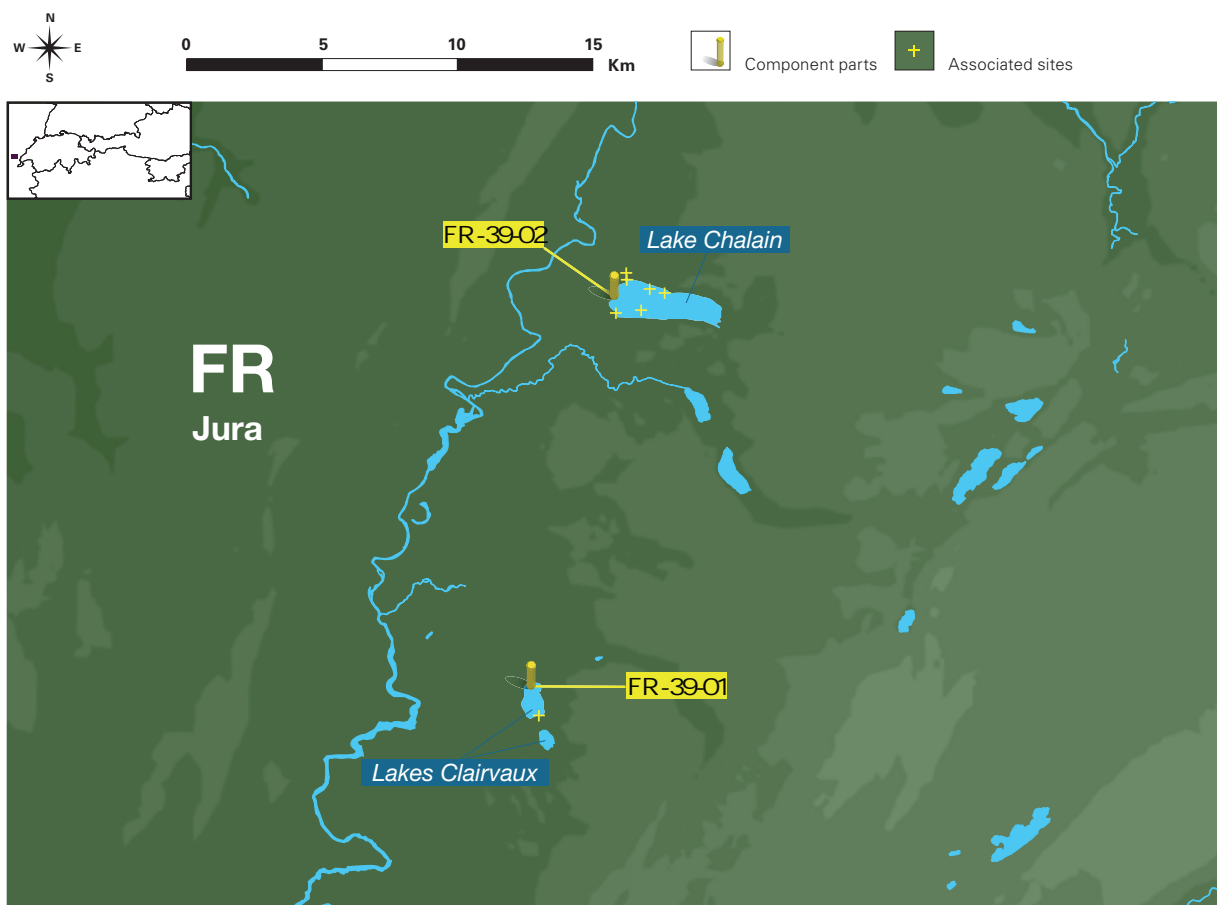
Component parts





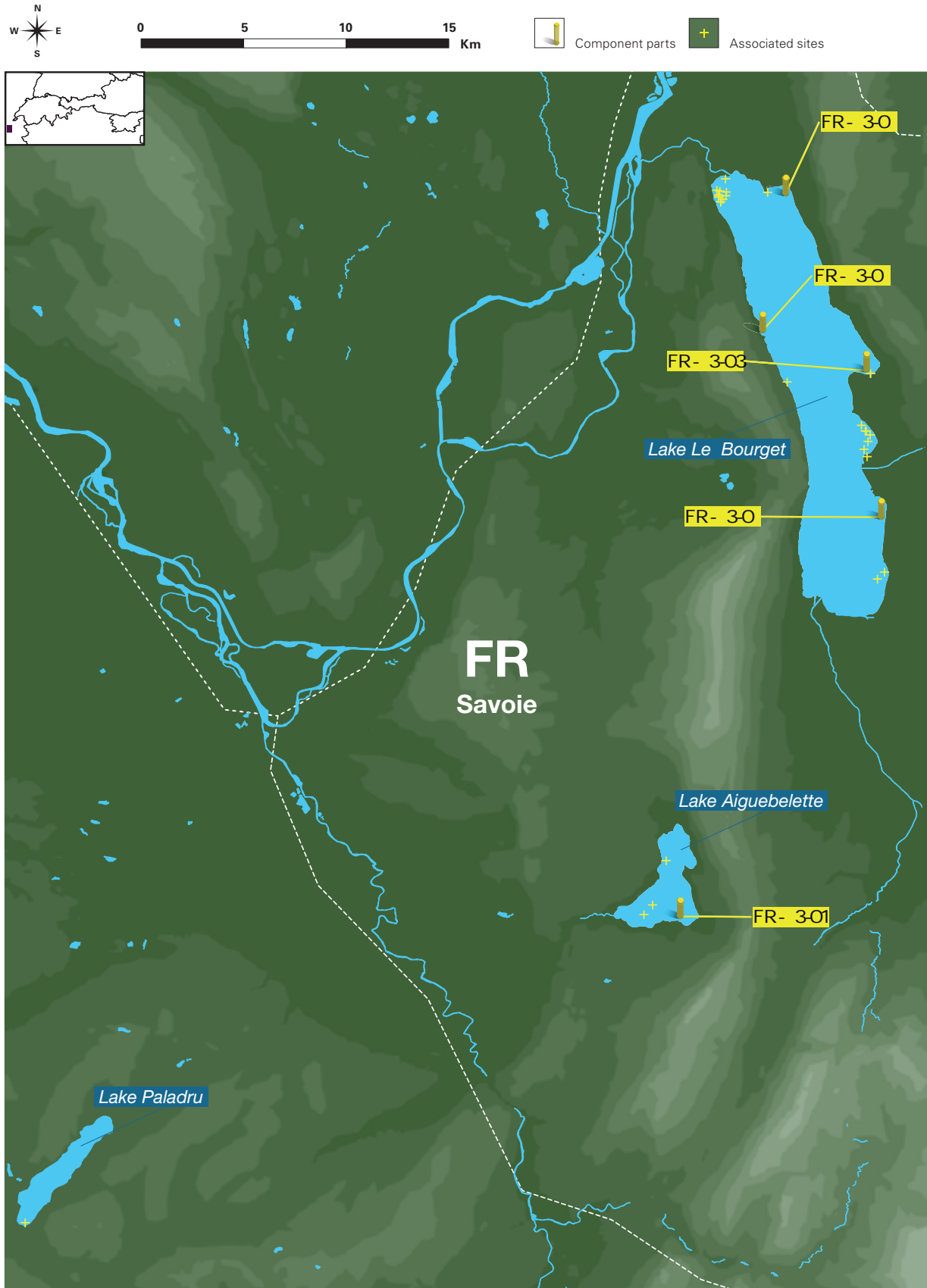
The Alps with location of the  
Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps.  
Scale 1:2,500,000.

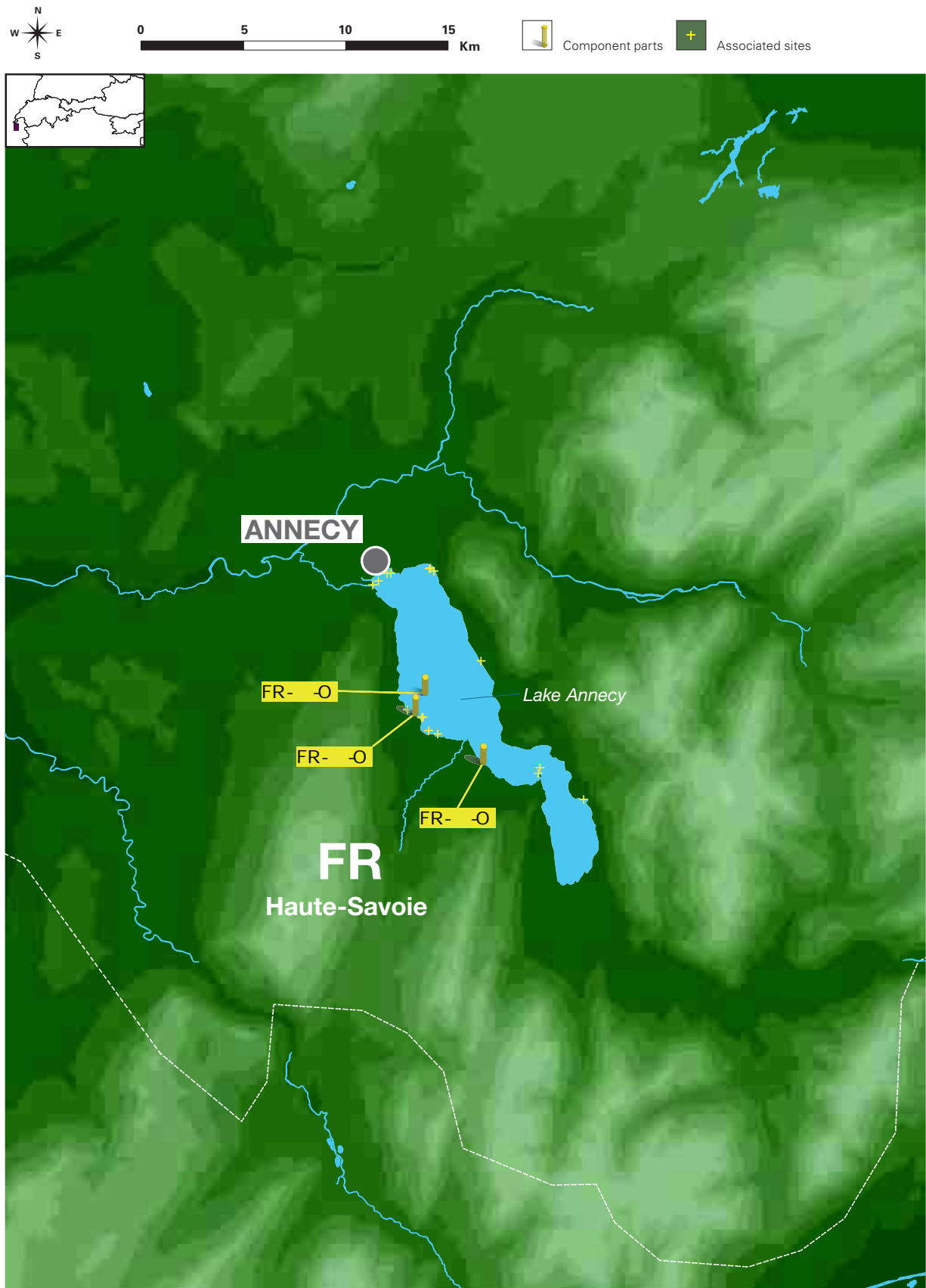




Macro-region 'French Jura lakes'.  
Scale 1:250,000.







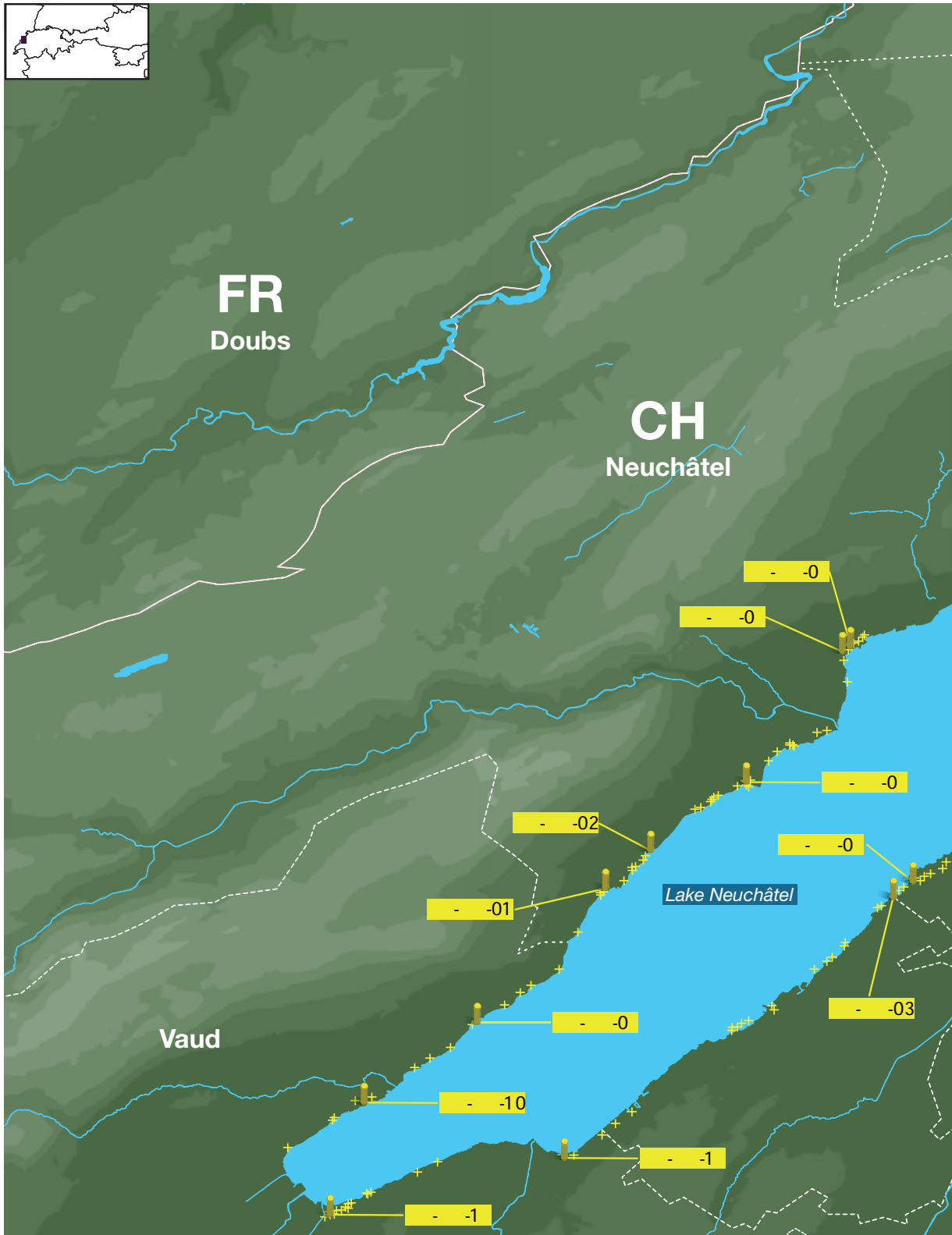
The Macro-region 'Savoyan Lakes'.  
Scale 1:250,000.

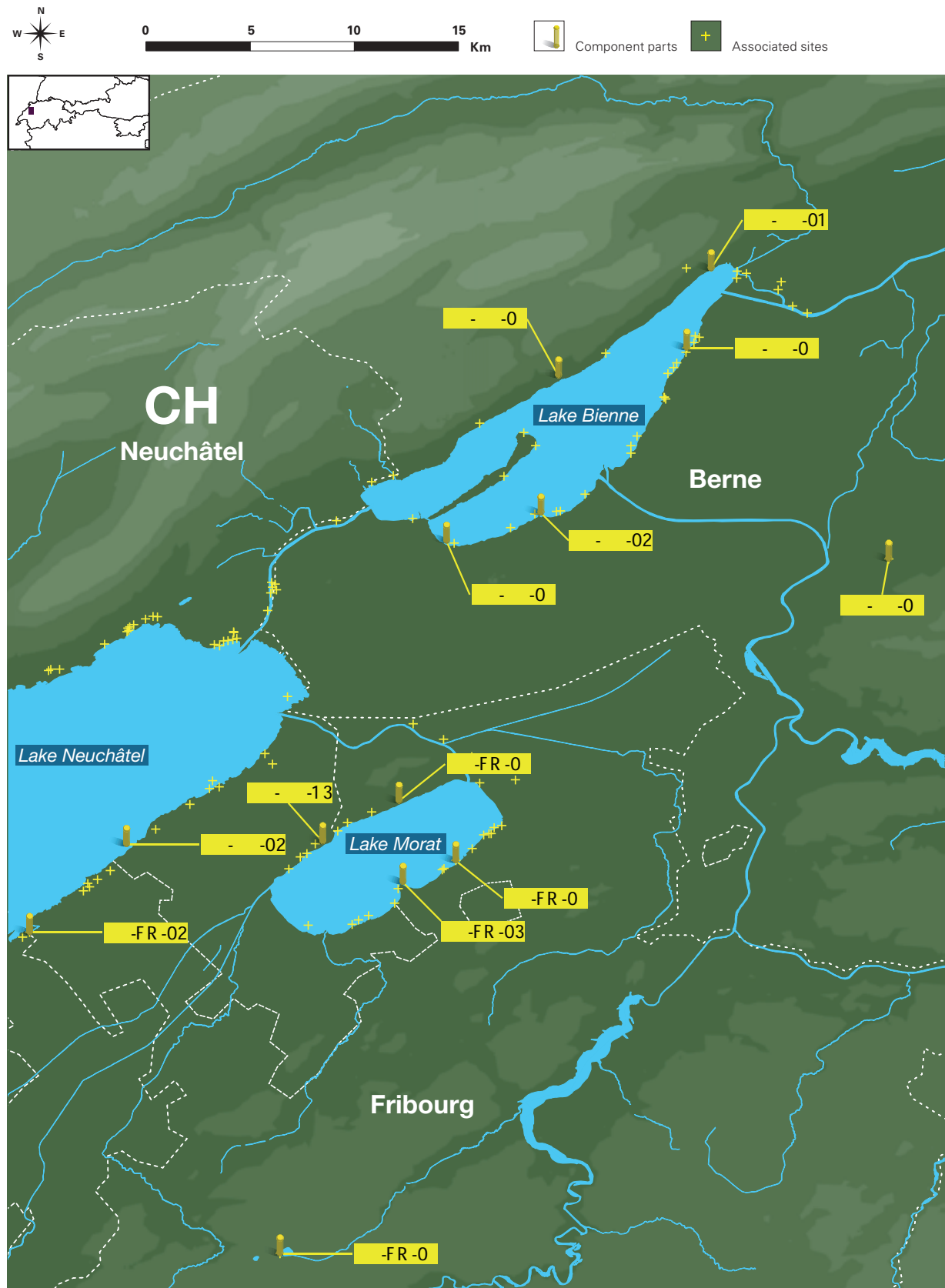




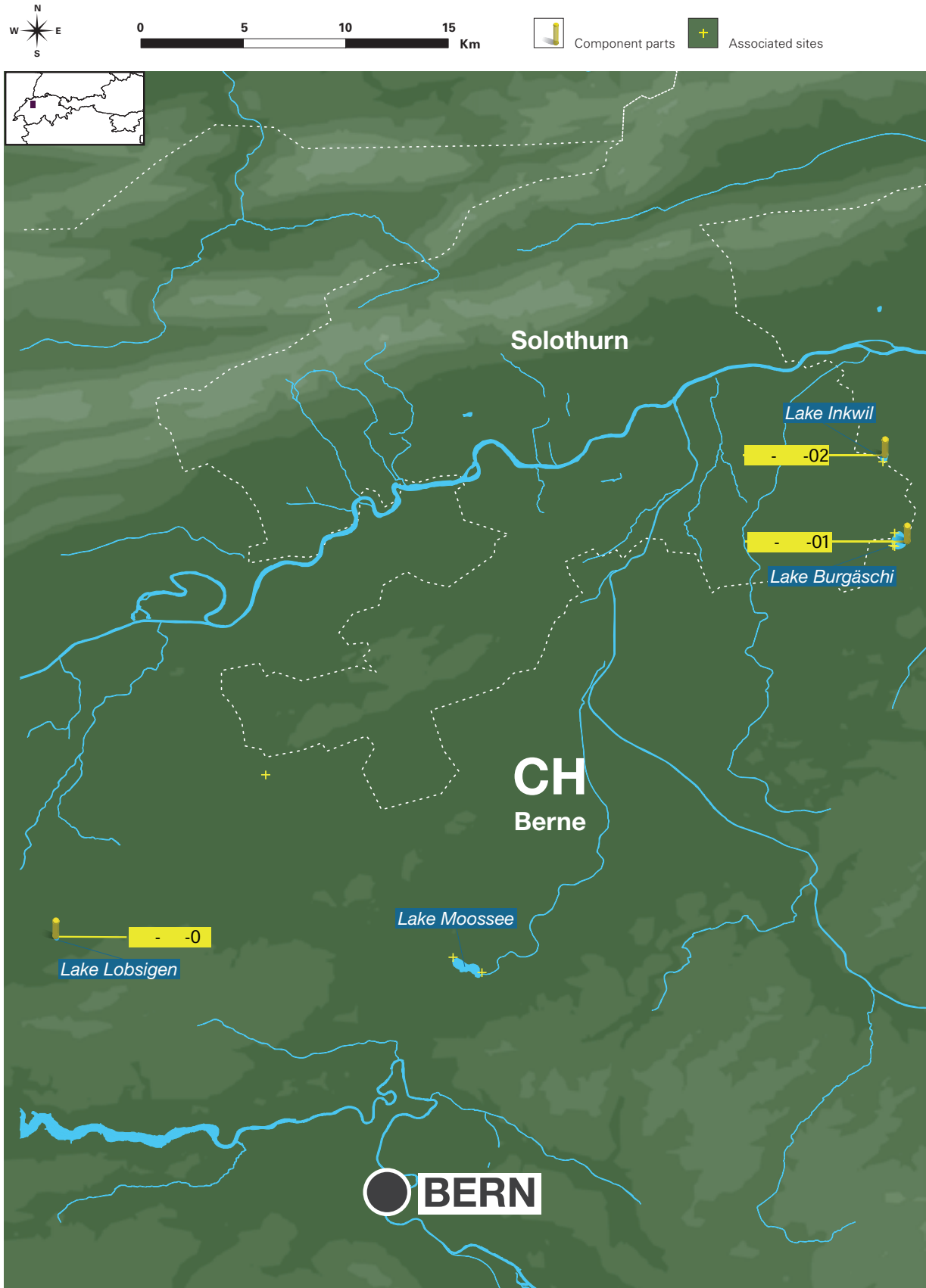


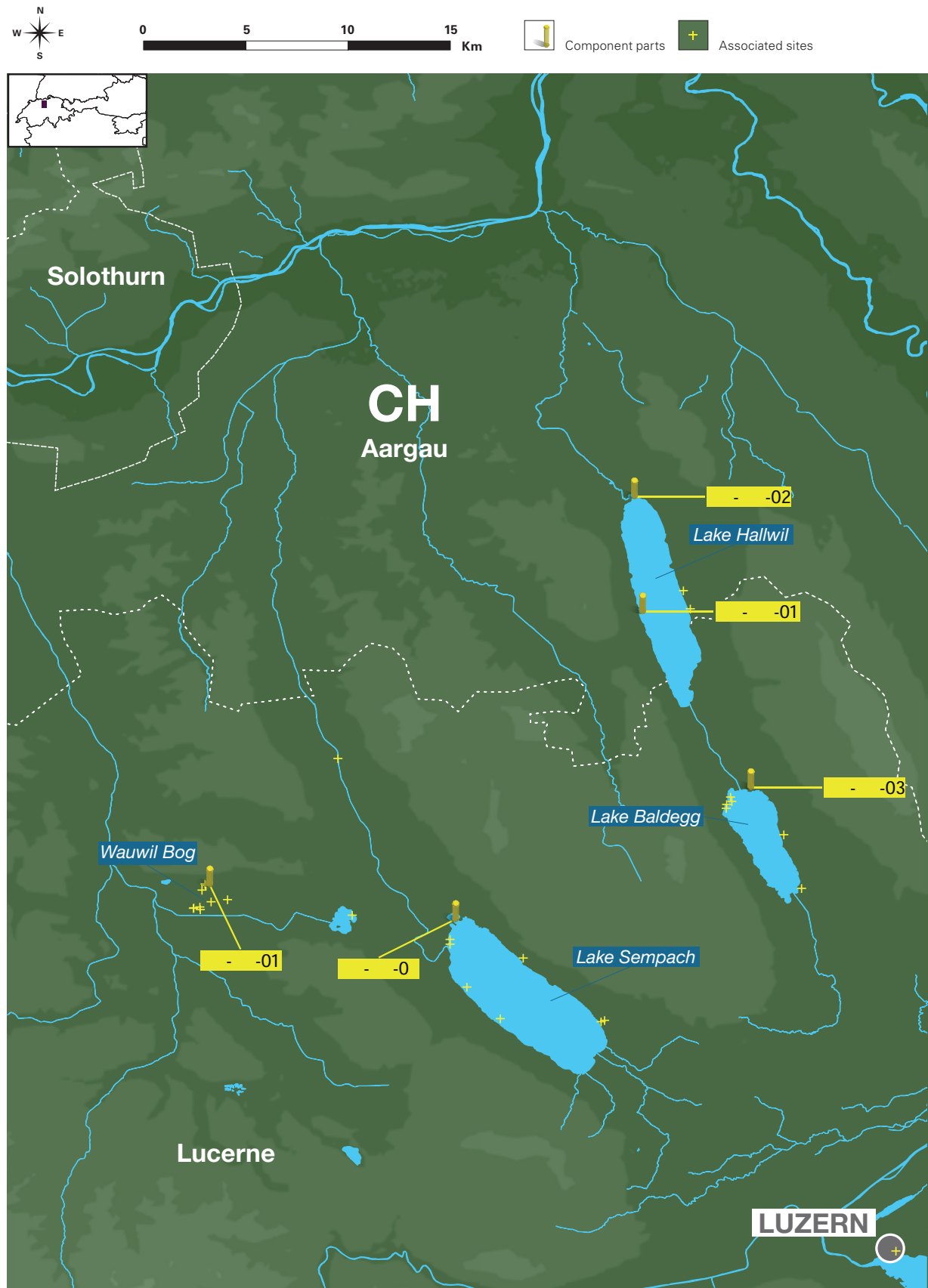
The Macro-region 'Lake Geneva'.  
Scale 1:250,000.

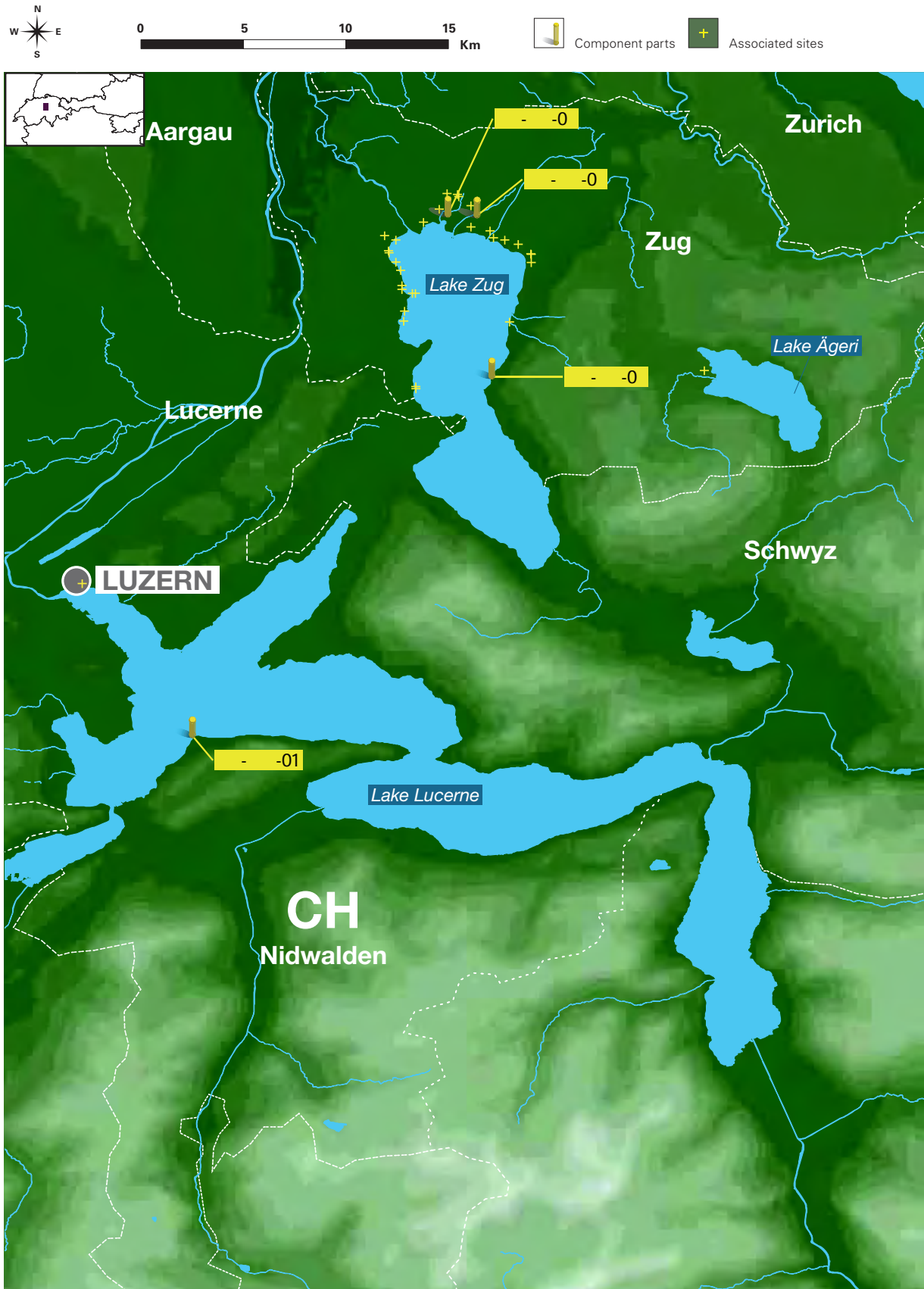




The Macro-region 'Three Lakes Region'.  
Scale 1:250,000.







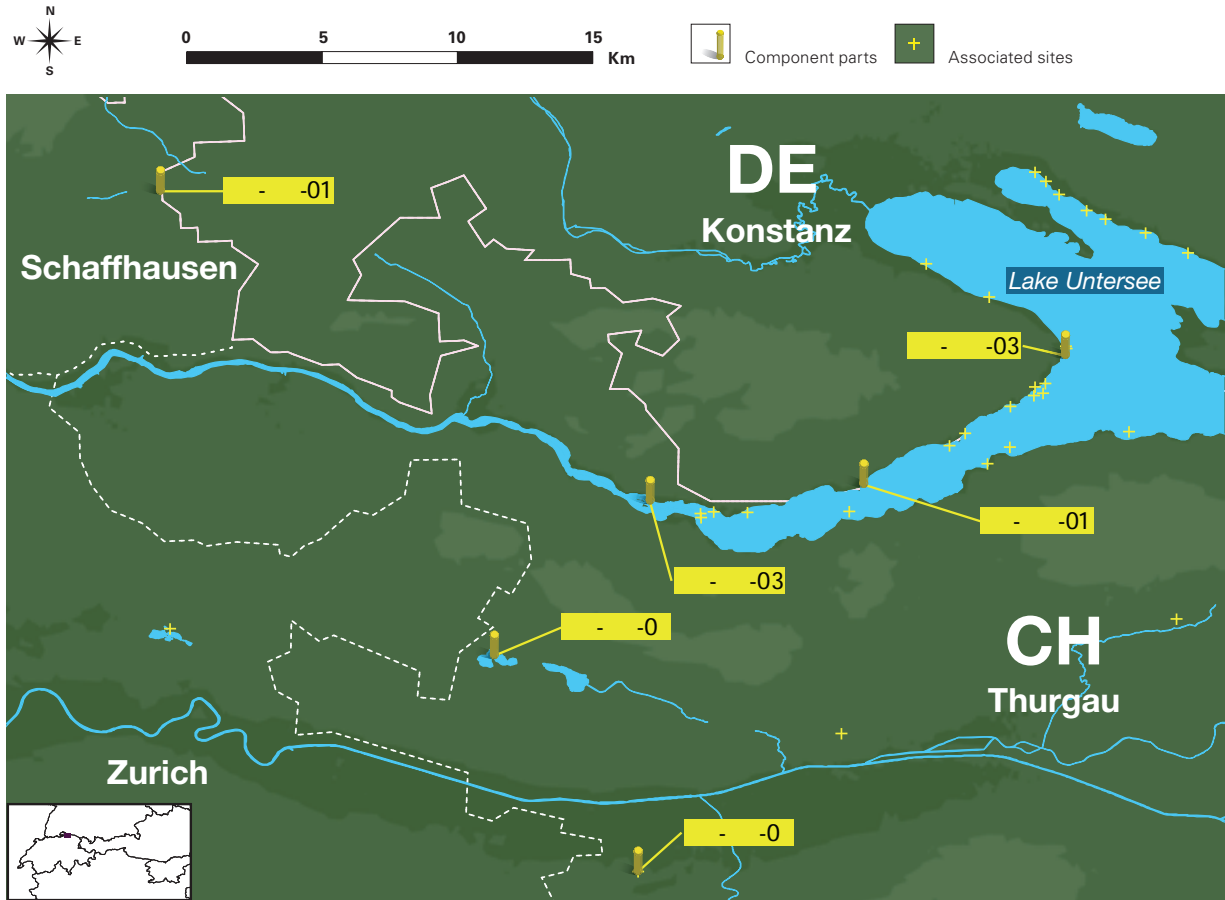




Macro-region 'Region of Lake Zurich'.  
Scale 1:250,000.





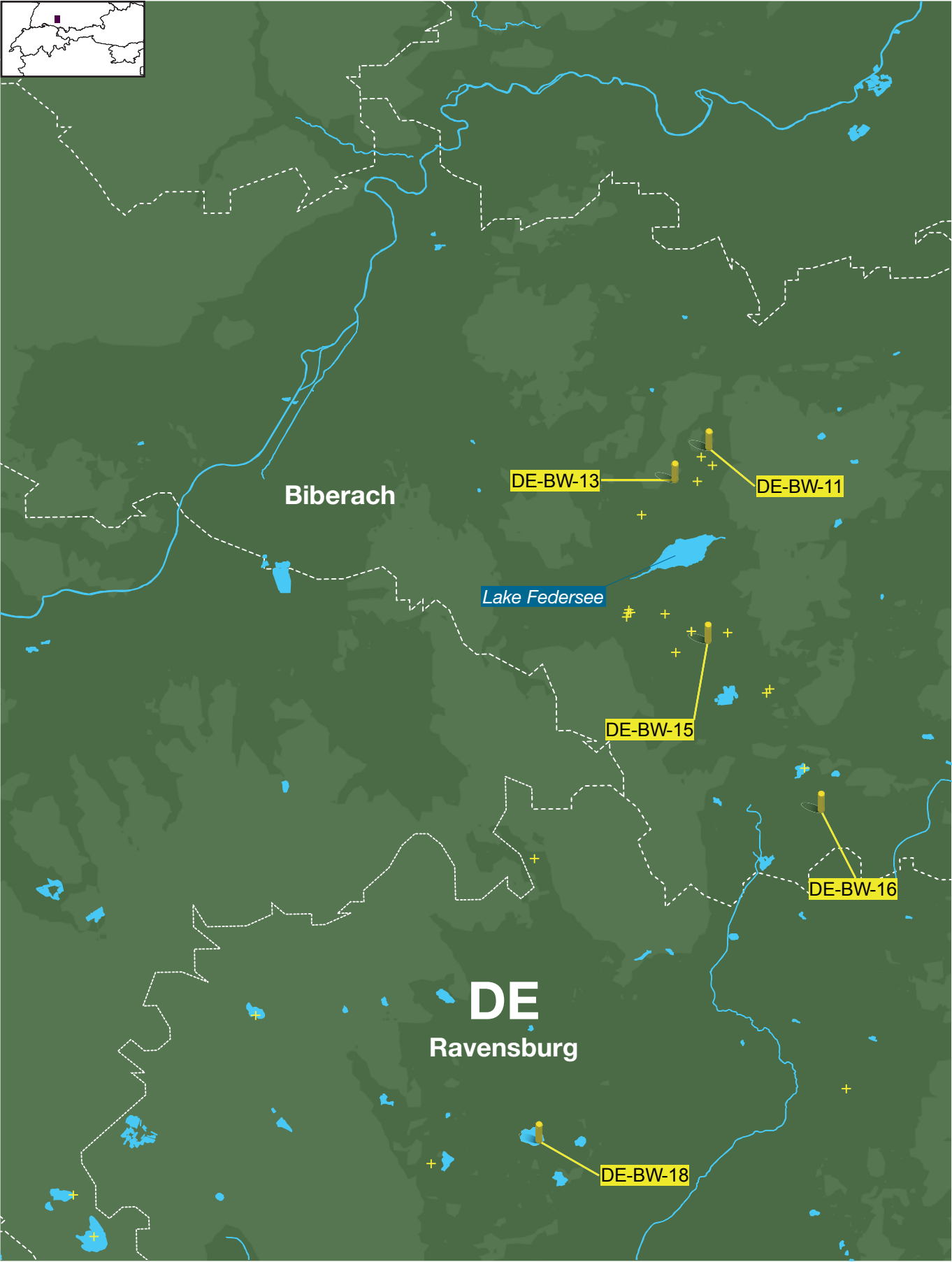


Macro-region 'Small lakes and bogs in northeastern Switzerland'.  
Scale 1:250,000.

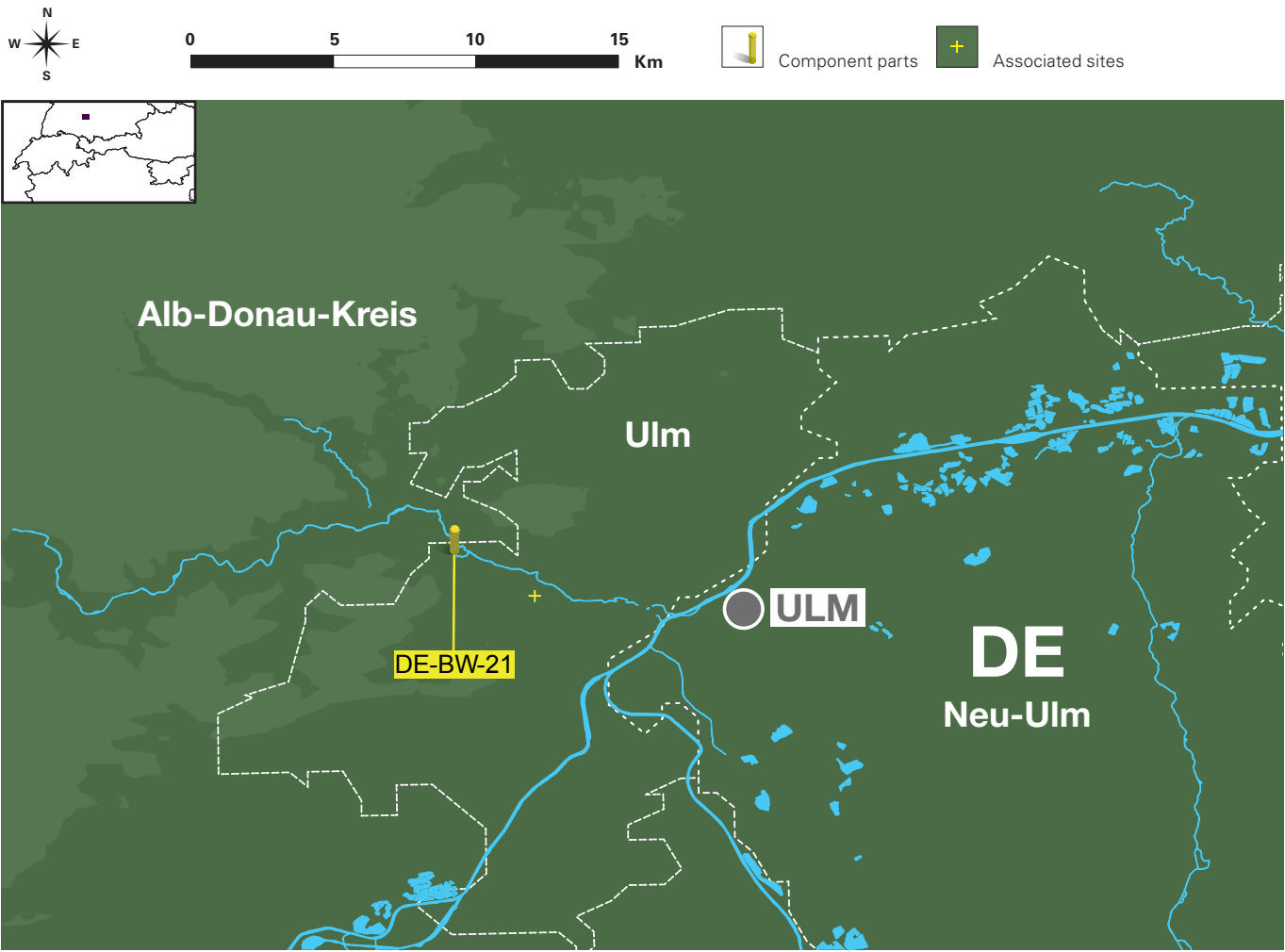




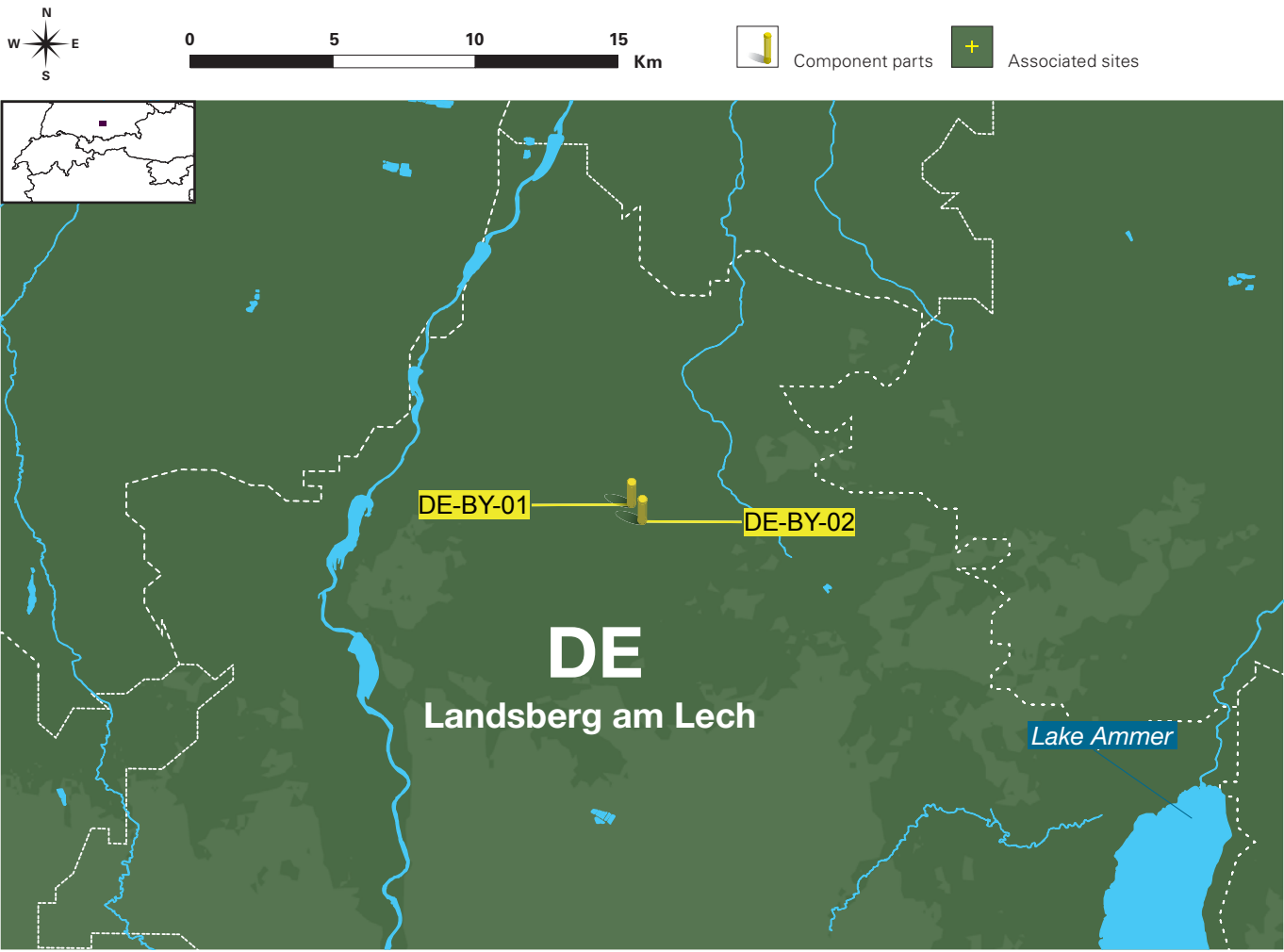
The Macro-region 'Lake Constance'.  
Scale 1:250,000.



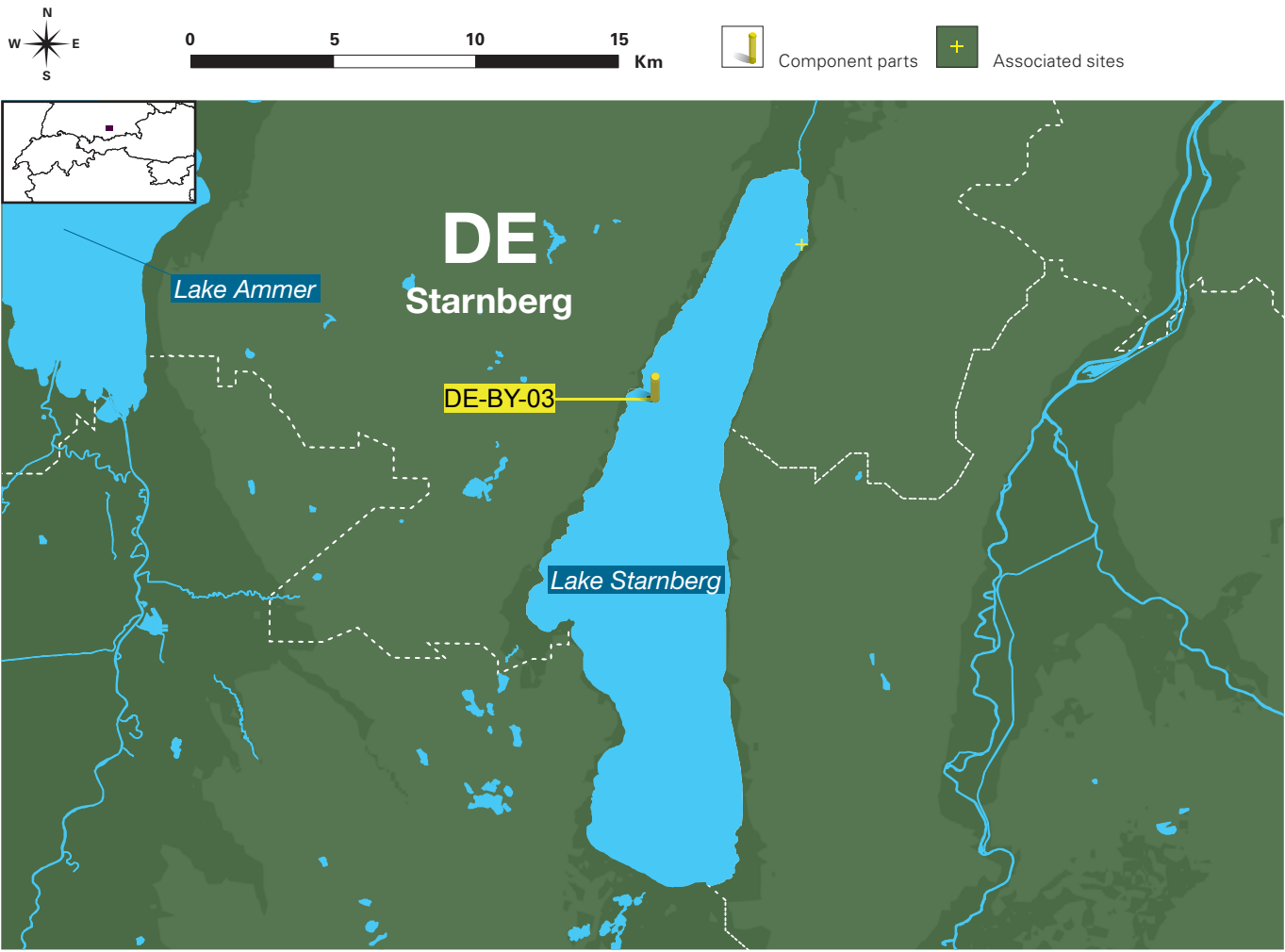
Macro-region 'Federsee and Upper Swabia'. Scale 1:250,000.



Macro-region 'Swabian Jura'.  
Scale 1:250,000.



Macro-region 'Loosbach Valley'.  
Scale 1:250,000.

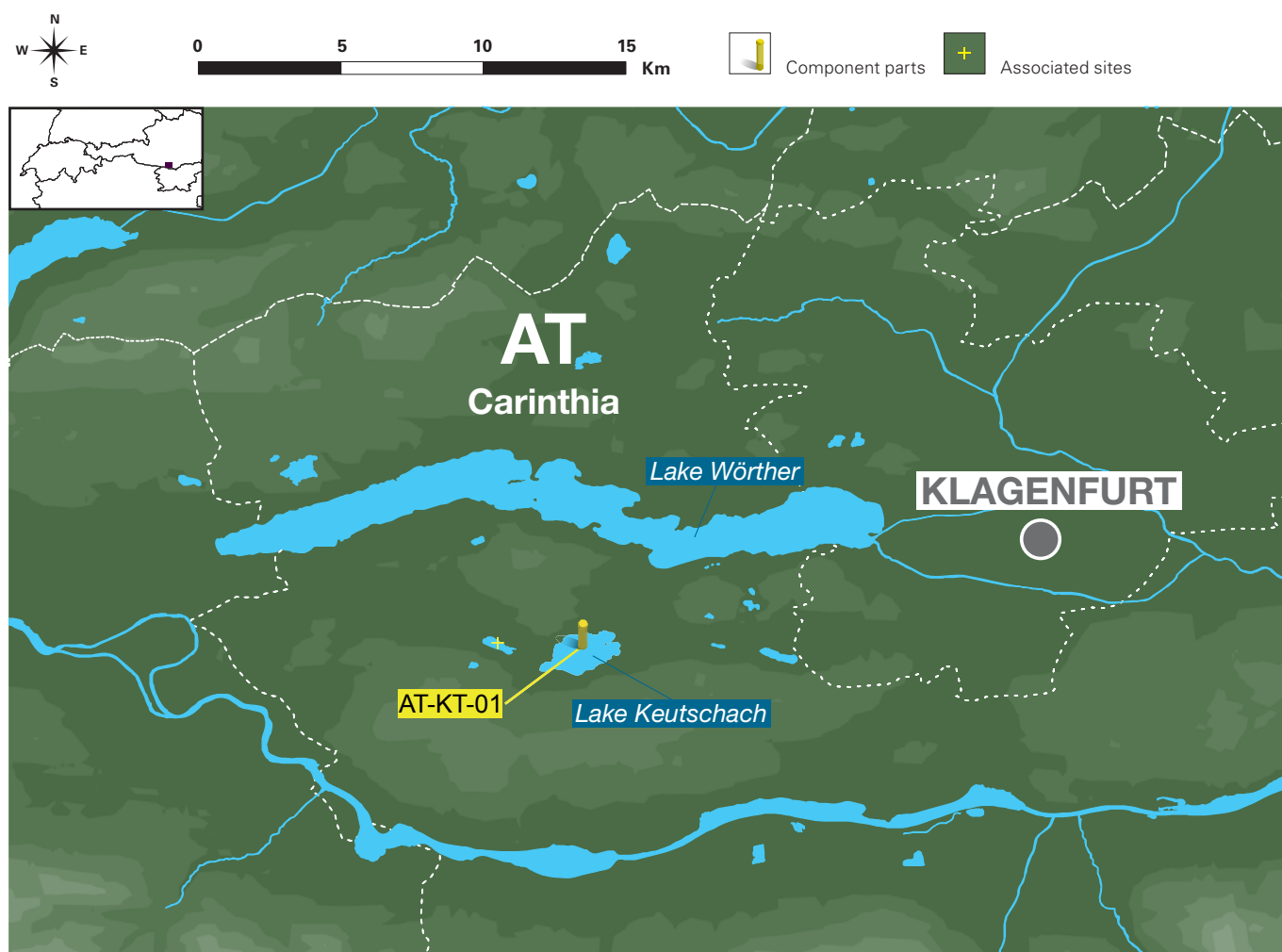


Macro-region 'Lake Starnberg'.  
Scale 1:250,000.



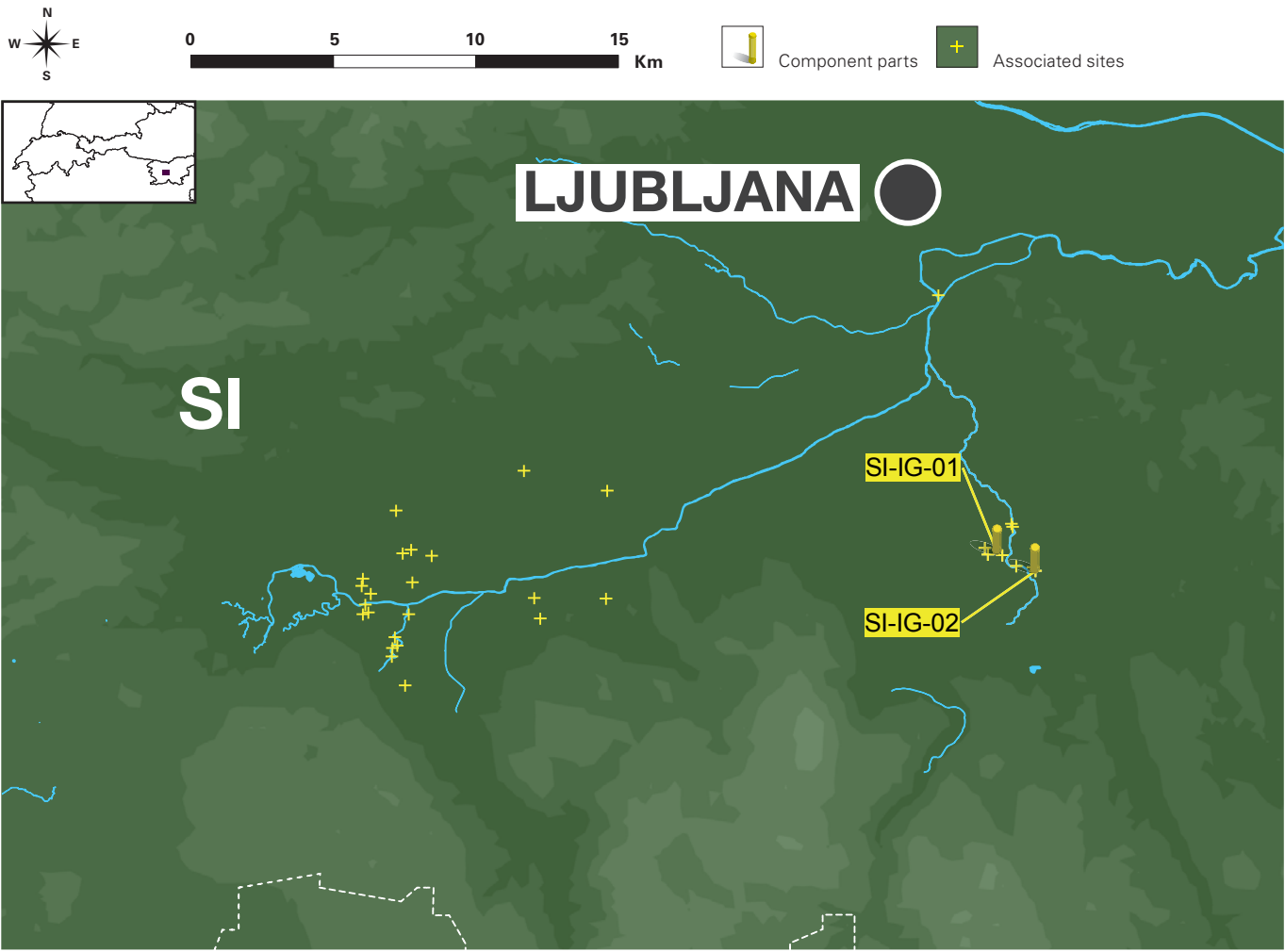
Western part of the Macro-region 'Salzkammergut'. Scale 1:250,000.



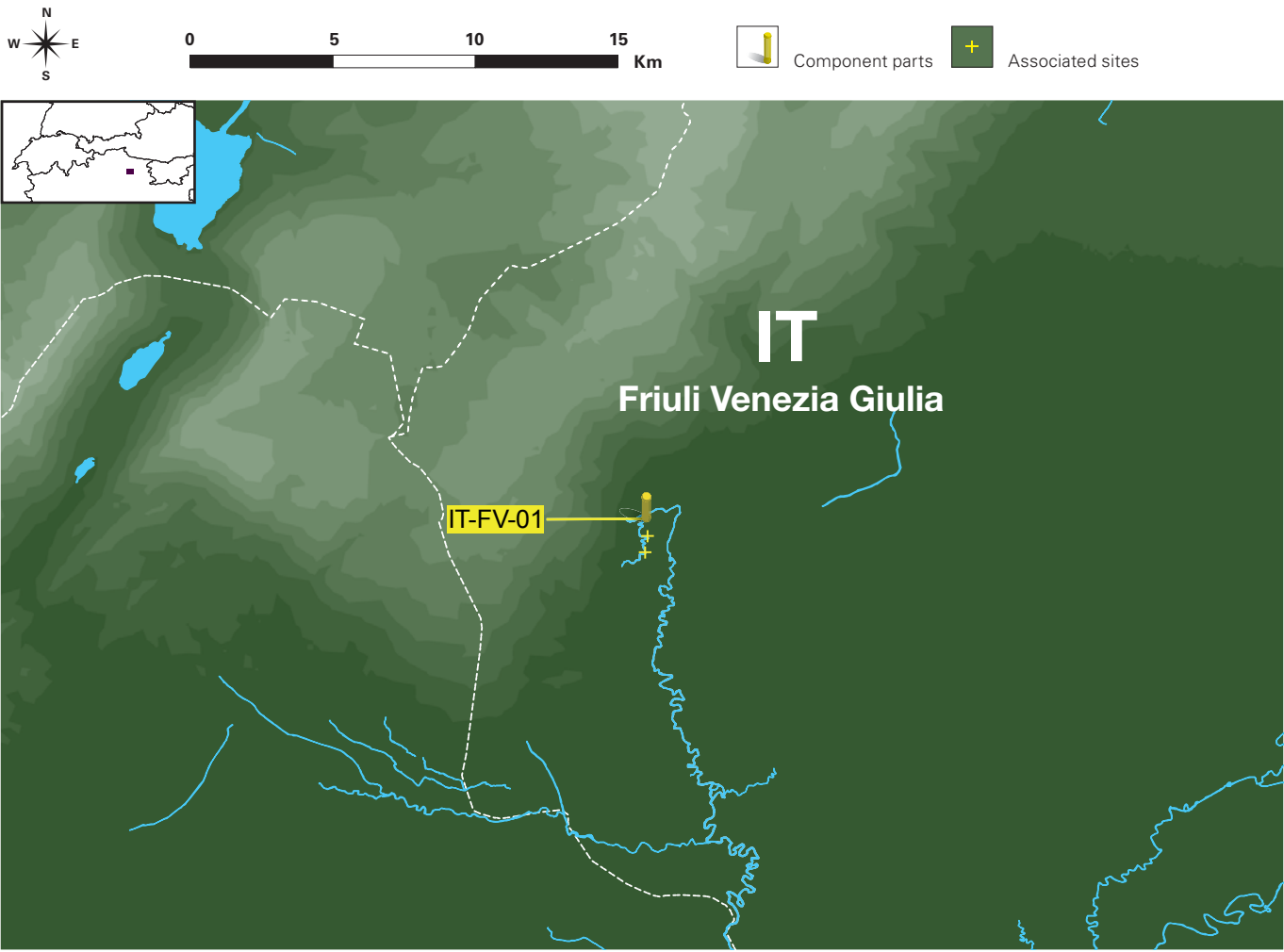


Macro-region 'Lake Keutschach'.  
Scale 1:250,000.

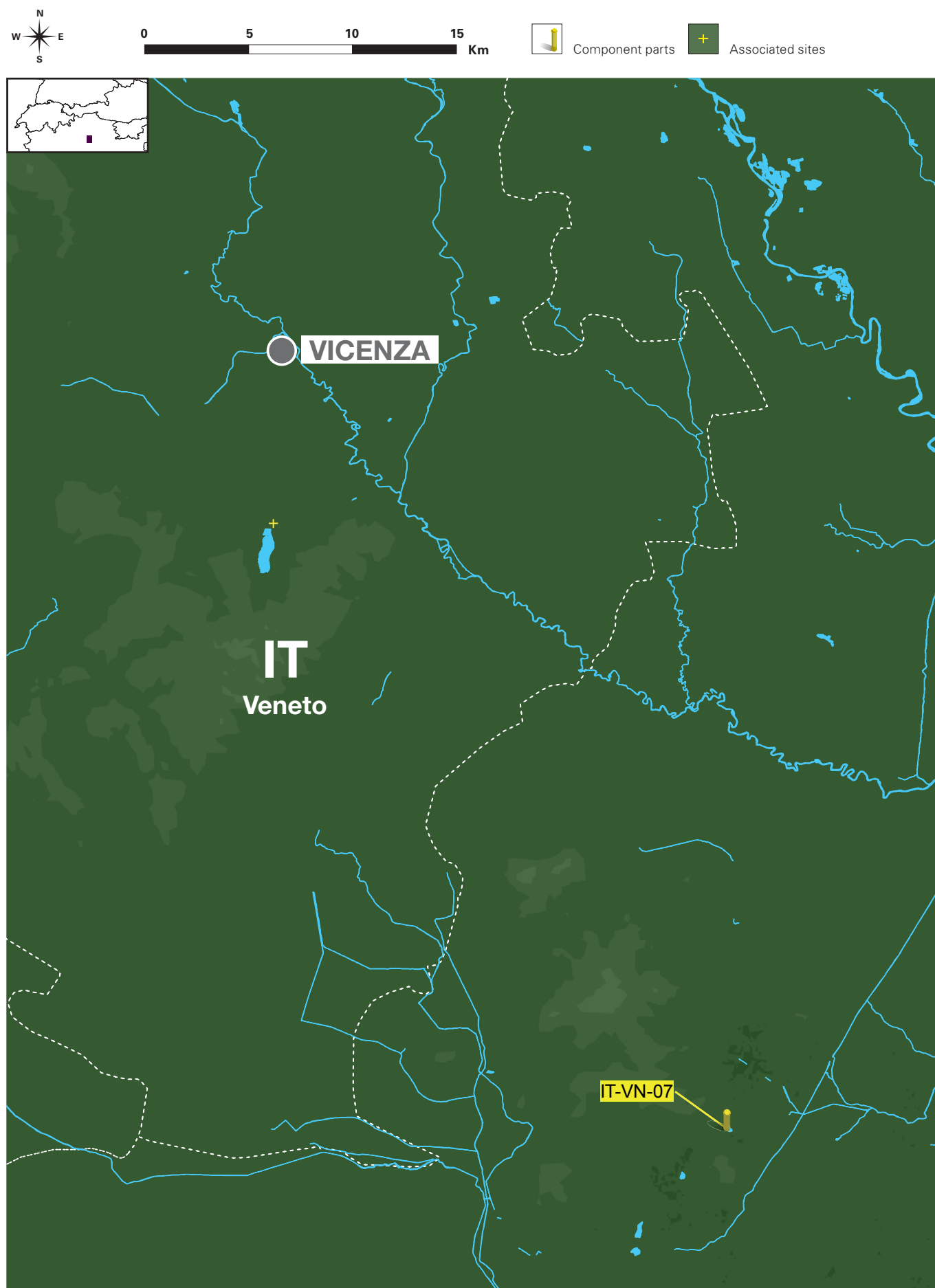




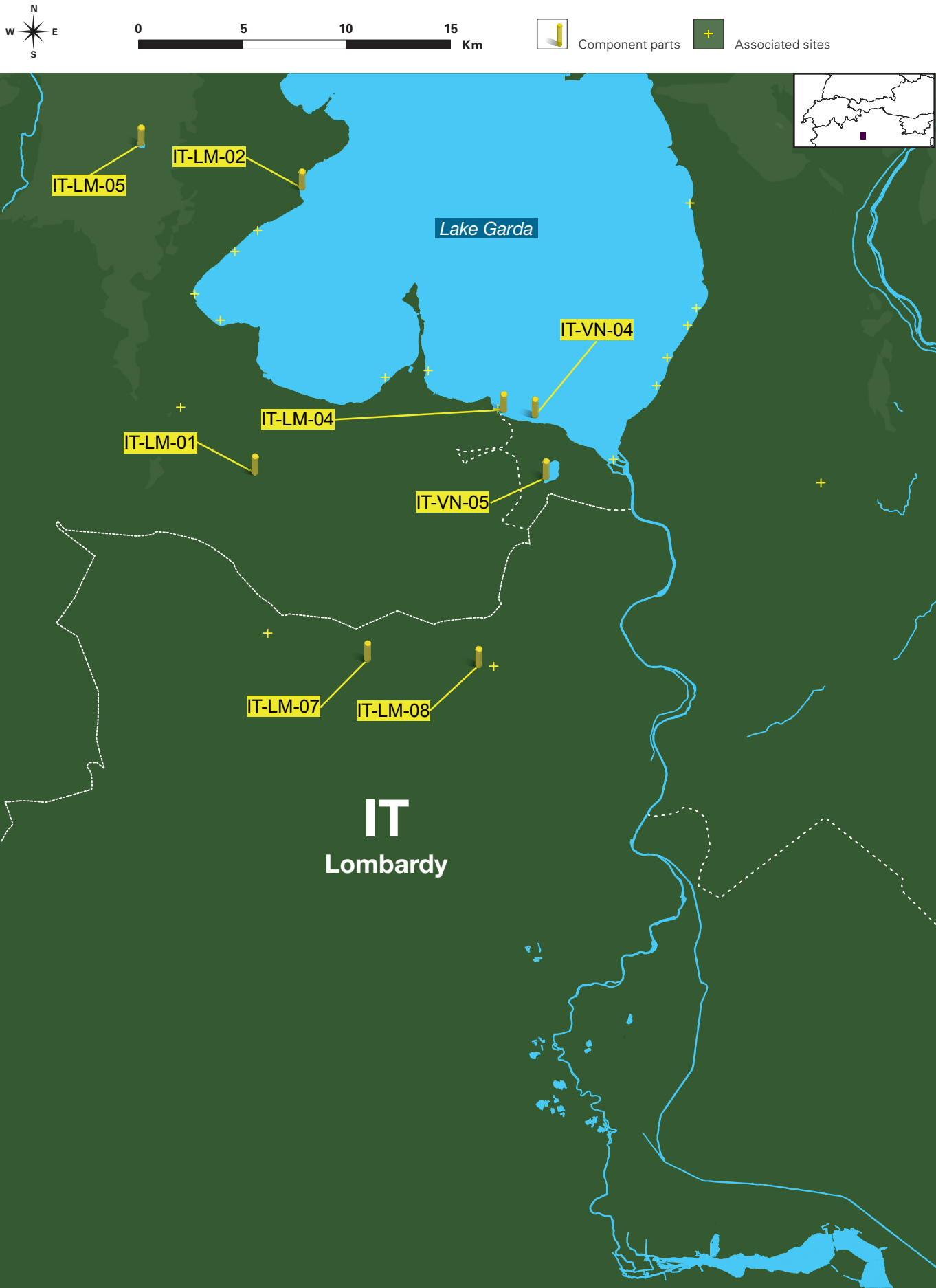
Macro-region 'Ljubljansko barje'.  
Scale 1:250,000.



Macro-region 'Small lakes and rivers of eastern Veneto and Friuli Venezia Giulia'. Scale 1:250,000.



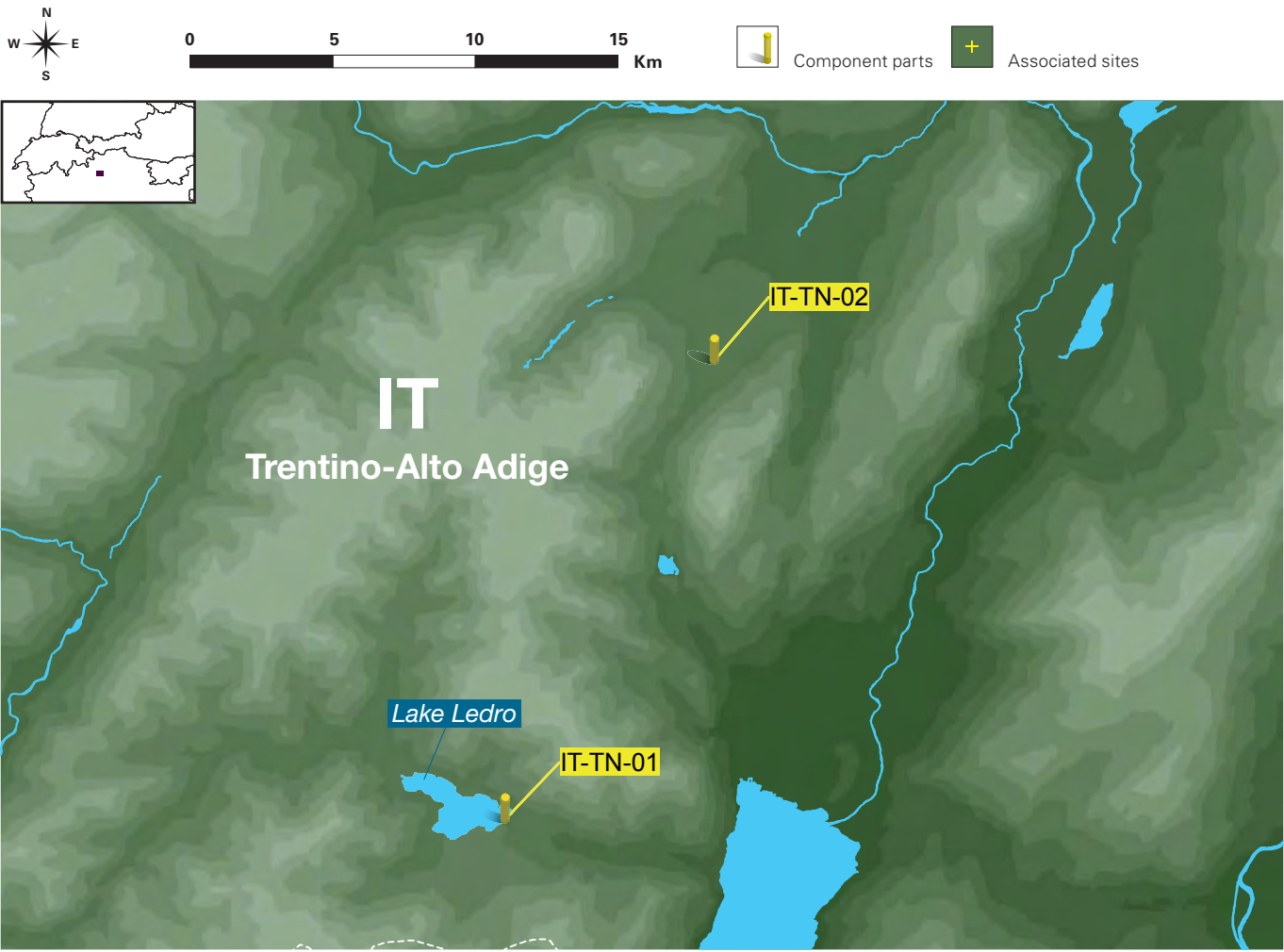
Macro-region 'Small lakes or bogs of Berici and Euganei Hills'. Scale 1:250,000.



Western part of the  
Macro-region 'Region of Lake Garda'.  
Scale 1:250,000.

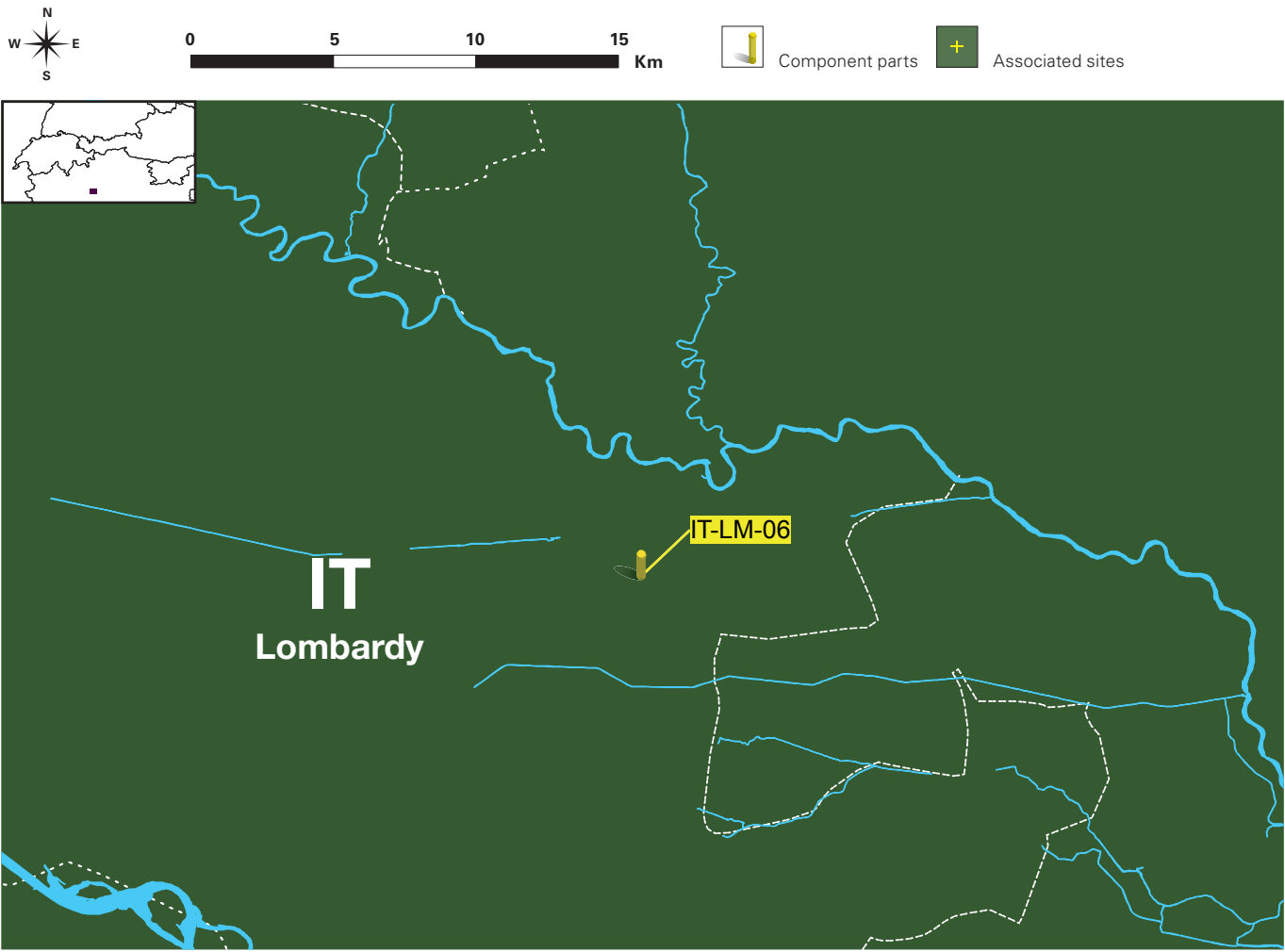


Eastern part of the  
Macro-region 'Region of Lake Garda'.  
Scale 1:250,000.



Macro-region 'Small lakes or bogs of Trentino'. Scale 1:250,000.

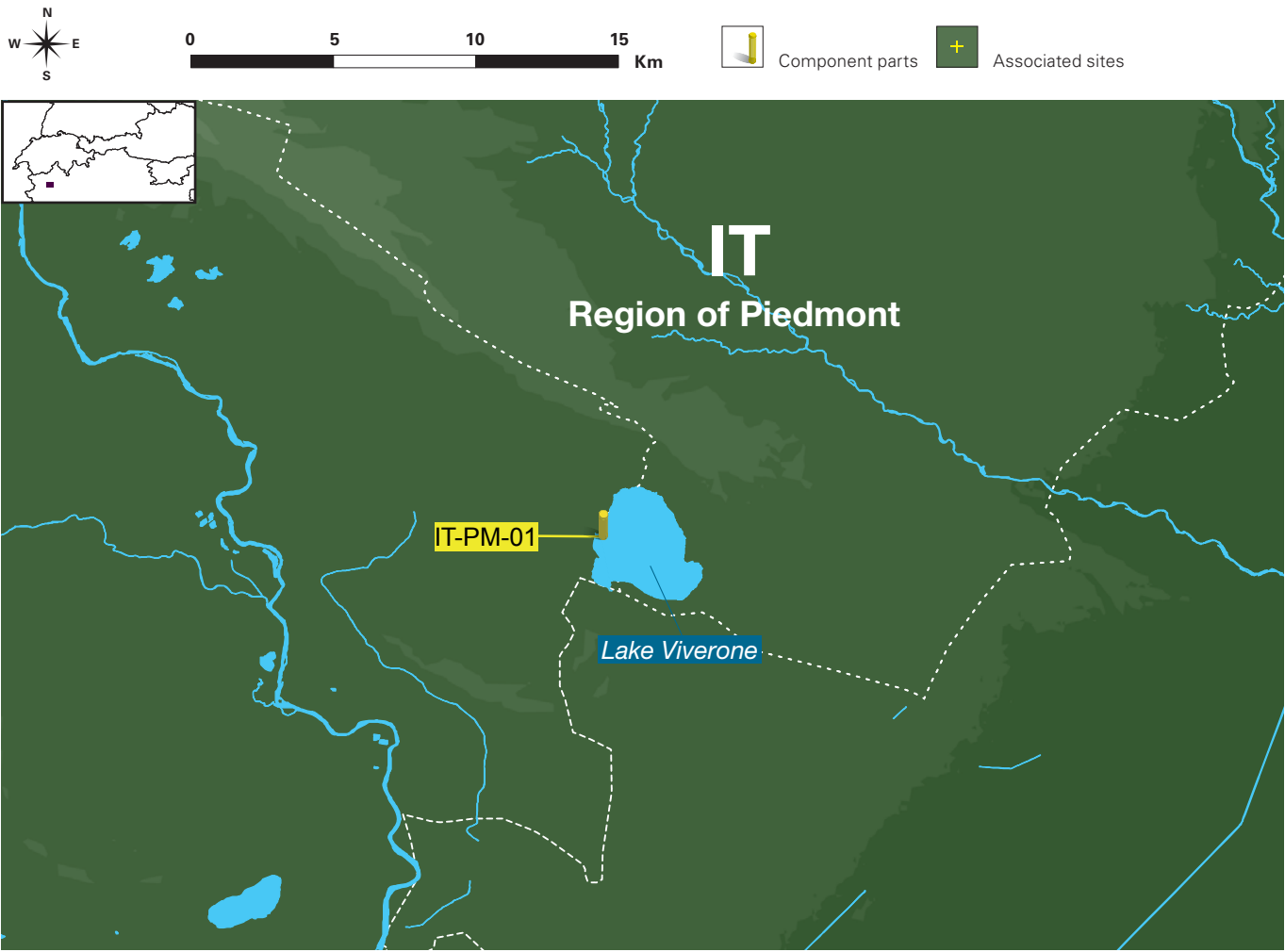




Macro-region ‘Small lakes, bogs and rivers of eastern Lombardy’. Scale 1:250,000.



Macro-region 'Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese'. Scale 1:250,000.



Macro-region 'Small lakes or bogs of Piedmont'. Scale 1:250,000.

## 1.5 Instruments of Protection

### World Heritage Convention

Ratifying the World Heritage Convention, the States Parties commit themselves to protect and preserve their sites inscribed on the World Heritage List. The World Heritage Convention is not self-executing; its obligations have to be met by the national legislation in each state. Switzerland has ratified the World Heritage Convention in 1975, Austria in 1992, France 1975, Germany in 1976, Italy in 1978 and Slovenia in 1992.

### Other international Conventions and Charters

Several other international conventions, recommendations and charters can play a role in the protection of the proposed sites or the excavated cultural objects [cf. Figure below](#):

	Legal instrument	ratified / signed
Conventions	UNESCO Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict with Regulations for the Execution of the Convention (The Hague 1954) and Protocol I (1954)	Switzerland (1962), Austria (1964), France (1957), Germany (1967), Italy (1958), Slovenia (1992)
	Protocol II to the Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict (The Hague 1954)	Switzerland (2004), Austria (2002), Italy (2009), Slovenia (accession 2004)
	European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (London 1969)	Switzerland (1970), Austria (1974), France (1972), Germany (1975), Italy (1974), Slovenia (1992)
	UNESCO Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property (1970)	Switzerland (2003), France (1997), Germany (2007), Italy (1978), Slovenia (1992)
	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat (Ramsar 1971)	Switzerland (1976), Austria (1983), France (1986), Germany (1976), Italy (1976), Slovenia (1991)
	European Convention for the protection of the archaeological heritage (Valletta, 1992)	Switzerland (1996), France (1996), Germany (2003), Slovenia (1999), Italy (1992)
	UNIDROIT Convention on Stolen or Illegally Exported Cultural Objects (Rome 1995)	Italy (1999), Slovenia (2004), France (1995), Switzerland (1996)
	UNESCO Convention on the Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage (Paris 2001)	Italy (ongoing), Slovenia (2008)
Recommendations	UNESCO Recommendation on International Principles Applicable to Archaeological Excavations (New Delhi, 1956)	–
	UNESCO Recommendation concerning the Protection, at National Level, of the Cultural and Natural Heritage (Paris, 1972)	–

## National Legislation

The details and principles of protection of the nominated pile-dwelling sites, as also for every single component part in [y Chapter 5.b, Volume I](#) of the candidature dossier, are explained on the Id-files of each site [y cf. Annex CD](#).

### Switzerland

Swiss legislation protects archaeological sites, at the various official levels of the Federation, the cantons and the communities, by relevant regulation of the protection of nature and heritage as well as protection of the waters and spatial planning. The significant federal laws are article 75 (spatial planning) and article 78 (protection of nature and heritage) of the Federal Constitution as also the Federal Law of 1<sup>st</sup> July 1966 on the protection of Nature and Heritage (NHG; SR 451) and the Federal Law of 22<sup>th</sup> June 1979 on Spatial Planning (RPG; SR 700). According to the Constitution, the cantons are responsible in the first line for the conservation and management of the cultural heritage; every canton has its archaeological service and relevant special legislation. The significant differentiation, already anchored in federal law, between building zone and non-building zone is implemented in the communal building and zoning regulations which are controlled by the cantons. Most of the nominated sites are located outside the building zone. In the case of sites within the building zone their protection is assured by the relevant building and protection regulations. Numerous sites located on the shoreline or in wetlands are further protected by a extremely strict nature protection legislation.

### Austria

The protection of historic monuments in Austria is within the competence of the Federal State. The Federal Act on the Protection of Monuments (Denkmalschutzgesetz – DMSG, BGB1 Nr. 533/1923, lastly amended BGB1.I Nr. 2/2008) is executed by the Federal Office for the Protection of Monuments (Bundesdenkmalamt) being the first instance. The second instance (e.g. for appeals) is the Federal Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture.

The immediate protection of the pile dwelling arises from the Federal Act on the Protection of Monuments. The Attachment 2 to the Environmental Impact Assessment Law (Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfungsgesetz 2000-UVP-G, lastly amended BGBl. I Nr. 87/2009) calls World Heritage sites as protected zones and provoke an environmental impact assessment (UVP) in case of larger development projects, which can impose restrictive measures within the UVP. The ‘meaning and sensitivity of the area expected to be affected on the basis of special natural features or cultural heritage’ has also to be taken into account in the assessment of possible environmental impacts within water management plans according to the amended Water Protection Law 1959 (Wasserrechtsgesetz, WRG 1959).

‘Archaeological zones’, as large areas, cannot be protected by means of the DMSG. Compliant with the DMSG, only a specific, concrete object can be protected. For this reason, protection of buffer zones is not provided by legislation on Federal level, but by bylaws on State (Province) level. For buffer zones, no-diver zones have been defined, which are decreed by bylaws of the competent district administration (Bezirkshauptmannschaft).

On regional level various regulations and laws on the protection of nature and landscapes contain clauses for protection of sensitive landscapes of and around lakes and provide additional protected zones, which require an authorisation by the responsible authority, e.g. the nature protection agency, for interference.

## France

In French domestic law the archaeological heritage of inland waters (waterways and lakes) is regarded as the *continuum* of land heritage, therefore there are no specific tools for the protection of archaeological remains in lacustrine environments. The texts on which action for the protection of the architectural, archaeological and natural and landscape heritage is based are contained in three documents:

- *Le Code du patrimoine* (Heritage Code), in particular Book V 'Archaeology' and Book VI 'Historical monuments, sites and protected areas';
- *Le Code de l'environnement* (Environmental Code), in particular in articles L.341-1 to L.341-22 and R.341-1 to R. 341-31, 'Classified and registered sites';
- *Le Code de l'urbanisme* (Town Planning Code), in so far as it includes the cultural and natural heritage in the various procedures for town planning permits.

## Germany

The Cultural Heritage Protection Act of Baden Württemberg (baden-württembergisches Denkmalschutzgesetz, bwDSchG) passed on 1<sup>st</sup> January 1972 and the Bavarian Monument Protection Act (Bayerisches Denkmalschutzgesetz, BayDSchG) effective since 25<sup>th</sup> June 1973 are the legal foundations for all matters regarding the protection of cultural heritage, since the care and the preservation of ancient monuments are responsibilities of the individual states of the Federal Republic of Germany. If the monuments are situated in natural reserves such as Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) or Special Protected Areas (SPAs), the European Council Directives 92/43/EEC of 21<sup>st</sup> May 1992 (FFH-Habitats Directive) and 79/409/EEC of 2<sup>nd</sup> April 1979 (Birds Directive) apply for them as well. Those directives are implemented in the Nature Conservation Act of Baden Württemberg (Naturschutzgesetz, NatSchG) of 13<sup>th</sup> December 2005 and the Bavarian Nature Conservation Act (Bayerisches Naturschutzgesetz, BayNatSchG) of 18<sup>th</sup> August 1998. Further protection for archaeological monuments being located in wetlands and on lake shores is provided by the Baden Württemberg Water Protection Act (Wassergesetz für Baden-Württemberg WG) of 20<sup>th</sup> January 2005 and the Bavarian law governing bodies of water (Bayerisches Wassergesetz, BayWG) of 19<sup>th</sup> July 1994.

## Italy

The measures for conservation and protection of archeological heritage are contained in the *Decreto Legislativo 22 January 2004, n.42 'Codice dei beni culturali e del paesaggio'* whose norms establish that all archaeological research goes under the Ministry of Cultural Heritage and Activities, which can grant research concessions. All finds from archaeological excavations belong to the State, but can be held by the regional institutions or by other public local institutions for exhibition purposes.

Archaeological areas declared to be of cultural interest according to article 13 *declaration of interest* of the said *Codice* are subject to stringent conservation norms, which ban any activity which can damage cultural heritage. The *Codice* also establishes strong measures of prevention against the risk of destruction of archaeological finds, with article 28 concerning '*measures of protection and prevention*'.

Other safeguarding precautions which can be applied to areas surrounding pile-dwelling sites are related to landscape conservation. These are also comprised within the *Codice*, in particular in the third section which deals with natural landscape and environment (article 142 and article 136). In this case too, safeguard and protection measures are carried out under the control of the relevant authority, the Ministry for

Cultural Heritage and Activities, which exercises its control over the relevant public institutions (Regions, Municipalities) in charge of granting building permission. Again, the Ministry can grant or deny its authorization based on the project's compatibility with the heritage conservation.

## Slovenia

The nominated pile dwellings are situated in the Municipality of Ig, just a few kilometres from Slovenian capital Ljubljana. The Municipality of Ig is one of seven municipalities (Ljubljana, Škofljica, Brezovica, Vrhnika, Borovnica, Log Dragomer, Ig) located inside the Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park.

Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park was established by the Government of the Republic of Slovenia with the Decree on the Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park on the 9<sup>th</sup> October 2008. The Decree is meant to be the instrument of protection of a valuable natural feature. With the Decree, the area of Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park and also pile dwellings located in the Ig municipality gained the protection at state level.

The pile dwellings in Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park are registered in the Cultural Heritage Act as subject of public interest. The Institute for the Protection of Cultural Heritage of Slovenia has already prepared an expert proposal to proclaim pile dwellings as cultural monuments. Registered immovable heritage may be proclaimed a monument on account of its extraordinary significance for the State (monument of national significance). A Preservation decree is an act which proclaims a monument of national significance and which is issued by the government. This Decree is now in its preparation phase.

Pile dwellings that are nominated in this file are situated in the Municipality of Ig and in the protected area of valuable natural features Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park. The Landscape Park is divided in three protection areas: the first, the second and the third protection area. Pile dwellings in the Municipality of Ig area belong to the first protection area which is the most important in terms of nature protection. The Decree on the Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park defines the general protection regime (within the Landscape Park, it shall be prohibited to act, intervene, introduce or perform activities that in scope, time or manner may cause risk to the objectives of the Landscape Park or deteriorate the hydrological, geomorphologic and ecological characteristics of the Landscape Park), which is applicable in the whole area of the Landscape Park.





# 2. ■

Management Plan Version 2.0

## International Management

### 2.1 Management Commitment between the States Parties

---

### 2.2 International Coordination Group

---

- Objectives of the International Coordination Group
- Tasks and Competencies
- Composition
- Procedures

### 2.3 Common Aims, Objectives and Management Strategy

---

- Aims
- Objectives
- Management Strategy

### 2.4 Instruments and Structure

---

- International Management Framework
- International Coordination Group
- Secretariat
- Swiss Management Commitment

### 2.5 Resources

---

### 2.6 Master Plan and Measures (International)

---

- Overview
- Project sheets

### 2.7 Minutes

---



## 2.1 Management Commitment between the States Parties

### Management Commitment between

- The *Bundesamt für Kultur / Office fédéral de la culture / Ufficio federale della cultura* (Switzerland),
- The *Bundesministerium für Unterricht, Kunst und Kultur* (Austria),
- The *Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication, Direction générale des patrimoines* (France),
- The *Wirtschaftsministerium of Baden-Württemberg* (Germany),
- The *Bayerische Staatsministerium für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst* (Germany),
- The *Ministero per i Beni e le Attività Culturali* (Italy),
- The *Ministrstvo za kulturo* (Slovenia)

concerning

the common management of the joint World Heritage serial transnational nomination

### Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps

The Swiss *Bundesamt für Kultur*, the Austrian *Bundesministerium für Unterricht, Kunst und Kultur*, the French *Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication*, the Bavarian *Staatsministerium für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst* and the *Wirtschaftsministerium of Baden-Württemberg* (Germany), the Italian *Ministero per i beni e le attività culturali* and the Slovenian *Ministrstvo za kulturo* thereafter mentioned in the present document as the Parties submit jointly the serial transnational nomination of the *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* for inclusion in the World Heritage List.

The project involves a sample choice of remains of prehistoric dwellings on lake shores and marshlands in the six countries around the Alps. Some 1000 sites are located around the Alps in Switzerland, Austria, France, Germany, Italy and Slovenia. Of these, 111 sites have been selected for nomination in accordance with precise criteria concerning the value, authenticity and integrity of the serial. Placed under the management of Switzerland – which has led the way in research into lakeside dwellings – the nomination is presented as a transnational serial inscription.

The term ‘pile-dwelling site’ designates archaeological finds on lake shores, river banks or marshlands, which have benefited from excellent conservation conditions. Most are remains of dwellings dating back to the period between 5000 and 500 BC – the beginning of rural civilization. As regards research, these sites can be considered as an exceptional archaeological and scientific source in the area around the Alps.

The remains of dwellings in wetlands provide evidence of major eras of world history. Dendrochronology makes it possible to date the remains of wood to the nearest year and gives a clear picture of how one age succeeded another. It therefore establishes an accurate chronological framework for central Europe. The serial nomination helps us to understand the complex processes which, over a period of 4500 years, led to the formation of rural societies in central Europe. They testify of the development of metallurgy over thousands of years, from copper to bronze to iron. The vast amount of knowledge we gathered from the pile dwellings of Neolithic times and the Bronze Age is extraordinary. There are hardly any comparable archaeological sites that give better results as regards accurate dating, conservation of materials and natural sciences research. Vast quantities of well preserved archaeobotanical and

archaeozoological remains can be found under the ground water level. In a way, they are like major archives accessible to various fields of natural science such as biology, climatology, sedimentology and pedology. They help us enhance our knowledge of mankind's relationship to nature down the ages.

In 2004, the property was included in the World Heritage Tentative List for Switzerland by the Swiss government. From the very beginning, the declared aim was to create a transnational serial nomination – and gain full integrity – of these exceptional archaeological phenomena. Intense collaboration was initiated between the Swiss, Austrian, French, German, Italian and Slovenian authorities, with the goal of preparing a joint nomination. 2009 saw completion of the nomination file.

In accordance with the common procedures and guidelines based on the World Heritage Convention, each country is responsible for taking care of the conservation and other management of the property within its territory. With their World Heritage candidature, the different national and regional governments in the participating countries express their commitment to the protection and preservation of the selected pile-dwelling sites and to the application of the defined archaeological standards. Section five of the nomination file describes the status and procedures of the national legislations, preservation and management. All these individual activities are conducted and controlled by each country itself. The basic responsibility for the protection, all kinds of management and actions of individual properties must remain with the individual State Party; it must be carried out by each in accordance with its legislative and management systems.

However, there is a need for additional management collaboration. For this reason – and in accordance with the *Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage List* – an International Coordination Group has been founded. The activities of this group and their implementation are decided and approved by all States Parties within this framework. The States Parties commission the International Coordination Group to further develop the management and action plan as an evolving management instrument. The commitment of the participating States Parties to coherent management of the property is expressed in this mandate. It guarantees best practices and management rules for common issues concerning the World Heritage status of the selected component parts.

On the international level, the six States Parties declare with this *Management Commitment* their common will to participate actively in the International Coordination Group, to observe its rules and to preserve the nominated transnational site in accordance with the obligations of the World Heritage Convention.

The *Bundesamt für Kultur (Switzerland)*,

The *Bundesministerium für Unterricht, Kunst und Kultur (Austria)*,

The *Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication, Direction générale des patrimoines (France)*,

The *Wirtschaftsministerium of Baden-Württemberg and the*

*Bayerische Staatsministerium für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst (Germany)*,

The *Ministero per i Beni e le Attività Culturali (Italy)*,

The *Ministrstvo za kulturo (Slovenia)*,

- recognize that the nomination of the *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* is submitted jointly by the States Parties of Switzerland, Austria, Germany, France, Italy and Slovenia,
- look forward to continuing their cooperation for the benefit and success of the nomination,
- note the *Operational Guidelines* for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention,
- recognize the importance of – and need for – joint management in order to guide

practical actions in all participating countries,

- *note* that all expenditures resulting from the actions foreseen in the management plan are to be borne in accordance with the articles of the International Coordination Group; and that this agreement does not imply any mandatory financial contributions by the six States Parties,
- *recognize* however that further developments and joint projects are to be funded by voluntary contributions by the States Parties,
- *agree* to continue collaboration after the successful nomination, in order to protect and conserve this common heritage of outstanding universal value
- *establish* the International Coordination Group and adopt its articles,
- *aim* for sustainable conservation of these archaeological phenomena; monitoring its outstanding universal value; and balancing gain of knowledge with integral protection (by applying adequate scientific archaeological measures and standards),
- *strive* to preserve the archaeological remains of the prehistoric pile dwellings and to enhance the knowledge gained as an element of collective memory and cultural identity,
- *aim* to reinforce awareness of cultural heritage issues in general and of the quality and extraordinary character of this transnational serial heritage site in particular.

## 2.2 International Coordination Group

In order to coordinate management of the transnational serial property on an operational level in accordance with the Management Commitment, an International Coordination Group is established. It is responsible for operational coordination of the site. The rules and functioning of the international Coordination Group are approved and accepted by all the participating States Parties.

### Objectives of the International Coordination Group

The International Coordination Group is responsible for the international joint management of the serial transnational property. It ensures compliance with obligations under the World Heritage Convention relating to the property *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*. It also lends support to its members for the conservation and management of the properties concerned. The International Coordination Group coordinates cross-border management and the network of national, regional and local bodies concerned. Further, it contributes to the general presentation of the property to the public, in accordance with a common action plan.

### Tasks and Competencies

#### 1. Coordination

The International Coordination Group ('Coordination Group') coordinates the management of the serial property. At international level – together with the States Parties permanent delegations to UNESCO and national authorities – it acts as the contact body for the World Heritage Centre and the World Heritage Committee for all questions relating to the serial nomination. It obtains and coordinates information from the administrations of States Parties on any public or private initiative relating to the component parts of the serial of which it is aware. Its actions and projects are determined in a regularly reviewed action plan.

#### 2. Conservation of property

The Coordination Group keeps itself permanently informed as to the state of conservation of the archaeological sites of the property *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*. It serves as a platform for the presentation, discussion and evaluation of conservation problems, as well as for the methods of management and monitoring relating to the inscribed property. Also, it can issue general recommendations ('best practice'). In particular, it ensures that regular monitoring is carried out in accordance with high scientific standards.

### 3. Observations and suggestions made by the Coordination Group

At its meetings, the Coordination Group can discuss the state of conservation of any component part of the serial; as well as planned operations that could potentially damage properties in the serial and archaeological measures that may be applied. It may make observations and suggestions relating to the conservation of a property and its surroundings for the attention of the State Party in which the property is situated (after consulting that State Party).

### 4. Presentation and research

The Coordination Group promotes and supports the presentation of the inscribed properties. It encourages initiatives intended to contribute to the international recognition of the archaeological phenomenon of prehistoric pile dwellings. It also encourages scientific research in this field of archaeology and publishes an annual report on its activities.

### 5. Additions to the serial

At the request of a State Party to the World Heritage Convention, the Coordination Group will examine the possibility of expanding the serial inscription. It gives its opinion on any proposal to expand the transnational serial inscription and assists with any inscription procedure if the State Party so wishes.

## Composition

### 6. Delegations

The members of the International Coordination Group are the States Parties' delegations. Each State Party has a single vote and only the delegations of the States Parties have the right to vote. The delegations are preferably composed of experts in the field of archaeology of lakeside pile dwellings, as well as representatives of the States Parties to the Convention (specializing in cultural World Heritage).

### 7. Presidency

The Coordination Group is chaired by a State Party. The Presidency changes each year; it is allocated according to the alphabetical order of the names of the States Parties in English, starting with Switzerland. The Presidency organizes the annual meetings, coordinates and promotes the actions of the Coordination Group, and publicly represents the World Heritage Site.

### 8. Secretariat

The Coordination Group, through the Swiss conference of cantonal archaeologists, has assigned the management of the Secretariat to the Swiss Archaeological Society (Archäologie Schweiz / Archéologie Suisse / Archeologia Svizzera). The Swiss Archaeological Society accepted this role in its board meeting of 25<sup>th</sup> November 2009.

The work of the Secretariat in the Swiss Archaeological Society will be accompanied by a Supervisory Commission including at least the cantonal archaeologists of each canton concerned, a representative of the competent federal authority, the Federal Office of Culture, as well as a member of the Board of the Society. In this capacity, the Swiss Archaeological Society, by the means of the Commission, takes part in all the meetings. The Supervisory Commission is responsible for the coordination of the transnational serial inscription; it assumes the function of the site coordinator for transnational issues of the nomination. The Secretariat's ordinary tasks consist in supporting the information flow among all Coordination Group members, preparing the documents for the annual meetings and administering the World Heritage Site's website. Tasks also include minuting and archiving the Coordination Group's discussions, decisions and actions; keeping the accounts of the Coordination Group; and assisting the Presidency in coordinating the action plan.

## 9. Other participants

Third parties may be invited by States Parties to meetings of the Coordination Group in particular representatives of the World Heritage Advisory Bodies, World Heritage Centre and other interested States Parties. They will be invited in particular for their special competences in the specific subjects to be dealt with at the meeting(s) in order to make a contribution on a consultative basis.

# Procedures

## 10. Meetings

The Coordination Group meets for a general meeting once a year. An extraordinary meeting may be requested by any State Party at any time. The Presidency, in cooperation with the Secretariat, prepares and convenes the meetings and decides on the agenda after consulting other members.

## 11. Decisions

Coordination Group decisions concerning its tasks, actions and working methods, are taken by a simple majority of States Parties present with a quorum of at least two thirds of all States Parties.

## 12. Consultation with members

Before publication of any document in the Coordination Group's name, members of the Coordination Group are consulted. The Presidency – in collaboration with the Secretariat – is the official spokesperson for the transnational nomination.

## 13. Action Plan

The Coordination Group implements and updates regularly the international action plan. Projects and actions can be proposed by any member and may concern only some of the participating States Parties. The members strive to allocate contributions



to the Coordination Group's actions and projects. The Coordination Group considers the national and regional / local action plans that its members submit regularly, in order to enhance international synergies and coordination.

#### 14. Monitoring / Evaluation

The Coordination Group supports States Parties in the establishment of the regulatory Periodic Monitoring Reports. Through its members it coordinates all matters of evaluation of the serial property relating to World Heritage issues.

#### 15. Annual Report

The Presidency draws up the Annual Report of the Coordination Group. The report presents the activities of the Coordination Group as well as information on the individual properties in the serial or on associated sites. It is based on national reports that the States Parties may submit in advance to the Presidency.

#### 16. Languages

The working language of the Coordination Group is English or French.

#### 17. Funding

Each year, the Coordination Group draws up the budget for its activities in accordance with the action plan it has decided on in its management plan and with the voluntary contributions provided by its members. The ordinary tasks of the Secretariat are funded by Switzerland. The costs of participating in Coordination Group meetings are paid by the State Party of the individual member concerned; if applicable, guests' expenses are paid by the State Party issuing the invitation.

#### 18. Commencement and dissolution

These Coordination Group regulations come into force on the date of the signing of the international framework. The Coordination Group will be automatically dissolved in the event of non-inscription or the exclusion of the serial property from the World Heritage List.

Signing the nomination file, the States Parties are committed to the obligations of the Management Commitment and to the rules of the International Coordination Group.

## 2.3 Common Aims, Objectives and Management Strategy

### Aims

The components selected for the serial transnational nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* are well defined and legally protected and recognized archaeological sites. Following the rules established by the different national / regional legal frameworks, they are managed by competent authorities that decide on protection measures, enforce legal protection in administrative procedures, publish and collaborate in research, and try to raise awareness of the heritage value of the individual sites.

Nomination of the property for the World Heritage List shall enhance its protection and conservation and facilitate the exchange of experience and knowledge among experts and other stakeholders. It shall raise awareness of the need to preserve the prehistoric pile-dwellings sites and support sustainable educational and promotional projects informing the public of the outstanding archaeological heritage. It will help to ensure that any possible use of the properties does not adversely impact its value, integrity or the authenticity.

Prehistoric pile-dwelling sites are a unique archaeological heritage. Through cautious management of all prehistoric pile-dwelling sites (including nominated components of the serial and associated sites) a balance must be found between two criteria. Namely, between the gain of knowledge of the archaeological phenomenon through research, the exhibition of finds and other communication measures to raise awareness on the one hand; and the integral conservation without any intervention of invisible (and in some cases inaccessible) sites on the other.

This management plan of the property developed within the World Heritage nomination must therefore first ascertain whether local responsibilities of protection and conservation for each component are properly performed. Secondly, it must enhance and implement actions and measures (concerning the property) that contribute to the aims of World Heritage and are ecologically and culturally sustainable. And thirdly it must ensure horizontal and vertical coordination and exchange between all States Parties and their national, regional and local authorities and communities.

### Objectives

Common objectives must be adopted for different activity domains, serving to direct as principles and guidelines the international, national and regional / local actions amongst all partners in the participating States Parties. In order to gain maximal coherence with World Heritage, the five 'c's' based on UNESCO's strategy, according to the Budapest Declaration on World Heritage (WC-02/CONF.202/25,9) have been chosen to define the activity domains and as topics to formulate common management objectives. An additional 'c' for coordination has been prefixed.

#### **Activity domain 1: Ensure the *coordination* between all players involved in the nomination**

1. All the involved authorities and players are coordinated. Information flow is working perfectly and is transparent.

2. International, national, regional and local experts involved in the World Heritage property and the conservation of prehistoric pile-dwelling sites build a high performance network.
3. Effective administration of the International Coordination Group contributes to excellent management of the property.
4. The International Coordination Group works efficiently in a spirit of open exchange, respect and friendship.

#### **Activity domain 2: Strengthen the *credibility* of the World Heritage List**

1. The property *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* is aiming at excellence regarding management, protection and conservation.
2. The obligations of the World Heritage Convention and the rules of the Operational Guidelines are fully respected.
3. All involved authorities are contributing actively to the good functioning of the World Heritage system.

#### **Activity domain 3: Ensure the effective *conservation* of the World Heritage property**

1. The outstanding universal value and the authenticity and integrity of the serial transnational nomination are maintained.
2. Archaeological excavations in the components of the inscribed serial are only to be undertaken when parts of the archaeological substance are in danger of being destroyed for unavoidable reasons. Archaeological excavations are also permitted if a better knowledge of the extent and composition of the suspected archaeological substance in the ground will serve to protect the site in the long-term. Excavations for teaching and research purposes should be undertaken only in exceptional, well-founded cases.
3. Any inevitable ground intervention may be extended in order to make the uncovered find scientifically comprehensible.
4. Documentation safeguards the historical information whose sources are destroyed by the investigation itself.
5. Results of archaeological investigations must be evaluated and published. In the interest of science, such publication is as significant as the excavation work and its documentation.

#### **Activity domain 4: Promote the development of effective *capacity-building* measures**

1. Knowledge and results concerning the conservation of pile-dwelling sites are shared.
2. Know-how is enhanced through permanent common discussion and joint efforts.
3. The network of experts connected to the World Heritage site is recognized as a centre of competence for prehistoric wetland archaeology.
4. Any professional research on the archaeological pile dwelling phenomena is – whenever possible – supported, namely giving access to data and information.

### **Activity domain 5: Increase public awareness, involvement and support through *communication* and education**

1. The World Heritage status of the property is adequately marked and promoted on site.
2. The common communication strategy increases the broad understanding of the need of protection of the pile-dwelling sites and the outstanding universal value.
3. The *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* and its value are well known among national, regional and local decision makers.
4. The possibilities for visitors to experience and to use the property are sustainable.
5. Knowledge transfer of cultural heritage to education is functioning.

### **Activity domain 6: Involve the local *communities***

1. Inhabitants living close to the property are informed about World Heritage. They are aware of the outstanding universal value of the site and proud of having it in their communities.
2. Local responsible agents have access to international *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* network.
3. Local decision makers are involved in on-site actions.

## **Management Strategy**

The strategy for implementing the management plan and the common objectives is to develop an appropriate system for a management relating to the different legal and administrative levels with its specific competences. This strategy therefore involves establishing a three-level master plan, covering international, national as well as regional / local actions and measures.

With this management strategy, each player fulfils its legal and administrative tasks and may benefit from – and participate in – the coordination network within the nomination as a whole. At each level, adequate measures and actions are developed and implemented. At international level, the work is focused on the development of common standards (for example, for sustainable visiting concepts), the exchange and divulgement of research and capacity building. At local level the concerns might be the technical details of a very specific intervention for protection. However, local managers – being informed about similar projects in another country – may benefit from the prehistoric pile-dwelling network for gathering experience and knowledge from other sites.

## 2.4 Instruments and Structure

### International Management Framework

To make the complex serial manageable through an efficient structure, the six States Parties established a common management system implemented on three levels:

- The *International Coordination Group* regroups experts and representatives of each State Party and is responsible for actions concerning the whole serial,
- where necessary, *National working groups* comprise the regional and local entities in each country, following the national implementation of the measures approved by the *International Coordination Group* and developing specific national actions that might be of no relevance for other countries due to different legal and administrative systems,
- the *regional / local entities* are responsible for the individual site management, implementing the international and national measures on site and developing special, individual site actions depending on the need and state of conservation of the individual component part.

These bodies implement action plans on each level:

- International: [y see Chapter 2.6](#),
- National: [y see Chapter 3.3](#) (Switzerland), [y Chapter 4.3](#) (Austria), [y Chapter 5.3](#) (France), [y Chapter 6.3](#) (Germany), [y Chapter 7.3](#) (Italy), [y Chapter 8.3](#) (Slovenia),
- Regional / local: [y see Chapter 3.4](#) (Switzerland), [y Chapter 4.4](#) (Austria), [y Chapter 5.4](#) (France), [y Chapter 6.4](#) (Germany), [y Chapter 7.4](#) (Italy).

This breakdown from the international level to the individual site management ensures the effective and coordinated management of each component part within the collective framework of the nomination. Regional bodies are responsible for a limited number of sites only, what makes the serial manageable, regarding concrete actions and resources. The outline of this management system is in accordance with the recommendations made by the international expert meeting on World Heritage and serial nominations and properties (Ittingen, Switzerland, 25–27<sup>th</sup> February 2010), approved by the World Heritage Committee at its 34<sup>th</sup> session in Brasilia 2010 (decision 34.COM/9B).

### International Coordination Group

In order to coordinate the management of the serial transnational site on an operational level according to the Management Commitment, an International Coordination Group has been established in May 2010. It is responsible for the operational coordination of the site and works following the rules, aims and the management strategy adopted in [y Chapter 2.2](#) and [y Chapter 2.3](#).

The presidency of the International Coordination Group is held till inscription of the property on the World Heritage List by Switzerland, represented by the Swiss Federal Office of Culture.

#### Bundesamt für Kultur

Hallwylstrasse 15  
CH-3003 Bern  
P +41 (0)31 322 92 66  
E [info@bak.admin.ch](mailto:info@bak.admin.ch)  
[www.bak.admin.ch](http://www.bak.admin.ch)

## Secretariat

The International Coordination Group is supported by a Secretariat which is the same as the Secretariat of the Swiss Coordination Group ([y see organisation plan](#) next page and [y Chapter 3.1](#)). Till inscription, it is held by the Swiss Association 'Palafittes'. Its director is the coordinator of the serial transnational nomination. His working place is hosted by the archaeological service of the Canton of Berne, Switzerland. From nomination onwards, the International Coordination Group and the participating Swiss cantons have assigned the management of the Secretariat to the Swiss Archaeological Society (Archäologie Schweiz / Archéologie Suisse / Archeologia Svizzera).

The Federal Office of Culture, the participating cantonal archaeological services of Switzerland, the Swiss Archaeological Society and the Association 'Palafittes' accepted their roles and confirmed their efforts to the benefit and success of the property by signing the Swiss Management Commitment of 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010 [y see below](#).

### *Till inscription*

#### **Association 'Palafittes'**

c/o Archäologischer Dienst des Kantons Bern  
Postfach 5233  
CH-3001 Bern  
P +41 (0)31 633 98 71  
E [info@palafittes.ch](mailto:info@palafittes.ch)  
[www.palafittes.ch](http://www.palafittes.ch)

### *After inscription*

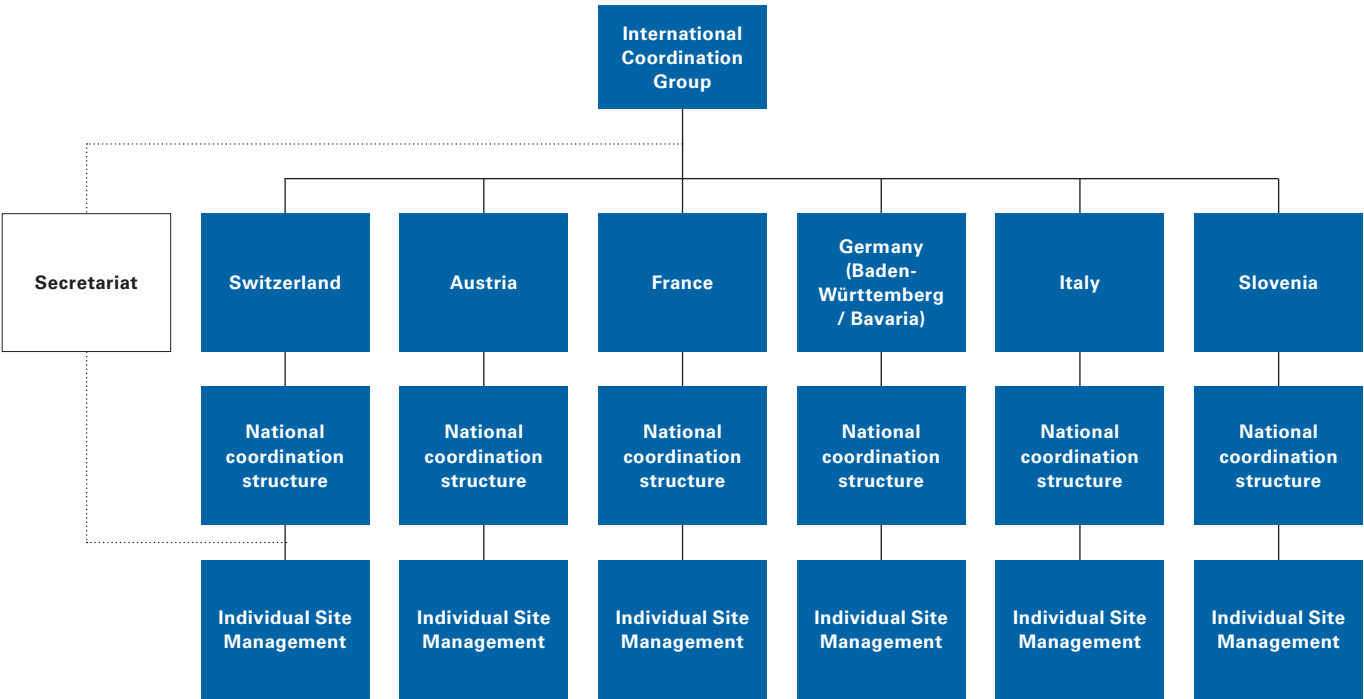
#### **Archäologie Schweiz**

Petersgraben 51  
Postfach 116  
CH-4003 Basel  
P +41 (0)61 261 30 78  
E [info@archaeologie-schweiz.ch](mailto:info@archaeologie-schweiz.ch)  
[www.archaeologie-schweiz.ch](http://www.archaeologie-schweiz.ch)

The Secretariat namely coordinates on international and national level the nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*.

As the *international secretariat*, it has the following tasks:

1. It collects all incoming information and shares it with the members of the International Coordination Group;
2. It prepares the yearly meetings of the International Coordination Group in collaboration with the presidency;
3. It authors the minutes of all the meetings;
4. It follows and coordinates the measures of the International Coordination Group's master plan;
5. It authors the annual report in collaboration with the presidency;
6. It is the webmaster of the common webpage;
7. It is responsible for the document management of the International Coordination Group;
8. It administrates the budget of the International Coordination Group;
9. It is responsible for the actualisation of the international data base of pile-dwelling sites.



## Swiss Management Commitment of 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010

between

- The *Federal Office of Culture* (Bundesamt für Kultur, Switzerland)
- The participating *cantonal archaeological services of Switzerland* (Kantonsarchäologie Aargau, Archäologischer Dienst des Kantons Bern, Service archéologique de l'Etat de Fribourg, Service cantonal d'archéologie Genève, Kantonsarchäologie Luzern, Office et musée cantonal d'archéologie de Neuchâtel, Fachstelle für Archäologie Nidwalden, Kantonsarchäologie St. Gallen, Kantonsarchäologie Schaffhausen, Amt für Kultur Schwyz, Kantonsarchäologie Solothurn, Amt für Archäologie Thurgau, Archéologie cantonale vaudoise, Kantonsarchäologie Zug, Kantonsarchäologie Zürich)
- The *Swiss Archaeological Society AS* (Archäologie Schweiz / Archéologie Suisse / Archeologia Svizzera)
- The *Association Palafittes*

concerning

the common management of the joint World Heritage serial transnational nomination 'Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps' on international and national level.

The *Federal Office of Culture*, the participating *cantonal archaeological services of Switzerland* of Switzerland, the *Swiss Archaeological Society* and the *Association Palafittes*, according to the framework set out in the Management Plan of the nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*

- *look forward* to continue their cooperation for the benefit and success of the property *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*,
- *note* the Operational Guidelines for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention,
- *recognise* the importance of – and need for – joint management in order to guide practical actions in all participating regions and countries.

The *Federal Office of Culture*, the participating *cantonal archaeological services of Switzerland* and the *Swiss Archaeological Society*

- *establish* a Swiss Coordination Group to implement all national measures, projects and actions on national level.

The *Swiss Archaeological Society*

- *establishes* a secretariat to coordinate the nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* on international and national level after inscription of the property as World Heritage.

The participating *cantonal archaeological services*

- *assure* the financing of this secretariat by a minimum amount of yearly 41,000 Swiss Francs as foreseen in the Management Plan and the enclosed annex.

The *Association Palafittes*

- *assures* to hand over the current tasks after inscription – ensuring continuity and knowledge transfer.

This Commitment has been formally approved and signed by the Swiss Federal Office of Culture, the concerned Swiss Cantons, the Swiss Archeological Society and the Association Palafittes.



## 2.5 Resources

After nomination, the Secretariat will be integrated in the Swiss Archaeological Society and needs a total of 41,000 CHF for both the international tasks and national tasks in Switzerland:

- Secretaries post (30%): 36,000 CHF
- Varia: 5,000 CHF

The Secretariat is financed by the participating Swiss cantons for the international and national tasks ([y see Chapter 3.2](#), Resources of the Swiss national management). Additional actions and projects of the International Coordination Group are to be financed by voluntary contributions of its members or through other third-party funds following the budget plan established every year by the International Coordination Group.

## 2.6 Master Plan and Measures (International)

### Overview

IN-1 Coordination		Time-frame
<b>IN-1.1</b>	<b>Formal approval of Management Plan Version 1.0</b>	
Aim	Management aims, guidelines, Aims, measures and resources are formally approved by all participating States Parties and responsible entities.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Draft of Management Plan Version 1.0 by Switzerland.</li> <li>2. Consultation by all States Parties.</li> <li>3. Discussion of structures.</li> <li>4. Development of master plans.</li> <li>5. Formal consent of all States Parties.</li> <li>6. Signing nomination file by States Parties.</li> </ol>	2008–1/2010
Resources	Within budget of nomination / ordinary budgets of States Parties	
<b>IN-1.2</b>	<b>Constituting meeting of International Coordination Group</b>	
Aim	Coordination Group is constituted and operational, rules are implemented, and Secretariat is mandated and financed.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. States Parties design delegates, Switzerland invites for meeting, constituting meeting takes place.</li> <li>2. Further meetings are scheduled and take place.</li> </ol>	2010 and permanent activity
Resources	Within ordinary budgets of States Parties	
<b>IN-1.3</b>	<b>Implementation of Secretariat and Serial Site Coordinator (see CH-1.1)</b>	
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The international Secretariat of the transnational serial inscription is operational by October 2011.</li> <li>– The transfer from nomination to inscription is managed with continuity and without loss of knowledge or gaps of responsibilities.</li> <li>– The Serial Site Manager is recruited and contracted by November 2011.</li> </ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Clarification of administrative processes between Palafittes and Swiss Archaeological Society (articles of association, logistics, detailed timeline).</li> <li>2. Budget and business plan for participating Swiss cantons.</li> <li>3. Approval of detailed functional specification for Serial Site Coordinator.</li> <li>4. Clarification of logistics details (working place, ...).</li> <li>5. Integration of Palafittes in Archaeological Societies' activities.</li> <li>6. Recruitment and contracting of the Serial Site Coordinator.</li> <li>7. Introduction programme for the Serial Site Coordinator.</li> </ol>	2011
Resources	Within Swiss budget of nomination Annual contributions of participating Swiss cantons	
<b>IN-1.4</b>	<b>Implementation of International Coordination Group's Archive</b>	
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All documents (starting with nomination files and nomination process documents) are archived / published and accessible in reference versions for participating States Parties and others.</li> <li>– The archive is organized through a document management system (IN-1.7.2).</li> <li>– Knowledge and experiences are shared through open access and publication of relevant documentation.</li> </ul>	Summer 2012
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assure short time traditional archive.</li> <li>2. Define a consistent format for minutes etc. respecting the multitude of players (yearly changing presidencies).</li> <li>3. Develop concept of document management integrated in broader web-based tool (IN-1.7.2).</li> <li>4. Develop and approve publication policy/Implement concept of document management and archiving.</li> <li>5. Implement concept of document management and archiving.</li> </ol>	
Resources	Within budget of secretariat	
<b>IN-1.5</b>	<b>International coordination of Evaluation Mission</b>	
Aims	ICOMOS' evaluation mission is coordinated transnationally, well organized and ICOMOS supported in its tasks	2010
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Define draft programme in all participating States Parties.</li> <li>2. Organization of detailed programme in collaboration with ICOMOS / evaluator.</li> <li>3. Implement Evaluation Mission.</li> </ol>	
Resources	Within nomination budget / ordinary budgets of States Parties (approx. 20,000 €).	
<b>IN-1.6</b>	<b>Establish fundraising concept and define possible strategic partnerships</b>	
Aim	In order to raise the Conference's financial ability and to widen the outcome of specific projects, possibilities of fundraising and strategic partnerships with private and public third parties are explored.	

IN-1 Coordination		Time-frame
Actions	1. Develop concept for projects and actions with potential of third party financing and / or partnerships. 2. Individualize potential third parties (private sector, foundations, etc.). 3. Produce fundraising support. 4. Launch fundraising	
Resources	States Parties volunteer contribution (approx. 5,000 €)	
<b>IN-1.7</b>	<b>Establish internet forum for informal exchange of all responsible actors and entities in all concerned States Parties</b>	
Aim	In order to facilitate the exchange of all people working on the property (national and regional authorities, local site managers, researchers, etc.) an internet forum is created and opened.	
Actions	1. Enhancing the existing webpage www.palafittes.ch (IN-1.7.1). 2. Development of a comprehensive web-based platform (IN-1.7.2.).	2010–2014
Resources	Within ordinary budget and States Parties volunteer contribution	
IN-2 Credibility		Time-frame
<b>IN-2.1</b>	<b>Support interested States Parties in preparing nominations of underrepresented underwater or prehistorical wetland sites</b>	
Aims	According to the aims of the <i>Global Strategy</i> and the discussions concerning the <i>Future of the World Heritage Convention</i> , outstanding sites of underwater cultural heritage may enhance the thematic representativity of the List. The knowledge and experience gained in preparing the pile-dwelling nomination is shared and contributes to further successful nominations of outstanding universal value and thus to the representativity of the World Heritage List.	
Actions	No particular actions. The presidency of the International Coordination Group is considered the 'focal point' for any contacts and tries to answer all requests of other States Parties and to coordinate eventual further support.	Permanent activity
Resources	Within ordinary budgets of participating States Parties	
IN-3 Conservation		Time-frame
<b>IN-3.1</b>	<b>Pilot of common monitoring indicators</b>	
Aim	The monitoring indicators are further improved and can be broadly implemented.	
Actions	1. Specific pilot sites are selected for each indicator/groups of indicators, taking into account the results of the international project Interreg IV. 2. Timeline and indicators are set. 3. Indicators are evaluated and (eventually adapted), results may be published.	2012–2015
Resources	Within ordinary budgets of institutions responsible of selected sites.	
<b>IN-3.2</b>	<b>Monitoring of complete phenomenon (World Heritage site and non-selected sites)</b>	
Aim	Comprehensive information on the state of conservation and the situation of all the prehistoric pile dwelling sites around the Alps enhance the insight in development processes of the sights and their conservation.	
Actions	1. Define concept of overall common monitoring. 2. Implement and evaluate monitoring. 3. Publish results.	Long term (2020)
Resources	Within ordinary budgets of competent authorities	
<b>IN-3.3</b>	<b>Enhancement of coordination between nature and archaeology protection schemes</b>	
Aims	– Improved protection of pile dwelling sites. – Integrated approach for nature and archaeological protection schemes. – Sharing of best practice and experiences. – Joint communication of natural and archaeological values of the sites.	
Actions	1. Analyse situation on all sites. 2. Individualize best practice and good examples. 3. Define necessary actions site by site and set priorities. 4. Implement measures on individual sites. 5. Monitor. 6. Evaluation.	2011 ongoing
Resources	Within ordinary States Parties budgets	

IN-4 Capacity Building		Time-frame
<b>IN-4.1</b>	<b>Publish a best practice catalogue</b>	
Aim	All available and recent information on conservation methods and results pile-dwelling sites are on-line available for experts in all States Parties.	
Actions	1. Open document management section on web platform (IN-1.7.2). 2. Consider hard copy publication.	2012–2016
Resources	Within ordinary budgets (action 1) and extrabudgetary project financed by voluntary contributions of States Parties Total approx. 40,000 € (action 2)	
<b>IN-4.2</b>	<b>Scientific conference about conservation methods</b>	
Aim	International expert conference on pile dwellings, namely its conservation methods, is organized and acts are published.	
Actions	1. Mandate operation. 2. Develop concept. 3. Approve concept. 4. Ensure financing. 5. Implement and organize.	2013–2014
Resources	Open (Extrabudgetary project financed by voluntary contributions of States Parties and fundraising, Total approx. 100,000 €).	
<b>IN-5 Communication</b>		<b>Time-frame</b>
<b>IN-5.1</b>	<b>International publication of nomination in 5 languages</b>	
Aim	An inspiring publication on the prehistoric pile dwellings and its UNESCO World Heritage nomination is produced and distributed in 5 languages.	
Actions	1. Texts and coordination with States Parties 2. Iconography and graphics 3. Production	6/2009
Resources	Contributions of Association 'Palafittes', Switzerland (65,000 €), Austria (800 €), France (3,200 €), Baden-Wurttemberg (39,000 €), Bavaria (6,000 €), Italy (8,000 €), Slovenia (2,000 €), Total 220,000 €).	
<b>IN-5.2 (included in IN-1.7)</b>	<b>Common webpage (concept / implementation)</b>	
Aim	Platform for popular and scientific questions about pile dwellings and overview on possibilities to see objects from the sites.	
Actions	Develop and administer webpage and applications	2010–2014
Resources	Within ordinary budget and States Parties volunteer contribution	
<b>IN-5.3</b>	<b>Development of sustainable visitor's information concept</b>	
Aim	The outstanding universal value of the serial property is easily recognizable for visitors; visitors are guided on sites / museums; visitors can sustainably experience the <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> .	
Actions	1. Evaluate existing interpretation possibilities in museums and developing 'visit indicators' and assessing all sites. 2. Produce background paper on World Heritage values, and the values of the nomination for harmonized communication in all States Parties and institutions (IN-1.7.1). 3. Organize information meetings on national/regional levels with all involved stake holders (museums, universities, communities, other institutions) and develop harmonized communication and awareness rising actions for immediate time after inscription. 4. Define additional actions, supports, possibilities and needs on regional level. 5. Connect regional outcome to international common concept. 6. Implement concept.	2010–2013
Resources	Public budgets, Contributions of Association 'Palafittes', sponsors	
<b>IN-5.4</b>	<b>Development of common rules and procedures for the use of logo / label</b>	
Aim	The <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> are recognized as one and the same World Heritage site in each country.	
Actions	1. Adaption of 'Palafittes'-Logo in different languages 'Pfahlbauten / Palafittes / Palafitte / Pile Dwellings / Kolišča'. 2. Protect legally logo 'Palafittes'. 3. Develop rules and procedures for using the logo. 4. Implement rules and logo.	2010–2011
Resources	Within ordinary budget of States Parties	

IN-5 Communication		Time-frame
<b>IN-5.5 (merged with IN-5.3, IN-5.4)</b>	<b>Development of common signalactics on sites, corporate-design of inscription</b>	
Aim	The components of the property <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> are indicated in the field, explaining their values and the objectives of the World Heritage Convention as well as their vulnerability to visitors, using harmonized contents, design and graphics in each country.	
Actions	1. Develop textual templates in all languages. 2. Develop graphic and design rules to be used by all countries. 3. Look for partnerships / sponsoring. 4. Produce and implement signalactics in the field. 5. Survey and monitor signalactics.	Mid term / permanent
Resources	Within ordinary budget of States Parties / Fundraising	
<b>IN-5.6 (included in IN-1.7)</b>	<b>Production of a news-letter for all participating stakeholders</b>	
Aim	All participating and interested stakeholders are informed about the project, nomination and further actions by a multilingual news-letter.	
Actions	1. Develop concept and procedures for production of news-letter. 2. Define responsibilities and participations. 3. Produce first news-letter. 4. Administer future news-letters.	Short term / permanent
Resources	Voluntary contribution of States Parties	
<b>IN-5.7 (included in IN-1.7)</b>	<b>Development of a international databank for scientific publications on prehistoric pile dwellings</b>	
Aim	The International Coordination Group makes available a databank for all scientific publications on prehistoric pile dwellings and their conservation	
Actions	1. Check feasibility and potentials. 2. Define concept of databank, objectives, responsibilities and its administration. 3. Look for collaboration with Universities and other research centers as well as ICCROM. 4. Define procedures and responsibilities. 5. Produce and publish data bank. 6. Administer data bank.	Long term / permanent
Resources	Volunteer Contributions of States Parties / Third parties	

IN-6 Communities		Time-frame
<b>IN-6.1</b>	<b>Organization of conferences for politicians and local decision makers</b>	
Aim	Local communities are permanently informed about, and involved in the World Heritage property issues, enhancing thus the conservation of the property.	
Actions	1. States parties continue to organize regular information meetings and conferences with local communities and decision makers, to guarantee coordination between the (international) activities and local needs and points of view. 2. Results (opportunities but also difficulties) of these meetings are brought up and discussed within the International Coordination Group.	Permanent activity
Resources	Within ordinary budgets of States Parties and regional institutions	



## Project sheets

FORMAL APPROVAL OF MANAGEMENT PLAN VERSION 1.0		
Project number	IN-1.1	
Project time line	January 2010	
Project description	The Management Plan must be an integrated part of any World Heritage Nomination, and is of particular importance for transnational serial properties. During the preparation of the nomination Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps, the participating States Parties, represented by specialized experts and representatives of the competent authorities, have intensely collaborated to establish a common management system, comprising transversal management structures on international, national and regional / local level as well as developing measures and actions to enhance the preservation and values of the Prehistoric Pile Dwelling sites, according to the five 'c's' of the World Heritage objectives. This management system must be formally accepted and put in place by all participating States Parties by the signature of the nomination file before submitting the nomination.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The transversal and comprehensive management system of the serial transnational property is a key tool contributing thus to all the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing conservation, capacity building, communication, credibility and involvement of the communities.	
Project organization		
Project management	States Parties	
Partners	–	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	Management aims, guidelines, measures and resources are formally approved by all participating States Parties and responsible entities.	
Actions	1. Draft of Management Plan Version 1.0 by Switzerland. 2. Consultation by all States Parties. 3. Discussion of structures. 4. Development of master plans. 5. Formal consent of all States Parties. 6. Signing nomination file by States Parties.	
Schedule		
Time-frame	2008–9/2009	1/2010
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3	x	
Action 4	x	
Action 5	x	
Action 6		x
Financing		
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget of States Parties and 'Palafittes' + appr. 10,000 € (approx.)	
Budget	2008–9/2009	1/2010
Association 'Palafittes'	Within ordinary budget of 'Palafittes' + 10,000 € (approx.)	–
States Parties	Within ordinary States Parties budget	–
Project progress by 31/12/2010		
Project successfully completed. The management system and its structures and measures have been developed formally approved and put in place by all States Parties. On 26 <sup>th</sup> January 2010, the nomination file including the Management Plan 1.0 has been signed by all States Parties.		





**CONSTITUTING MEETING OF INTERNATIONAL COORDINATION GROUP**

Project number	IN-1.2
Project time line	2010
Project description	According to the Management Plan 1.0 approved by all participating States Parties, the international transversal management structure is the International Coordination Group. Each participating State Party delegates scientific experts and experienced World Heritage experts of its competent authorities. The working methods of this International Coordination Group must be clearly defined and approved by all participants, including its presidency and secretariat.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The transversal and comprehensive management system of the serial transnational property is a key tool contributing thus to all the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing conservation, capacity building, communication, credibility and involvement of the communities.

**Project organization**

Project management	States Parties (presidency till inscription: Switzerland)
Partners	Various experts

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	Coordination Group is constituted and operational, rules are implemented, and Secretariat is mandated and financed
Actions	1. States Parties design delegates, Switzerland invites for meeting, constituting meeting takes place 2. Further meetings are scheduled and take place

**Schedule**

Time-frame	5/2010	11/2010	Permanent activity
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	x

**Financing**

Total Costs	Hosting, organization and participation within ordinary budgets of participating States Parties
-------------	---

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

Project successfully completed.  
The International Coordination Group held its constituting meeting on 4–5<sup>th</sup> May 2010 in Ljubljana, Slovenia (minutes annexed). The 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting of the Group took place on 15<sup>th</sup> November 2010 in Vienna, Austria (minutes annexed). Its working methods are fixed according to the Management Plan 1.0. Switzerland holds the presidency and the Association 'Palafittes' is mandated with its secretariat till inscription.



IMPLEMENTATION OF SECRETARIAT AND SERIAL SITE COORDINATOR				
Project number	IN-1.3 (see CH-1.1)			
Project time line	6/2010–12/2011			
Project description	According to the approved Management Plan 1.0, the International Coordination Group is going to be supported by a secretariat with position for coordinating the serial transnational property, hosted in Switzerland. During the nomination phase and till inscription of <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> , the secretariat is held by the Swiss Association 'Palafittes'. After inscription, this association is integrated in the existing Swiss Archaeological Society (Archäologie Schweiz / Archéologie Suisse / Archeologia Svizzera). The transfer and the implementation of the secretariat after inscription must be managed ensuring continuity and knowledge transfer.			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The secretariat ensures the practical coordination of the transversal management of the serial transnational property supporting the International Coordination Group and contributes thus to the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing conservation, communication, credibility and involvement of the communities.			
Project organization				
Project management	Association 'Palafittes' / Swiss Archaeological Society			
Partners	Swiss Cantons Swiss Federal Office of Culture States Parties			
Aims and implementation				
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– The international Secretariat of the transnational serial inscription within the Swiss Archaeological Society is operational by November 2011.</li><li>– The transfer from nomination to inscription is managed with continuity and without loss of knowledge or gaps of responsibilities.</li><li>– The Serial Site Coordinator is recruited and contracted by November 2011.</li></ul>			
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Clarification of administrative processes between Palafittes and Swiss Archaeological Society (articles of association, logistics, detailed timeline).</li><li>2. Budget and business plan for participating Swiss cantons.</li><li>3. Approval of detailed functional specification for Serial Site Coordinator.</li><li>4. Clarification of logistics details (working place, ...).</li><li>5. Integration of Palafittes in Archaeological Societies' activities.</li><li>6. Recruitment and contracting of the Serial Site Coordinator.</li><li>7. Introduction programme for the Serial Site Coordinator.</li></ol>			
Schedule				
Time-frame	6–12/2010	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	11–12/2011
Action 1	x			
Action 2	x			
Action 3		x	x	
Action 4			x	
Action 5			x	
Action 6			x	
Action 7				x
Financing				
Total Costs				
Budget	6–12/2010	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	11–12/2011
Palafittes	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	–	–
Swiss Archaeological Society	Within ordinary budget	–	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget
Project progress by 31/12/2010				
Action 1	Action 1 is completed: Since May 2009, a member of the Board of the Swiss Archaeological Society is also member of the Board of the Association Palafittes. In this way, the continuity of the work and the knowledge transfer is guaranteed.			
Action 2	Action 2 is completed: The integration of the future secretariat in the existing Swiss Archeology Society as foreseen by the Management Plan of the serial transnational nomination and decided by the participating States Parties has been accordingly confirmed by the Association 'Palafittes', the Swiss Archaeological Society, the participating Swiss cantons and by the Swiss Federal Office of Culture on 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2010 at Bern).			



IMPLEMENTATION OF INTERNATIONAL COORDINATION GROUP'S ARCHIVE			
Project number	IN-1.4		
Project time line	2012		
Project description	The transnational serial nomination respectively the international cooperation produces a certain amount of documents (for example nomination file, cartographies of sites, minutes of meetings, reports of activities and linked projects) which are necessary and useful for later work. It is therefore crucial that the reference versions of all documents are always and easily accessible, for the involved experts and authorities, and, to a certain extent, for the larger public. In a first time, the archive of the transnational serial nomination is held in a traditional way, later, it should be organized within a web-based document management system (see IN-1.7.2).		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation, communication and communities		
Project organization			
Project management	Secretariat (Association Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society)		
Partners	Participating States Parties Involved experts		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– All documents (starting with nomination files and nomination process documents) are archived / published and accessible in reference versions for participating States Parties and others.</li><li>– The archive is organized through a document management system (see IN-1.7.2).</li><li>– Knowledge and experiences are shared through open access and publication of relevant documentation.</li></ul>		
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Assure short time traditional archive.</li><li>2. Define a consistent format for minutes etc. respecting the multitude of players (yearly changing presidencies).</li><li>3. Develop concept of document management integrated in broader web-based tool see IN-1.7.2).</li><li>4. Develop and approve publication policy (see IN-1.7.2).</li><li>5. Implement concept of document management and archiving.</li></ol>		
Schedule			
Time-frame	2010	2011–2012	From 2012
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3		x	
Action 4		x	
Action 5			x
Financing			
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget / included in IN-1.7.2		
Budget	2010	2011–2012	From 2012
Palafittes	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	Within budget for IN-1.7.2
Project progress by 31/12/2010			
Action 1	Action 1 is completed: The Association Palafittes holds the archive, all documents are available for the States Parties on request.		



INTERNATIONAL COORDINATION OF EVALUATION MISSION			
Project number	IN-1.5		
Project time line	5–10/2010		
Project description	Organization, in collaboration with ICOMOS International, of the international Evaluation Mission according to Annex 6 of the Operational Guidelines and the ICOMOS rules.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Ordinary part of inscription procedure		
Project organization			
Project management	International Coordination Group, Secretariat and Association Palafittes,		
Partners	Participating States Parties, regional / local experts and representatives, other stakeholders (museums etc.)		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	ICOMOS' evaluation mission is coordinated transnationally, well organized and ICOMOS supported in its tasks.		
Actions	1. Define draft programme in all participating States Parties. 2. Organization of detailed programme in collaboration with ICOMOS / evaluator. 3. Implement Evaluation Mission.		
Schedule			
Time-frame	5–8/2010	8–9/2010	9–10/2010
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3			x
Financing			
Total Costs estimated	Within ordinary budgets of States Parties (approx. 20,000 €)		
Budget	5–8/2010	8–9/2010	9–10/2010
States Parties	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets (approx. 20,000 €)
Project progress by 31/12/2010			
Project successfully completed			





**ESTABLISHING FUNDRAISING CONCEPT AND DEFINE POSSIBLE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS**

Project number	IN-1.6
Project time line	postponed to 2013
Project description	Once inscribed, the transnational serial property has a high potential as a vector for further cooperation between States Parties, experts, entities of research, as well as communication on heritage preservation in general. Partnerships with the private sector could be a possibility to further strengthen these activities. Several third parties have already contributed financially to the nomination (Loterie Romande, Migros Kulturprozent, Fondation Sandoz, Réseau Lac de Bienne). A professional documentation should be prepared for future fundraising purposes.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation, communication.

**Project organization**

Project management	International Coordination Group, Secretariat (Swiss Archaeological Society)
Partners	Participating States Parties

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	In order to raise the Conference's financial ability and to widen the outcome of specific projects, possibilities of fundraising and strategic partnerships with private and public third parties are explored.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Develop concept for projects and actions with potential of third party financing and / or partnerships, including rules concerning the use of World Heritage Label as well as inscription label.</li> <li>2. Individualize potential third parties (private sector, foundations, etc.).</li> <li>3. Produce fundraising support/documentation (financed by volunteer contribution).</li> <li>4. Launch fundraising.</li> </ol>

**Schedule**

Time-frame	2013	2014
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3	x	
Action 4		x

**Financing**

Total Costs estimated	5,000 €	
Budget	2013	2014
States Parties	To define	To define

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

In view of the difficult economic situation resulting in a withdraw of many sponsoring activities of the private sector, the International Coordination Group decided on its 1<sup>st</sup> meeting to postpone this actions to 2013.



ESTABLISH INTERNET FORUM FOR INFORMAL EXCHANGE OF ALL RESPONSIBLE ACTORS AND ENTITIES IN ALL CONCERNED STATES PARTIES			
Project number	IN-1.7.1 Enhancing the existing webpage www.palafittes.ch		
Project time line	2010–2011		
Project description	<p>In order to facilitate the exchange of all people working on the property (national and regional authorities, local site managers, researchers, etc.) an internet forum was to be created. During its 1<sup>st</sup> meeting, the International Coordination Group debated intensely the opportunities of new technologies, not only for communication purposes, but in general in view of a working tool for the management of the transnational serial inscription. Regarding the complex nomination, involving many different authorities, institutions, museums and other stakeholders, a comprehensive web-based tool is recognized as having a big potential for coordination, information and thus the management of the World Heritage site. Such a tool could benefit from the growing opportunities of new technologies: document management, web-based data base of the sites, use of geographic information systems, public and scientific forums, etc. could be possible features of such a system. However, establishing and managing an effective webplatform is cost intensive and therefore, careful and realistic planning of modules would be essential. The Measure IN-1.7 has therefore split up in IN-1.7.1 'Improvement of existing website' and IN-1.7.2 'Development of a comprehensive web-based platform'.</p> <p>The existing website (www.palafittes.ch) is actually focused on a Swiss public. Although available in German, French and English, the information of the website should more broadly inform on the transnational serial character of the nomination and publish more substantial material as well as of the high vulnerability of the sites and the actions taken to preserve them.</p> <p>Especially the section 'UNESCO World Heritage' must be widened with background texts explaining the World Heritage System in general and the objectives of the nomination in particular.</p> <p>The website will serve as a 'main entrance' to the nomination, also for the press. An (international) selection of usable (free of rights) pictures, and the publication of the former press information can be useful. The values of the pile dwellings are not easy to communicate, especially in situ. Many visitors will consult the website with the idea of gaining information to World Heritage and how to visit these sites. These visitors need answers and should be guided to the sites with existing visitor facilities (museums, reconstructions, etc.)</p> <p>Finally, more detailed information on the schedule of the nomination should be given, including the start of the project, the first expert meetings, the first official international meetings, the submission of the file, the evaluation mission, and the decision expected for the 35<sup>th</sup> session of the World Heritage Committee in Bahrain from 19–29<sup>th</sup> June 2011.</p>		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation, communication, capacity building, communities.		
Project organization			
Project management	International Coordination Group, Secretariat (Association Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society),		
Partners	Participating States Parties		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– The existing web-page (www.palafittes.ch) includes as much information as possible (on-line texts, download possibilities of nomination file and other relevant documents, expected schedule for nomination, information for visitors, etc.)</li><li>– The information is available in German, English and French (Italian and Slovenian translations of on-line texts on eventual extra-budget)</li></ul>		
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Define multi-lingual concept</li><li>2. Publish background text UNESCO (add links to OG, icomos.org)</li><li>3. Publish the nomination file (possibility of download) and executive summary</li><li>4. Publish contacts in all 6 States Parties as well as the regional competent authorities from each country</li><li>5. Publish the overview map</li><li>6. Publish low resolution version of information brochure</li><li>7. Publish a detailed schedule for the nomination</li><li>8. Publish additional text on 'vulnerability of the Pile Dwellings'</li><li>9. Publish list of selected sites (name and municipality, without coordinates)</li><li>10. Publish former press releases</li><li>11. Publish an (international) selection of pictures for download</li><li>12. Publish introduction texts on the 'invisibility' of the sites and the best way to explore it, linking to a choice of existing museums, adapted places, etc.</li><li>13. Publish a new section 'how to visit the pile dwellings' for all six countries</li></ol>		
Schedule			
Time-frame	8–12/2010	1–3/2011	4–6/2011
Action 1–7	x	x	
Action 8–9		x	
Action 10–13			x
Financing			

,

ESTABLISH INTERNET FORUM FOR INFORMAL EXCHANGE OF ALL RESPONSIBLE ACTORS AND ENTITIES IN ALL CONCERNED STATES PARTIES			
Total Costs estimated	Within ordinary budget of Palafittes (+ 5,000 € for translations in Italian and Slovenian)		
Budget	8–12/2010	1–3/2011	4–6/2011
Palafittes	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget
States Parties (volunteer contribution) / Fundraising)	–	–	10,000 € (for translations)
<b>Project progress by 31/12/2010</b>			
Actions 1–7 successfully completed.			

ESTABLISH INTERNET FORUM FOR INFORMAL EXCHANGE OF ALL RESPONSIBLE ACTORS AND ENTITIES IN ALL CONCERNED STATES PARTIES				
Project number	IN-1.7.2 Development of a comprehensive web-based platform			
Project time line	2012/13			
Project description	<p>In order to facilitate the exchange of all people working on the property (national and regional authorities, local site managers, researchers, etc.) an internet forum was to be created. During its 1<sup>st</sup> meeting, the International Coordination Group debated intensely the opportunities of new technologies, not only for communication purposes, but in general in view of a working tool for the management of the transnational serial inscription. Regarding the complex nomination, involving many different authorities, institutions, museums and other stakeholders, a comprehensive web-based tool is recognized as having a big potential for coordination, information and thus the management of the World Heritage site. Such a tool could benefit from the growing opportunities of new technologies: document management, web-based data base of the sites, use of geographic information systems, public and scientific forums, etc. could be possible features of such a system. However, establishing and managing an effective web-platform is cost intensive and therefore, careful and realistic planning of modules would be essential. The Measure IN-1.7 has therefore split up in IN-1.7.1 'Improvement of existing website' and IN-1.7.2 'Development of a comprehensive web-based platform'.</p> <p>The concept for a comprehensive web-based platform for the management of the serial nomination should list different tools, define the aim groups, technical possibilities and clarify necessary expenditures. The concept should allow module-wise implementation, taking into account financial implications. This concept integrates measures IN-4.1, IN-5.2, IN-5.6, IN-5.7.</p>			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation, communication, capacity building, communities.			
Project organization				
Project management	International Coordination Group, Secretariat (Association 'Palafittes' / Swiss Archaeological Society)			
Partners	Participating States Parties			
Aims and implementation				
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– The cooperation and coordination between the States Parties and all other involved stakeholders is facilitated by an effective web-tool with online functionalities,</li><li>– The online functionalities contain at least the web-based management of the database of the component parts, a shared document management system, a databank for scientific publications on pile dwellings and an informal communication tool for stakeholders (such as a forum),</li><li>– Further functionalities can be integrated module-wise,</li><li>– The tool and its contents are efficiently administered, updated and archived.</li></ul>			
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Define functionalities and priorities.</li><li>2. Define budget.</li><li>3. Mandate IT specialist in providing plate-form.</li><li>4. Approve 1<sup>st</sup> module of web-tool by International Coordination Group.</li><li>5. Implement and evaluate 1<sup>st</sup> module.</li><li>6. Define further developments and up-dating process.</li></ol>			
Schedule				
Time-frame	2011	2012	2013	From 2014
Action 1	x			
Action 2		x		
Action 3		x		
Action 4		x		
Action 5			x	
Action 6				x
Financing				
Total Costs estimated	100,000 € (approx.)			
Budget	2011	2012	2013	From 2014
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	Within ordinary budget	To define	To define	To define
Participating States Parties	Within ordinary budget	To define	To define	To define
Project progress by 31/12/2010				
Project not started yet.				

Functionality	Access level	Description
<b>Static</b>		
Publication	Public	Traditional web-publication of texts and images <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– background information and texts on World Heritage site, its values and conservation objectives</li> <li>– information about 'pile dwellings' in all over the world</li> <li>– information for visitors (museums, sites, exhibitions)</li> <li>– specific information</li> <li>– news</li> <li>– contacts (management, authorities, museums)</li> <li>– links, FQA, etc.</li> </ul>
Download	Public / restricted	Download possibilities of data (documents, data files, images) for public and restricted users
<b>Dynamic</b>		
Document management with communication platform	Restricted	Document share point for International Coordination Group and closely involved experts (Management Plan (latest version), updating possibilities for national/regional / local measures) with communication platform for specific issues (document upload, comments, working and draft documents)
Web-based data base of component parts with GIS-cartography	Restricted	Database of component parts and/or associated sites, including cartography, with on-line editing functions (edit, audit trail, etc.) with digitalized cartography of component parts on GIS-System in a later stage (for example on Google Earth), to be integrated on different layers, connected to data base.
Web-based data base for scientific publications	Restricted	Scientific conservation reports, results of research, articles, and other high level publications on the archaeological pile-dwellings research are published (controlled) and made available to the public (open) in a database with adapted functionalities (search, etc.)
(Scientific) Forum	Public / inscription in network	Open discussion space on Pile Dwellings, visits, but also science related questions. Possible with different user groups (broad public, scientific public, etc.)
Newsletter	Public (on demand)	Active communication on news, exhibitions, etc.
GIS-based apps for visitors	Public (on demand, payable)	Information (text and/or audio and/or images) on specific component parts can be downloaded by visitors on the spot (recognized by code or GPS) via a particular application (for iphone or similar).

**SUPPORT INTERESTED STATES PARTIES IN PREPARING NOMINATIONS OF UNDERREPRESENTED UNDERWATER OR PREHISTORICAL WETLAND SITES**

Project number	IN-2.1
Project time line	Permanent activity
Project description	Outstanding sites of underwater or wetland cultural heritage may enhance the thematic representativity of the World Heritage List. The International Coordination Group shares the gained experience of preparing the pile-dwelling nomination and of the management and coordination of the serial transnational property with other interested States Parties. The members of the Coordination Group and other declared experts are willing to participate in international expert meetings or bilateral meetings if requested. Costs for participation to such meetings are normally beared by the State Party.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Credibility
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	States Parties
Partners	–
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	According to the aims of the <i>Global Strategy</i> and the discussions concerning the <i>Future of the World Heritage Convention</i> , outstanding sites of underwater cultural heritage may enhance the thematic representativity of the List. The knowledge and experience gained in preparing the pile-dwelling nomination is shared and contributes to further successful nominations of outstanding universal value and thus to the representativity of the World Heritage List.
Actions	No particular actions. The presidency of the International Coordination Group is considered the 'focal point' for any contacts and tries to answer all requests of other States Parties and to coordinate eventual further support.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions	
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	Within ordinary States Parties budgets
Budget	Permanent activity
States Parties	Within ordinary States Parties budgets
<b>Project progress by 31/12/2010</b>	
Informal exchange with other serial transnational nominations is already taking place.	





**PILOT OF COMMON MONITORING INDICATORS**

Project number	IN-3.1
Project time line	2012–2015
Project description	The defined common monitoring indicators (relating to the research results of the Interreg IV –Project) are tested, evaluated and improved during a pilot phase on selected component parts.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation

**Project organization**

Project management	States Parties
Partners	–

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	The monitoring indicators are further improved and can be broadly implemented.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specific pilot sites are selected for each indicator/groups of indicators, taking into account the results of the international project Interreg IV.</li> <li>2. Timeline and indicators are set.</li> <li>3. Indicators are evaluated and (eventually adapted), results may be published.</li> </ol>

**Schedule**

Time-frame	2012	2012–2015	2015
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3			x

**Financing**

Total Costs	Within ordinary States Parties budgets		
Budget	2012	2012–2015	2015
States Parties	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

Project not started yet. Results of international Interreg IV-Project 2012.



**MONITORING OF COMPLETE PHENOMENON (WORLD HERITAGE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED SITES)**

Project number	IN-3.2
Project time line	Long term (2020)
Project description	The World Heritage property and cooperation gives the unique opportunity to monitor larger parts of the entire prehistoric pile-dwelling phenomenon around the Alps in a common process and thus gain broader results and benefits for conservation issues. Therefore, it is aimed to monitor if possible all pile-dwellings sites (World Heritage property and associated sites).
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation

**Project organization**

Project management	States Parties
Partners	–

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	Comprehensive information on the state of conservation and the situation of all the prehistoric pile-dwelling sites around the Alps enhance the insight in development processes of the sights and their conservation.
Actions	1. Define concept of overall common monitoring. 2. Implement and evaluate monitoring. 3. Publish results.

**Schedule**

Time-frame	2015–2020
Action 1–3	x

**Financing**

Budget	2015–2020
Total Costs	Open
States Parties	Within ordinary budgets

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

Project not started yet. Results of international Interreg IV-Project 2012.



ENHANCEMENT OF COORDINATION BETWEEN NATURE AND ARCHAEOLOGY PROTECTION SCHEMES			
Project number	IN-3.3		
Project time line	2011 ongoing		
Project description	Many pile-dwelling sites are situated within or close by nature protection areas. In some cases, joint actions between the nature and archaeology protection schemes are already in place or foreseen, in other cases, this beneficial cooperation is not yet implemented. Cooperation can improve the protection measures of the sites in situ, for example through surface marker buoys delimitating not only nature protection zones, but also archeological areas. An integrated approach should therefore be the objective for nominated and associated sites.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation		
Project organization			
Project management	States Parties		
Partners	Regional / local archaeological services and naturale protection institutions.		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	1. Improved protection of pile-dwelling sites. 2. Integrated approach for nature and archaeological protection schemes. 3. Sharing of best practice and experiences. 4. Joint communication of natural and archaeological values of the sites.		
Actions	1. Analyze situation on all sites. 2. Individualize best practice and good examples. 3. Define necessary actions site by site and set priorities. 4. Implement measures on individual sites. 5. Monitor. 6. Evaluation.		
Schedule			
Time-frame	2011	2012–2014	From 2015 onwards
Action 1	x		
Action 2	x		
Action 3	x		
Action 4		x	
Action 5			x
Action 6			x
Financing			
Total Costs	Within ordinary budgets of States Parties		
Budget	2011	2012–2014	From 2015 onwards
States Parties	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets
Project progress by 31/12/2010			
Project not started yet. Draft adopted by the International Coordination Group on 15 <sup>th</sup> November 2010.			



PUBLISH A BEST PRACTICE CATALOGUE		
Project number	IN-4.1	
Project time line	2012–2016	
Project description	Documentation (conservation reports, scientific articles, other publications) on existing and proved conservation methods for pile-dwelling sites are constantly collected. The collecting of proven conservation methods, through existing publications, articles or new reports is organized and published through the web-platform (IN-1.7.2).	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Capacity building	
Project organization		
Project management	States Parties	
Partners	–	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	All available and recent information on conservation methods for pile-dwelling sites and their results are on-line available for experts in all States Parties.	
Action	1. Open document management section on web platform (IN-1.7.2). 2. Consider hard copy publication.	
Schedule		
Time-frame	2012–2014	2015–2016
Action 1	x	
Action 2		x
Financing		
Total Costs estimated	Within ordinary States Parties budgets (included in IN-1.7.2)	
Budget	2012–2014	2015–2016
States Parties	Within ordinary budgets (included in IN-1.7.2)	Volunteer contributions (approx. 40,000 €).
Project progress by 31/12/2010		
Project not started yet.		





**SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCE ABOUT CONSERVATION METHODS**

Project number	IN-4.2 (see chapter 6.4, Master Plan and Measures, Baden-Württemberg)
Project time line	2013–2014
Project description	Pile-dwelling sites are vulnerable. The main threat on dry land is modern occupation and development on one hand, and drying out of the sites on the other. The biggest threat under water is the erosion of exposed cultural layers and pile fields associated with various causes, both natural and man-made. To face these threats, a whole span of protection measures is implemented. The two conferences taken place in 1994 (Marigny, France) and 2004 (Neuchâtel, Switzerland) will be followed by a third conference taking place in 2014 at Constance and Kreuzlingen (Germany/Switzerland) and showing long-time experience on such methods.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Capacity building
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	State Cultural Heritage Department Baden-Württemberg /Archaeology Department of Canton Thurgau (Switzerland)
Partners	Various experts
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	International expert conference on pile dwellings, namely its conservation methods, is organized and acts are published.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mandate operation.</li> <li>2. Develop concept.</li> <li>3. Approve concept.</li> <li>4. Ensure financing.</li> <li>5. Implement and organize.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	2013–2014
Actions 1–5	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	Extrabudgetary project financed by voluntary contributions of States Parties and fundraising, total approx. 100,000 €.
Budget	2013–2014
Participating institutes	To define
Fundraising	To define
<b>Project progress by 31/12/2010</b>	
Project not started yet.	



INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION OF NOMINATION IN 5 LANGUAGES			
Project number	IN-5.1		
Project time line	2008–2009		
Project description	Production of a Multilanguage information support on the pile-dwelling phenomenon and the World Heritage nomination.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication.		
Project organization			
Project management	States Parties		
Partners	–		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	An inspiring publication on the prehistoric pile dwellings and its UNESCO World Heritage nomination is produced and distributed in 5 languages.		
Actions	4. Texts and coordination with States Parties 5. Iconography and graphics 6. Production		
Schedule			
Time-frame	6–9/2008	9/2008–3/2009	3–6/2009
Action 1			
Action 2			
Action 3			
Financing			
Total Costs	220,000 €		
Budget	2008–2009		
Palafittes (and Swiss cantons)	96,000 €		
Switzerland	65,000 €		
Austria	800 €		
France	3,200 €		
Baden-Württemberg	39,000 €		
Bavaria	6,000 €		
Italy	8,000 €		
Slovenia	2,000 €		
Project progress by 31/12/2010			
Project successfully completed by June 2009			



DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE VISITOR'S INFORMATION CONCEPT				
Project number	IN-5.3			
Project time line	2010–2013			
Project description	<p>Correct transmission of values and an attractive experience of the pile-dwelling sites, taking into consideration the vulnerability of many sites, is of crucial importance.</p> <p>There are many existing and planned ways for experiencing the pile-dwelling sites, namely in museums or through in-situ traditional signalization (panels), but also including the use of new technologies (web supported information on demand on hand held devices).</p> <p>The measure must guarantee international coordination of the information to underscore the unity and the overall value of the property World Heritage could provide excellent opportunities.</p> <p>Some of the component parts are too vulnerable to be visited by large groups, and others need special survey. Therefore, 'visit indicators' are developed, giving information on the degree of the possibilities of visit (accessibility, vulnerability, visual experience, non-access due to natural protection issues, etc.). All sites are then assessed with these 'visit indicators', in order to have valid bases for a visitor's concept.</p> <p>Further, museums and other existing institutions are closely involved in this project. For the immediate time after inscription, a background paper on the World Heritage values of this nomination is prepared to be used in all States Parties and institutions, especially for the use of the museums.</p> <p>On a national/regional level, information meetings with the most important museums/institutions lead to a coordinated and aimed communication, especially for the time after inscription: In summer 2011, if inscription is successful, the public is being given the opportunity of high quality experience of the sites. A larger concept for visitor's management is to be developed by 2012, together with the museums and other institutions, and including pilot projects using new technologies and exchanging experiences on specific sites, museums or areas.</p>			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication			
Project organization				
Project management	States Parties			
Partners	Other stakeholders (museums, universities, other institutions)			
Aims and implementation				
Aims	The outstanding universal value of the serial property is easily recognizable for visitors; visitors are guided on sites / museums; visitors can sustainably experience the <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> .			
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Evaluate existing interpretation possibilities in museums and developing 'visit indicators' and assessing all sites.</li><li>2. Produce background paper on World Heritage values, and the values of the nomination for harmonized communication in all States Parties and institutions (IN-1.7.1).</li><li>3. Organize information meetings on national/regional levels with all involved stake holders (museums, universities, communities, other institutions) and develop harmonized communication and awareness rising actions for immediate time after inscription.</li><li>4. Define additional actions, supports, possibilities and needs on regional level.</li><li>5. Connect regional outcome to international common concept.</li><li>6. Implement concept.</li></ol>			
Schedule				
Time-frame	1–6/2011	7–12/2011	2012	2013
Action 1	x			
Action 2	x			
Action 3	x	x		
Action 4			x	
Action 5			x	
Action 6				x
Financing				
Total Costs	Within ordinary budgets (actions 1–3) and extrabudgetary funds to define (4–6)			
Time-frame	1–6/2011	7–12/2011	2012	2013
States Parties	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets	Extrabudgetary funds to define	Extrabudgetary funds to define
Third Parties	–	–	Extrabudgetary funds to define	Extrabudgetary funds to define
Project progress by 31/12/2010				
Project not started yet.				



DEVELOPMENT OF COMMON RULES AND PROCEDURES FOR THE USE OF LOGO / LABEL			
Project number	IN-5.4		
Project time line	2010–2012		
Project description	<p>The 'corporate identity' is important for a serial property: the visitors must recognize the unity of the serial property as well as its overall values. After inscription, the official UNESCO World Heritage logos and signs can and should be used for controlled information on the inscription, following art. 258 f of the <i>Operational Guidelines</i> as well as eventual specific procedures established in the States Parties.</p> <p>Besides that, the existing 'Palafittes'-logo is the official transnational logo of the nomination/inscription. The term 'palafittes' in the logo can be changed in other languages.</p> <p>The 'Palafittes' logo is to be legally protected by WIPO in Switzerland, France, Germany, Austria, Slovenia and Italy as a collective trademark in order to prevent misuse.</p> <p>Clear rules and processes for using the 'Palafittes'-logo (besides the official UNESCO World Heritage signs) are developed and applied in all participating States Parties.</p>		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication		
Project organization			
Project management	States Parties		
Partners	Association 'Palafittes' / Swiss Archaeological Society		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	The <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> are recognized as one and the same World Heritage site in each country.		
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Adaption of 'Palafittes'-Logo in different languages 'Pfahlbauten / Palafittes / Palafitte / Pile Dwellings / Kolišča'.</li><li>Protect legally logo ,Palafittes'.</li><li>Develop rules and procedures for using the logo.</li><li>Implement rules and logo.</li></ol>		
Schedule			
Time-frame	2010	1–6/2011	7–12/2011
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3		x	
Action 4			x
Financing			
Total Costs	1,200 € (for registering trademark for 10 years)		
States Parties	1,200 € (Switzerland)		
Project progress by 31/12/2010			
Action 1 completed, action 2 started			





<b>ORGANIZATION OF CONFERENCES FOR POLITICIANS AND LOCAL DECISION MAKERS</b>	
Project number	IN-6.1
Project time line	2010–2013
Project description	<p>The permanent involvement of regional / local communities, decision makers and other stakeholders is an important part of successful conservation of the property. Before submitting the nomination file, the communities have been consulted and support the nomination (there are no component parts selected in communities not supporting the nomination).</p> <p>The initial measure envisaged to organize a big international meeting for all local politicians and decision makers. However, further discussing this issue, the measure has been adapted: further meetings and conferences with the concerned communities have to be organized shortly, but on national level, because of different legal issues to be discussed and the difficulties in gathering internationally local responsables.</p>
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	States Parties and regional institutions
Partners	–
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Local communities are permanently informed about, and involved in the World Heritage property issues, enhancing thus the conservation of the property.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. States parties continue to organize regular information meetings and conferences with local communities and decision makers, to guarantee coordination between the (international) activities and local needs and points of view.</li> <li>2. Results (opportunities but also difficulties) of these meetings are brought up and discussed within the International Coordination Group.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activities
Action	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	Within ordinary budgets of States Parties and regional institutions
Budget	Permanent activities
States Parties and regional institutions	Within ordinary budgets
<b>Project progress by 31/12/2010</b>	
Permanently implemented	



## 2.7 Minutes



# UNESCO World Heritage Nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*

International Coordination Group  
Minutes

## 1<sup>st</sup> meeting



### 1. Meeting of the International Coordination Group, Ljubljana (Slovenia), 4-5 May 2010

The constituting meeting of the International Coordination Group for the UNESCO World Heritage Nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* took place in Ljubljana, Slovenia, on 4 and 5 May 2010. According to the Rules established in the Management Plan, signed and submitted by the States Parties on 26 January 2010, Switzerland is holding the presidency of the International Coordination Group till inscription of the nomination.

#### 1. Participants

Switzerland (presidency)	Oliver Martin,	Federal Office of Culture (oliver.martin@bak.admin.ch)
Austria	Cyril Dworsky Christian Mayer	Triton (dworsky@triton.ac.at) Bundesdenkmalamt (christian.mayer@bda.at)
France	Excused	
Germany	Helmut Schlichtherle Ulrich Schlitzer	Landesamt für Denkmalpflege Baden Württemberg, (helmut.schlichtherle@rps.bwl.de representing Bayrisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, Bavaria, (ulrichschlitzer@web.de)
Italy	Adele Cesi	Ministero per i Beni e le Attività Culturali (acesi@beniculturali.it)
Slovenia	Dušan Kramberger Suzana Vuk Špela Karo Barbara Zupanc Marica Zupan Polona Skledar	Ministrstvo za kulturo (dusan.kramberger@gov.si) Regionalna razvojna agencija Ljubljanske urbane regije (suzana.vuk@ljubljana.si) Zavod za varsto kulturne dediščine Slovenije (spela.karo@cpa-rs.si) Javni zavod Krajinski park Ljubljansko barje (info@ljubljangobarje.si) Občina Ig (marica.zupan@obcina-ig.si) Občina Ig (polona.skledar@obcina-ig.si)
Secretariat	Christian Harb, Cynthia Dunning,	Association Palafittes (christian.harb@erz.be.ch) Association Palafittes (dunningthierstein@bluewin.ch)

## 2. Opening

The International Coordination Group thanks the Slovenian authorities for the warm welcome and generous hosting of this first meeting. The participants have been working together for several years, and the continuity of the work, during the phase of evaluation after submission of the nomination file, is an important vector for an effective common management of the archeological pile-dwelling phenomenon.

## 3. Evaluation Mission

The nomination will be evaluated by ICOMOS. This evaluation mission is to be accomplished by end of October 2010. As the *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* is a serial transnational nomination with 156 component parts, the evaluation mission must be particularly well organised. According to action 1.5 of the management plan, the Group is to prepare a common proposal for the evaluation mission.

The International Coordination Group takes the following decisions:

- 3.1. A single programme for one expert (or one group of experts) will be proposed to ICOMOS, preferably taking place during the second half of September 2010. The Group is convinced that the evaluation of the entire nomination by the same expert(s) is beneficent to the assessment of the OUV of the serial. As serial transnational nominations are principally regarded in the same way as single nominations (OUV of the serial, contributing values for each component part, common management and objectives, etc.), the evaluation should whenever possible be organized in the same way as single nominations, too, i.e. by one expert (or one group of experts) evaluating the whole serial.
- 3.2. The programme is to be based on the geographically defined macro-regions, listing all the component parts and the associated sites, highlighting the component parts that are advised examples to be visited, showing the specific values, as well as the density and diversity of the component parts.
- 3.3. The programme is completed by proposals for visiting museums, dendrochronology laboratories, archives, as well as "theory blocks" to explain the access to the nomination for visitors, legal and physical protection measures, other management issues, etc.
- 3.4. Switzerland prepares as soon as possible a format to be used for the programme by each State Party.
- 3.5. Each State Party prepares a realistic programme for its component parts and macro regions that is thought to become a part of a single large mission programme. The example and explanations of Christian Harb are a helpful tool. Once the different programmes are merged, they are screened by the secretariat in order to propose in a most efficient way the assessment of all the values of the nomination, stressing the diversity and avoiding redundancies. The definitive proposal will be again discussed amongst the participants before submitted to WHC/ICOMOS.
- 3.6. As the evaluation mission will be significantly longer than a single site mission, the States Parties propose to ICOMOS to bear all costs from arrival to departure of the expert(s), i.e. including local transports, accommodation and meals, which is also far easier to organise. Each State Party bears the costs for the visits on its territory.
- 3.7. However, the Group is aware of the possibility that it must be possible to split up/adapt the programme in several parallel parts if ICOMOS wishes to mandate different experts for single areas of the nomination.
- 3.8. The delegation of the evaluation mission must consist of proven experts for the component parts, as well as of representatives of the authorities responsible for legal protection and planning issues. Political representatives, especially of local and regional entities, are to be met in side events. The mission is strictly to be organized without any press information/contacts.

3.9. Several members of the International Coordination Group will accompany the evaluation mission in changing compositions, i. e. there should always be 2-3 States Parties present. Oliver Martin is asked to accompany the whole mission.

3.10. Next steps:

- Switzerland will prepare a programme format, based on the information of the internal comparative analysis, as soon as possible,
- Based on this format, States Parties dress a possible programme for their territory, including realistic logistics, side events, etc. till **mid-June** at the latest,
- Switzerland will merge the programmes and propose a finalized draft programme to the Coordination Group till **15 July 2010**,
- Draft programme is proposed to ICOMOS during the 2010 WH Committee Session in Brasilia (**25 July – 3 August 2010**),
- Draft programme is adapted if requested and following instructions from ICOMOS,
- Programme is finalized regarding precise dates and schedules, delegations, logistics, etc.

#### 4. Management Plan

The management plan is an evolving tool for enhancing protection, conservation and awareness-rising of the archaeological phenomenon of the Prehistoric Pile Dwellings. The International Coordination Group is to implement the management plan and to further develop foreseen actions. In **February 2011**, an updated version of the management plan will be submitted to WHC/ICOMOS, taking into account the progress in implementing structures and projects.

##### 4.1 *International*

The Group accepts to use the annexed common file format proposed by Switzerland for further development of the measures outlined in the management plan of 26 January 2010, both on international and national level. The Group agrees that for the updating of the regional/local measures relating to the single component parts, the existing short format will be used.

The proceeding for each international measure/action is intensely debated. Especially the issue of a web-based information and management platform is discussed: The actual website of the nomination ([www.palafittes.ch](http://www.palafittes.ch)) is static and scarcely developed. In any case, more information must be available on the internet. Regarding the complex nomination, involving many different authorities, institutions, museums and other stakeholders, a comprehensive web-based tool is recognized as having a big potential for coordination, information and thus the management of the WH site. Such a tool could benefit from the growing opportunities of new technologies: document management, web-based data base of the sites, use of geographic information systems, public and scientific forums, etc. could be possible features of such a system. However, establishing and managing an effective web-platform is cost intensive and therefore, careful and realistic planning of modules would be essential.

The Group discusses the further development of the following measures and decides the respective steps:

1	Coordination
1.1	Formal approval of management plan version 1.0 completed on 26 January 2010
1.2	Constituting Meeting of International Coordination Group completed on 4 May 2010
1.3	Implementation of Secretariat and Site Manager

- This measure is further developed according to project file. Full implementation is expected no later than **December 2011**.
- 1.4 Implementation of Conference's Archive  
Scheduled for **summer 2011**, link to 1.7
  - 1.5 International coordination of evaluation mission  
Implementation ongoing (see point 2 of agenda).
  - 1.6 Establish fundraising concept and define possible strategic partnership  
Scheduled for 2011. Difficulties expected, maybe to be postponed.
  - 1.7 Establish internet forum for informal exchange of all responsible actors and entities in all concerned States Parties  
This measure is to be split-up in two parts:
    - 1.7.1 Propositions for development of existing web-page, including as much information as possible (nomination file, expected schedule for nomination, national contacts, etc.). These developments have to be implemented as soon as possible, during the phase of nomination. Accordingly, only limited budget is available. Switzerland prepares a proposal.
    - 1.7.1 Development of a concept for a comprehensive web-based platform for the management of the serial nomination. Different tools are to be listed, target groups defined, technical possibilities and necessary expenditures clarified. The concept should allow module-wise implementation, taking into account financial implications. Switzerland prepares a proposal. This concept integrates also measures 4.1, 5.2, 5.6, 5.7.
- 2 Credibility**
- 2.1 Support interested States Parties in preparing nominations of underrepresented underwater sites  
After inscription
- 3 Conservation**
- 3.1 Pilot of common monitoring indicators  
Implementation ongoing. The Interreg-programme (see nomination file) is progressing, and results are expected to give new scientific insights on appropriate monitoring methods. Helmut Schlichtherle is going to report on this project.
  - 3.2 Monitoring of complete phenomena (WH sites and non-selected sites)  
Scheduled for 2020
- 4 Capacity Building**
- 4.1 Publish a best practice catalogue  
To be discussed after inscription, to be integrated in 1.7
  - 4.2 Organization of scientific conference about conservation methods  
To be discussed after inscription
- 5 Communication**
- 5.1 International publication on nomination in 5 languages  
completed in 2009
  - 5.2 Common web-page  
completed in 2009, but to be developed according 1.7
  - 5.3 Development of sustainable visitor's interpretation  
It is of particular importance for this nomination to prepare adequate possibilities for visiting, i. e. for correct transmission of values and attractive experience of the pile dwelling sites, taking into consideration the vulnerability of many sites.  
There are many ideas of projects, including the use of new technologies (web-supported information on demand on hand held devices), but also the traditional signalization and information on the ground. The Group considers that international coordination is of particular importance, and could provide excellent opportunities.  
However, some of the component parts are too vulnerable to be visited by large groups, and others need special survey. The group therefore decides to



develop “visit indicators”, giving information on the degree of the possibilities of visit (accessibility, vulnerability, visual experience, non-access due to natural protection issues, etc.). All States Parties are then to assess their sites with these “visit indicators”, in order to have valid bases for a visitor’s concept.

Further, museums and other existing institutions have to be closer involved in this project. They can first be asked by e-mail to gather information on the ongoing nomination process on the web-page (link to 1.7). The Group further decides that a background paper on the WH values of this nomination is to be prepared by Switzerland (on the base of the press conference material from January 2009) for the use of the museums. The Group then recommends to the States Parties to organize on a national/regional level a meeting with the most important museums/institutions with the aim of a coordinated and targeted communication, especially for the time after inscription: In summer 2011, if inscription is successful, the public must be given the opportunity of high quality experience of the sites.

The Group concludes that a concept for visitor’s management is to be developed by **summer 2011** together with the museums and other institutions.

- 5.4 Development of common rules and procedures for the use of logo/label  
The Group reaffirms the importance of a “corporate identity” for the entire serial nomination (see 5.5, to be merged with 5.4). After inscription, the official UNESCO WH logos and signs can and should be used for controlled information on the inscription. Besides that, sites can develop their own logo. The Group decides to make the existing Palafittes-logo to the official transnational logo of the nomination/inscription. The term “palafittes” can be changed in other languages. The Group requests the Association Palafittes to explore possibilities of legally registering the logo as a protected brand/sign in order to prevent misuse. Later, clear rules for using the logo (besides the official UNESCO WH signs) have to be developed and applied in all participating States Parties.



- 5.5 Development of common signalactics on sites, corporate-design of inscription  
To be included in 5.4.
- 5.6 Production of a news-letter for all participating stakeholders  
The Group concludes: As an active measure, newsletters should be integrated in the concept of a web-platform (link to 1.7). As a static (and immediately to be implemented) measure, the existing website has to be updated regularly with actual information.
- 5.7 Development of an international databank for scientific publications on prehistoric pile dwellings.  
The Group decides that this measure is also to be developed as a module within the concept of a comprehensive web-platform.

## 6 Communities

- 6.1 Organization of international event for politicians and local decision makers  
The Group reaffirms the importance of involvement of regional/local communities, decision makers and other stakeholders. Before submitting the nomination file, the communities have been consulted and support the nomination (there are no component parts selected in communities not supporting the nomination). The Group corrects the measure deciding that

further meetings and conferences have to be organized shortly, but on *national* level, because of different legal issues to be discussed and the difficulties in gathering internationally local responsables.

Summarizing, the Group decides that the results of the discussion will be integrated in the new file formats by Switzerland by end of June 2010 (including the necessary additional elements/information for the single actions) and submitted to the Coordination Group for approval, before updating the management plan.

#### 4.2 National

The Group decides that each State Party develops its national measures/projects using the common project file by end of July 2010.

### 5. Actions and deadlines

To summarize, the following actions and its deadlines have been decided:

#### Evaluation Mission

Format to be used	Switzerland	As soon as possible
Draft proposal (i. e. accurately filled in format for each State Party) sent to Christian Harb	All	15 June 2010
Finalization/proposal of harmonization sent to all	Switzerland	15 July 2010
Adoption of draft proposal	All, by e-mail	20 July 2010
Draft proposal to ICOMOS	Switzerland/all	During WHC Brasilia 2010
Finalizing/adapting according to ICOMOS/Expert	All	August/September 2010

#### Updating of Management Plan

Updated project files of all international measures	Switzerland	30 June 2010
Draft concept for web-platform sent to all		
Updated project files for national measures sent to Christian Harb	All	30 July 2010
Finalization of updated management plan in definite version (including different actions/steps according to decisions taken on 4 May 2010) ready for layout sent to all	Switzerland	30 September 2010
Updated management plan production	Switzerland	30 October 2010

#### Eventual preparation of additional information

Resources to be foreseen	All	November 2010 – January 2011
--------------------------	-----	------------------------------

### 5. 1 *Next Meeting*

ICOMOS might ask the States Parties for additional information to be submitted till 31 January 2011. In order to be able to discuss and prepare eventually necessary complements to the nomination file, a meeting should be scheduled around mid-November.

The International Coordination Group decides, that next meeting – if necessary – is going to take place on 15 November 2010, thanks Austria for its offer to host this meeting in Vienna, and decides that final decisions on the place of the meeting will be taken after the consultation with France.

### 6. **Field Visit**

The International Coordination Group was invited by Slovenia to visit an associated, recently discovered pile dwelling site in Ljubljana and the selected sites in Ljubljansko barje.

Accompanied by the Ljubljansko Barje Park Director and welcomed by the Major of the Municipality of Ig and other representatives of the Municipality of Ig, the Group visited the component parts SI-IG-01 and SI-IG-02 within the recently established Park and discussed important conservation and management issues, namely concerning future visitor management. It can be underscored that the nomination has already contributed significantly to enhancing protection and awareness of the Slovenian pile dwelling sites.

#### Addresses:

- Participants and excused members of International Coordination Group
- Permanent delegations to UNESCO of participating States Parties



# UNESCO World Heritage Nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*

International Coordination Group  
Minutes

## 2nd meeting



### Meeting of the International Coordination Group, Vienna (Austria), 14–15 November 2010

The 2nd meeting of the International Coordination Group for the UNESCO World Heritage Nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* took place in Vienna, Austria, on 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> November 2010. According to the Rules established in the Management Plan, signed and submitted by the States Parties on 26<sup>th</sup> January 2010, Switzerland is holding the presidency of the International Coordination Group till inscription of the nomination.

#### Participants

Switzerland	Oliver Martin	Federal Office of Culture (presidency) (oliver.martin@bak.admin.ch)
Austria	Bruno Maldoner Cyril Dworsky	Bundesministerium für Unterricht, Kunst und Kultur (Bruno.Maldoner@bmukk.gv.at) Triton (dworsky@triton.ac.at)
France	Elise Boucharlat	Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication (elise.boucharlat@culture.gouv.fr)
Germany	Helmut Schlichtherle Sabine Hagmann Sebastian Sommer	Landesamt für Denkmalpflege Baden-Württemberg (helmut.schlichtherle@rps.bwl.de) Landesamt für Denkmalpflege Baden-Württemberg (Sabine.hagmann@rps.bwl.de) Bayrisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, Bavaria (sebastian.sommer@blfd.bayern.de)
Italy	Adele Cesi	Ministero per i Beni e le Attività Culturali (acesi@beniculturali.it)
Slovenia	Špela Spanzel Špela Karo	Ministrstvo za kulturo (Spela.spanzel@gov.si) Zavod za varstvo kulturne dediščine Slovenije (spela.karo@cpa-rs.si)
Secretariat	Christian Harb	Association Palafittes (christian.harb@erz.be.ch)

## 0. Visits

The Austrian authorities welcomed the participants to visit the *Kapuzinergruft* and the *Karlskirche*, both much appreciated by the International Coordination Group (ICG).

## 1. Opening

The ICG thanks the Austrian authorities for the warm welcome and generous hosting of this second meeting.

## 2. Evaluation Mission

The Evaluation Mission took place from 29<sup>th</sup> September to 3<sup>rd</sup> October (Part I Switzerland-France) and from 11<sup>th</sup> to 17<sup>th</sup> October (Part II Italy-Slovenia-Austria-Bavaria/Baden-Württemberg-Switzerland) in a good and constructive atmosphere with the ICOMOS expert, Margaret Gowen from Ireland.

Switzerland: Buoys and boat traffic closed to different sites have been a point of discussion. Margaret Gowen was surprised about the federalism cultivated in Switzerland. After Part I, an additional summary of the Management Plan was submitted, explaining amongst others that every institution is only responsible for a small number of component parts ensuring the specific questions of pile-dwelling management.

France: There have been no particular questions about the property. Margaret Gowen was impressed by the close cooperation between the cultural and natural protection services.

Italy: According to the experiences of the Italian representative, the mission didn't address particular questions.

Slovenia: There have been above all intense scientific discussions. Again, Margaret Gowen was pleased about the collaboration between the natural and cultural protection services.

Austria: In contrast to the site at Carinthia, the situation of the Upper Austrian sites regarding protection can still be improved. The management plan points out these weaknesses.

Austria is going to enhance the protection management of the sites and the project will indubitably contribute to an enormous amelioration of the situation. These improvements.

Bavaria: Margaret Gowen still was very interested in the matter, though it was her 11<sup>th</sup> day, densely packed with the visit program. Again, a fruitful collaboration could be shown, this time with the Bavarian Administration of State-owned Palaces, Gardens and Lakes.

Baden-Württemberg: On the program has been an open trench at Olzreute, showing the site's excellent wood preservation, the collaboration of the NABU Nature Conservation Centre, the Federsee museum such as the open air museum at Unteruhldingen, important for its awareness raising possibilities. Together with the representative of the Canton of Thurgau (Switzerland), the tour followed Lake Untersee on ship. Boat traffic was a point of discussion, but since the traffic near the shoreline is only allowed rectangular to it, this is no particular problem.

The debriefing the last day summarized these mostly positive impressions. It seems that issues on OUV are not challenged. As archaeologist, Margaret Gowen understands the need of a big number of component parts to cover the various aspects of the pile-dwelling phenomena. But it could be an issue for ICOMOS.

### Conclusions

The ICG concludes that the Evaluation Mission is successfully completed. There is no necessity to change the Management Plan excepting the new measure IN-3.3 (see below). Regarding possible further immediate actions (eventual request for additional information), the ICG is to wait for the conclusions of ICOMOS.

### 3. Management Plan

In January 2011, an updated version of the Management Plan will be submitted to WHC/ICOMOS, taking into account the progress in implementing structures and projects.

The proceeding for each international measure/action is shortly debated on the basis of the further developed actions since the first meeting of the ICG in May 2010 in Ljubljana. The action plan respectively the deadlines decided in Ljubljana are nearly respected, work is slightly delayed.

IN-1.1–IN-1.2: No special remarks

IN-1.3: As foreseen in the Management Plan 1.0, the secretariat of the inscribed property will be transferred to the Swiss archaeological Association ensuring continuity in work.

Regarding the financing the Swiss cantons decide on a meeting on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010 and will sign a Swiss management commitment.

IN-1.4–1.6 No special remarks

IN-1.7.1: An update of the current website is in progress according the schedule of the Management Plan. To represent all participating States Parties, the web address should be changed to '[www.palafittes.org](http://www.palafittes.org)'. To address also the young public, a corresponding area has been proposed.

IN-1.7.2: The aims should be quit clear before starting such a big project. Generally the internet platform should avoid duplications and following a pragmatic way comprehending the following contents:

- Web-based data base of all pile-dwelling sites
- Document management
- Web-based data base for scientific publications that are not published.

To proceed with this project, a smaller working group within the ICG (Switzerland, Austria, Slovenia, Secretariat) is established.

IN-2.1: No special remarks

IN-3.1: The Interreg IV-program would end next year, but is extended for half a year. The results are expected on second half of 2011.

IN-3.2: No special remarks

IN-3.3: The new action is a reaction to the evaluation mission. Collaboration between natural and archaeological protection services have been appreciated by Margaret Gowen. Indeed there are several useful and important possibilities of improvement of such collaboration, for example buoys marking both natural and archeological protection zones in Switzerland. Concrete actions concerning surface marker buoys in the field are already ongoing in some places (Lake of Geneva, Lake of Zurich).

IN-4.1: No special remarks

IN-4.2: The conference will be co-organized form the State Cultural Heritage Department Baden-Württemberg and the Archaeology Department of Canton Thurgau.

IN-5.1: No special remarks

IN-5.3: Visitor's information must be available in an attractive way from inscription onwards. On the internet of the nomination, at the latest in June 2011, a framework 'how to visit the Pile-Dwelling sites' should be available, collecting information on museums (available in the nomination file), sites (chosen sites adapted for visits, special projects like iphone-supported information, in situ marking of sites). The concept will be enlarged in time.

IN-5.4: The Palafittes logo has to be legally registered as a 'trade mark' and the name changed into the languages of the participating States Parties. Its use together with the existing logos of UNESCO and World Heritage must be harmonised, different types of 'standard formats' have to be set. For using the Palafittes logo, rules are necessary, that have to be adopted in a pragmatic way however to reduce amount of work.

IN-6.1: No special remarks

Contrary to the Management Plan 1.0 (book), the new version 2.0 is envisaged as a folder (but in the same layout like the nomination file) and serving like this as a ongoing working instrument for all participants.

#### Conclusions

- The ICG establishes a working group to define the aims of the internet platform (IN-1.7.2): Špela Spanzel, Cyril Dworsky, Oliver Martin, Christian Harb
- The ICG accepts the new format of the updated Management Plan
- The ICG adopts the new action IN-3.3
- The ICG decides that a proposal for rules using the Palafittes logo/standard formats together with the UNESCO and WH logo have to be proposed by the Presidency/Secretariat
- The ICG requests the Secreteriat/presidency to prepare a draft “how to visit the Pile Dwelling sites” that can be “filled” by the participating States Parties and partners
- The members of the ICG will receive a layouted version of the updated Management Plan, sent by the secretariat in December, for last check before being printed
- The ICG decides to sign a new preface prepared by the Presidency.

#### **4. Next meetings**

13<sup>th</sup> December 2010, Zurich (if necessary)

ICOMOS might ask the States Parties for additional information to be submitted till 31 January 2011. In order to be able to discuss and prepare eventually necessary complements to the nomination file, a meeting is scheduled around mid-December.

16<sup>th</sup> May 2011, Milan

The States Parties receive the recommendation of the ICOMOS panel six weeks before the beginning of the 35<sup>th</sup> session of the World Heritage Comitee at Bahrain, starting 19<sup>th</sup> June. To define actions if necessary a meeting should be scheduled around mid-May.

Beside this and in respect of the Management Plan, the agenda of this next regular meeting should content the following points:

- Define functionalities and priorities of web platform (IN-1.7.2)
- Analyze situation and individualize best practice and good examples of collaboration between nature and archaeology protection (IN-3.3)
- Evaluate existing interpretation possibilities and visit indicators of all sites. Approve background paper on World Heritage Values (IN-5.2)
- Concretize visit concept (IN-5.3)
- Approve rules and procedures for using the Palafittes logo (IN-5.4)

The ICG thanks Switzerland and Italy for their offers to host these meetings.



# UNESCO World Heritage Nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*

International Coordination Group

Minutes

## 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting



### Meeting of the International Coordination Group, Berne (Switzerland), 26 January 2011

The 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the International Coordination Group for the UNESCO World Heritage Nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* took place in Berne, Switzerland, on 26 January 2011. According to the Rules established in the Management Plan, signed and submitted by the States Parties on 26<sup>th</sup> January 2010, Switzerland is holding the presidency of the International Coordination Group till inscription of the nomination.

#### Participants

Switzerland	Oliver Martin	Federal Office of Culture (presidency) (oliver.martin@bak.admin.ch)
Austria	Cyril Dworsky	Triton (dworsky@triton.ac.at)
France	Elise Boucharlat	Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication (elise.boucharlat@culture.gouv.fr)
	André Marguet	Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication, DRASSM, (andre.marguet@culture.gouv.fr)
Germany	Helmut Schlichtherle	Landesamt für Denkmalpflege Baden- Württemberg, (helmut.schlichtherle@rps.bwl.de)
	Sebastian Sommer	Bayrisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, Bavaria, (sebastian.sommer@blfd.bayern.de)
	Ulrich Schlitzer	ulrichschlitzer@web.de
Italy	Adele Cesi	Ministero per i Beni e le Attività Culturali (acesi@beniculturali.it)
Slovenia	Špela Spanzel	Ministrstvo za kulturo (Spela.spanzel@gov.si)
	Špela Karo	Zavod za varstvo kulturne dediščine Slovenije (spela.karo@cpa-rs.si)
Secretariat	Christian Harb	Ass. Palafittes (christian.harb@erz.be.ch)
	Albert Hafner	Ass. Palafittes (albert.hafner@erz.be.ch)
	Cynthia Dunning	Ass. Palafittes (dunningthierstein@bluewin.ch)

## 1. Opening

The Presidency welcomes the ICG to Switzerland and apologizes once again for the difficulties in organizing this extraordinary meeting.

## 2. ICOMOS' request for additional information

By letter of 14 December 2010, ICOMOS asked for clarification of several issues:

- the rationale for the difference in density of selected sites;
- sites in natural settings (under additional natural protection) seem to be better protected and managed as sites in urban settings;
- the differences in the institutional level of protection (national vs. regional);
- the high number of sites/the contribution of each single component to the overall OUV, i.e. the possible reduction of component parts;
- the apparently insufficient financial means for the management in Austria.

The additional information is going to be organized as follows:

- With a general text answering the key-questions;
- with the revised selection table;
- with the revised chapter 1 of the nomination file including the maps of chapter 1, as well as a new executive summary;
- with the States' Parties signatures;
- with an electronic version of all documents, including a revised database, and eventual additional documents.

The documents will be collected in a file folder with indexes, in the same design and layout as the nomination file.

## 3. Revision of selection

To revise/restrict the selection of component parts, all experts received detailed information and sent back their revised analysis within the deadlines. The presidency thanks the States Parties for this excellent collaboration. The revised serial counts now 113 component parts. Except for the 'Three Lakes Region', where some minor issues need to be clarified, the ICG adopts this revised serial.

However, the information outcome of the table must be strengthened and rendered more precisely:

- It is of crucial importance that the special value of each component part is credible, comprehensible and easily understandable;
- In the different columns for each time span (500 year-steps), all relevant indicators (a1, a2, etc.) for the sites are to be charted. Those of all the indicators that define the specific value of the site, i.e. the indicators that are the rationale for the selection of the site, are to be highlighted in bold letters and taken in colour. Use only the really important ones – no catalogues and approval services! – and refer to them in the text field 'specific value' (put the indicator in brackets within the text as a reference)
- In the 'protection' field should be stated how (the excellent!) protection and management operate, namely in urban settings.

The revised tables have to be sent to the secretary until Friday, 4<sup>th</sup> February 2011.  
An example is in the annex.

Concerning some specific questions, the ICG

- asks Italy to indicate more precisely which is the specific, and discerning, contribution of IT-TN-01 respectively IT-TN-02 to the overall OUV;
- asks France to indicate more precisely the differences of the specific values of FR-73-03, FR-73-04; FR-73-07, and to accentuate the contribution of each site to the overall OUV;
- asks France, if ever possible, to have the French texts translated into English, as the Association Palafittes does not have the resources for translations;
- asks all States Parties to adapt also the short introduction to each macro-region in the light of the revision of the selection;
- agrees to nominate the site in Unteruhldingen in BW/Germany (DE-BW-10), due to its archaeological importance, and urges Germany and the regional and local authorities to do everything to ensure the longtime conservation of this site.

The revised selection can be communicated to the concerned municipalities not earlier than end of February 2011, after the submission of the additional information.

#### 4. Management Plan

Together with the Additional Information, the revised management plan will be submitted, too. The document is already lay-outed. Production has been stopped in order to update the plan regarding the reduced number of component parts. The ICG decides that measures relating to component parts no longer nominated will be changed into measures for associated sites.

#### 5. Answers to ICOMOS, general text

The ICG discusses the draft text of 21<sup>st</sup> January 2011 and decides the following changes:

Para 7	+ 'including maps'
Para 13 new	Insert a new paragraph that explains the particularity of the pile-dwelling serial (compared to other serials, e.g. of built monuments), and the specific relation between authenticity of the archeological site and the scientific knowledge, gained only through invasive methods.
Para 14 old and following	Pile-dwelling civilizations
Para 16	Not to be started with a question, but a statement 'a variety of' instead of 'different' <b>underline</b> instead of underscore
Para 19	+ 'archeological reality protection' + example of the Three Lakes Region
Para 21	+ e. g.
Para 22	+ more than 200 sites known in the Three Lakes Region preserved, <b>possibly due to archaeological reality</b> , ...
Para 23	+ (selected + associated sites)
Para 24	<b>choose</b> instead of admit
Para 26	Add an example
Para 28	<b>Archaeological sites can also be very well protected in densely urbanized zones</b> instead of the passage with the negative effect of reed plantation.
Para 32	New formulation: In another federal State, Germany, the <i>Länder</i> are responsible for all cultural matters, including heritage preservation
Para 33	<b>ensure</b> instead of guarantee

Para 39           **Focusing** instead of sharpen  
 Para 43           ... OUV of the serial **is now** better demonstrated ...  
 Para 44           Without 'therefore', 'firstly'  
 Para 45           Without 'secondly'  
 Para 47 et seqq.   NEW: the line of argument is:

1. The legal protection of the Austrian sites is adequate (referring to the nomination file);
2. The issues raised by ICOMOS International are addressed in the revised Management Plan (measures for Austria), to which we can refer.
3. The Austrian authorities ensure the financing of those measures (as indicated in the management plan)
4. The nomination has already produces big benefits for the pile-dwelling preservation in all countries.

The ICG asks Austria for an official statement regarding these issues, to be enclosed to the additional information.

## 6. Signatures of the State Parties

The file additional information needs to be signed by each State Party. The permanent Swiss delegation to UNESCO will 'collect' the signatures with the other permanent delegations, most probably in the week 21-26 February 2011.

States Parties who wish to answer by a separate letter ICOMOS' request, can use a standard format indicating that the material answer has been prepared and submitted in a common document. Switzerland is to prepare such a standard text.

## 7. Varia

IKUWA 4: The next congress about underwater archaeology takes place in Zadar (Croatia) from 29<sup>th</sup> September until 2<sup>nd</sup> October 2011. The time for a speech is reserved and will be held by a representative of Switzerland, if the project is successfull.

Audioguide: The secretariat informs on the Swiss initiative of the Audioguide, that will be produced till June 2011 as an application for i-phones, for free download, and providing information on the pile-dwelling phenomenon in general, the UNESCO World Heritage system in particular, as well as a 2-minutes-text for each nominated site. The guide is going to be produced by a specialized company and can, for Switzerland, probably be financed over private sponsors. The overall cost broken down to the single site is about 2000–3000 CHF/per site, depending on the number of languages. The i-phone-App seems to be an efficient, but still playful means to inform the broader public on pile-dwelling sites, without interventions in the settings (signs). Once produced, the audio-datafile can be used – if technically migrated – for other purposes, too (e.g. download for i-pods from the website). The Association Palafittes invites other interested State Parties to think of joining this project and will send further information about the costs.

Conference on pile-dwellings: Italy informs on a scientific conference, planned in the Lombardy, towards the end of September 2011. The members of the ICG will receive further and detailed information in due time.

## 8. Next Meeting

16<sup>th</sup> May 2011, Milan

The States Parties receive the recommendation of the ICOMOS panel six weeks before the beginning of the 35<sup>th</sup> session of the World Heritage Committee at Bahrain, starting 19<sup>th</sup> June. To define actions if necessary a meeting should be scheduled around mid-May.

Beside this and in respect of the Management Plan, the agenda of this next regular meeting should content the following points:

- Define functionalities and priorities of web platform (IN-1.7.2)
- Analyze situation and individualize best practice and good examples of collaboration between nature and archaeology protection (IN-3.3)
- Evaluate existing interpretation possibilities and visit indicators of all sites. Approve background paper on World Heritage Values (IN-5.2)
- Concretize visit concept (IN-5.3)
- Approve rules and procedures for using the Palafittes logo (IN-5.4)

## Central Switzerland

Central Switzerland marks the transition between the midlands and the Alps. Lake Zug on one hand has yielded a high concentration of unique archaeological finds and features which have been examined since the 19<sup>th</sup> century up to present times. The relatively recent discovery of the site Stansstad–Kehrsiten (CH-NW-01) in Lake Lucerne on the other hand, extended the distribution area of pile dwellings into the actual Alpine region adding a new perspective to pile-dwelling research.

The selection of Central Switzerland covers the Neolithic period (Stansstad–Kehrsiten, CH-NW-01; Zug–Riedmatt, CH-ZG-05; Zug–Otterswil-Insel Eielen, CH-ZG-04) with different phases of the Pfyn, Horgen and Corded Ware Cultures as well as the Late Bronze Age (Zug–Sumpf, CH-ZG-06).

Component part	Name of the component part	Conservation / potential category	Central Switzerland								Protection
			Years BC								
CH-ZG-02	Hünenberg–Strandbad	B	5000–4000								<b>Special Value</b> Abundant artefacts attributed to stone axe manufacture have been found, which point to techniques used throughout the Alpine region. The pile field extends over 4000 m <sup>2</sup> . The special features are better represented by CH-ZG-05 and CH-NW-01, which is why the site has been removed from the list.
			4000–3500	a1							
			3500–3000	a1 a2							
CH-ZG-04	Zug–Otterswil/Insel Eielen	A	3000–2500	?	a1 a2 a6 a7 d2	a1 a6 a7 d2				Zug–Otterswil/Insel Eielen is situated on a former peninsula on the eastern shore of Lake Zug at the bottom of a steep slope and therefore one of only a small number of pile-dwelling settlements in this area (a6). The ensemble of finds is the most abundant Corded Ware assemblage in Central Switzerland (d2). Typologically, an early and a late phase can be distinguished and therefore the site provides the ideal conditions to observe the cultural development within the Corded Ware Culture (a7).	
			2500–2000		a1 a6 a7 d2						
			2000–1500								
CH-ZG-06	Zug–Sumpf	A	5000–4000							Zug–Sumpf is one of the most important Late Bronze Age sites north of the Alps (a2). Parts have already been examined and these excavations yielded extraordinary features such as wooden base plates, walls of cleft timbers or log constructions (b1), as well as an extremely rich inventory of finds of different materials and proving long distance trade (a2, a3). Moreover, the site is located below the groundwater table in a nature reserve, which safeguards a considerable resource for future research (d1).	
			4000–3500	a1							
			3500–3000	a1 a2 a3 a7 b1 c1 d1 c1	a1 a2 a3 a7 b1 c1 d1 c1						
			1000–500								
			1500–1000								
			2000–1500								
			2500–2000								
			3000–2500								
			3500–3000								
			4000–3500								
			5000–4000								

# 3.

Management Plan Version 2.0

## National Management Switzerland

### 3.1 Instruments and Structure

---

- National Authority
- Cantonal and local Authorities
- Swiss Coordination Group
- Secretariat

### 3.2 Resources

---

### 3.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

- Overview
- Project sheets

### 3.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

---

- Aargau
- Bern
- Fribourg
- Geneva
- Lucerne
- Neuchâtel
- Nidwalden
- Schaffhausen
- Schwyz
- Solothurn
- St. Gall
- Thurgau
- Vaud
- Zug
- Zurich

### 3.5 Minutes

---

- Objectives of the International Coordination





## 3.1 Instruments and Structure

The following institutions are the focal points for the management of this nomination with their corresponding tasks according to their legal competencies of the authority:

### National Authority

#### Bundesamt für Kultur

Sektion Heimatschutz und  
Denkmalpflege  
Hallwylstrasse 15  
CH-3003 Bern  
[www.bak.admin.ch](http://www.bak.admin.ch)

### Cantonal and local Authorities

The following bodies are directly responsible for management of the components of the serial property in Switzerland:

#### Aargau

##### Kantonsarchäologie Aargau

Industriestrasse 3  
CH-5200 Brugg  
P +41 (0)56 462 48 11  
E [archaeologie@ag.ch](mailto:archaeologie@ag.ch)  
[www.ag.ch/archaeologie](http://www.ag.ch/archaeologie)

#### Bern

##### Service archéologique du canton de Berne

Postfach 5233  
CH-3001 Bern  
P +41 (0)31 633 98 21/22  
E [adb@erz.be.ch](mailto:adb@erz.be.ch)  
[www.erz.be.ch/site/index/kultur/archaeologie](http://www.erz.be.ch/site/index/kultur/archaeologie)

#### Fribourg

##### Service archéologique de l'Etat de Fribourg

Planche Supérieure 13  
CH-1700 Fribourg  
P +41 (0)26 305 82 00  
E [SAEF@fr.ch](mailto:SAEF@fr.ch)  
[www.fr.ch/sac](http://www.fr.ch/sac)

#### Geneva

##### Service cantonal d'archéologie Genève

Rue du Puits-Saint-Pierre 4  
CH-1204 Geneva  
P +41 (0)22 327 24 86  
E [scag@ge.ch](mailto:scag@ge.ch)  
[www.ge.ch/patrimoine/sca](http://www.ge.ch/patrimoine/sca)

#### Lucerne

##### Kantonsarchäologie Luzern

Libellenrain 15  
CH-6002 Luzern  
P +41 (0)41 228 65 95  
E [sekretariat.archaeologie@lu.ch](mailto:sekretariat.archaeologie@lu.ch)  
[www.da.lu.ch/index/archaeologie.htm](http://www.da.lu.ch/index/archaeologie.htm)

#### Neuchâtel

##### Office et musée cantonal d'archéologie

c/o Laténium, Espace Paul Vouga  
CH-2068 Hauterive  
P +41 (0)32 889 69 10  
E [OMAN@ne.ch](mailto:OMAN@ne.ch)  
[www.latenium.ch/SA](http://www.latenium.ch/SA)

#### Nidwalden

##### Fachstelle für Archäologie

Staatsarchiv Nidwalden  
Stanstaderstrasse 54  
CH-6371 Stans  
P +41 (0)41 618 51 53  
E [archaeologie@nw.ch](mailto:archaeologie@nw.ch)  
[www.nw.ch](http://www.nw.ch)

#### St. Gall

##### Kantonsarchäologie St. Gallen

Rorschacherstrasse 23  
CH-9001 St. Gallen  
P +41 (0)71 229 36 71  
E [martin.schindler@sg.ch](mailto:martin.schindler@sg.ch)  
[www.sg.ch](http://www.sg.ch)

#### Schaffhausen

##### Kantonsarchäologie Schaffhausen

Herrenacker 3  
CH-8200 Schaffhausen  
P +41 (0)52 632 74 83  
E [archaeologie@ktsh.ch](mailto:archaeologie@ktsh.ch)  
[www.archaeologie.sh.ch](http://www.archaeologie.sh.ch)

#### Schwyz

##### Amt für Kultur Schwyz

Staatsarchiv des Kantons Schwyz  
Kollegiumsstrasse 30  
Postfach 2201  
CH-6431 Schwyz  
P +41 (0)41 819 20 65  
E [afk.jd@sz.ch](mailto:afk.jd@sz.ch)  
[www.sz.ch/kultur](http://www.sz.ch/kultur)

#### Solothurn

##### Kantonsarchäologie Solothurn

Werkhofstrasse 55  
CH-4509 Solothurn  
P +41 (0)32 627 25 76  
E [archaeologie@bd.so.ch](mailto:archaeologie@bd.so.ch)  
[www.so.ch](http://www.so.ch)

#### Thurgau

##### Amt für Archäologie Thurgau

Schlossmühlestrasse 15a  
CH-8510 Frauenfeld  
P +41 (0)52 724 15 70  
E [archaeologie@tg.ch](mailto:archaeologie@tg.ch)  
[www.archaeologie.tg.ch](http://www.archaeologie.tg.ch)

## Vaud

### Archéologie cantonale vaudoise

Place de la Riponne 10  
CH-1014 Lausanne  
P +41 (0)21 316 73 29  
E [nicole.pousaz@vd.ch](mailto:nicole.pousaz@vd.ch)  
[www.vd.ch/fr/themes/culture/patri-moine/Archéologie](http://www.vd.ch/fr/themes/culture/patri-moine/Archéologie)

## Zug

### Kantonsarchäologie Zug

Hofstrasse 15  
CH-6300 Zug  
P +41 (0)41 728 28 58  
E [info.arch@zg.ch](mailto:info.arch@zg.ch)  
[www.zug.ch/archaeologie](http://www.zug.ch/archaeologie)

## Zurich

### Kantonsarchäologie Zürich

Stettbachstrasse 7  
CH-8600 Dübendorf  
P +41 (0)43 343 45 00  
E [kantonsarchaeologie@bd.zh.ch](mailto:kantonsarchaeologie@bd.zh.ch)  
[www.archaeologie.zh.ch](http://www.archaeologie.zh.ch)

## Zurich-City

### Stadt Zürich, Amt für Städtebau

Unterwasserarchäologie  
Seefeldstrasse 317  
CH-8008 Zurich  
P +41 (0)44 387 84 20  
E [andy.maeder@zuerich.ch](mailto:andy.maeder@zuerich.ch)  
[www.stadt-zuerich.ch/hochbau](http://www.stadt-zuerich.ch/hochbau)

## Swiss Coordination Group

In Switzerland, due to its federal organisation, the cantons are mainly responsible for their archaeological heritage (article 78 of Federal Constitution). Preservation and conservation of the single sites of the nomination is therefore guaranteed by cantonal law and implemented by the respective cantonal authority (archaeological service). However, as on the international level, on the national level in Switzerland, too, a coordinating structure is needed.

For this purpose a Swiss Coordination Group for the national management of *Pre-historic Pile Dwellings around the Alps* will be established in 2011. It includes at least the cantonal archaeologists of each canton concerned, a representative of the Federal Office of Culture as well as a member of the Board of the Swiss Archaeological Society (↗ see organisation plan in [Chapter 2.4](#)).

The meetings of the Swiss Coordination Group takes place at least once a year. The members of the Swiss Coordination Group elect among the cantonal representatives a chairperson presiding meetings and representing the Swiss Cantons in the International Coordination Group for three years. Twice a re-election is possible. His travel expenses concerning the representation in the International Coordination Group are on the account of the Secretariat. The Swiss Coordination Group decisions concerning its tasks and actions are taken by a simple majority of the members.

In this capacity, the Swiss Coordination Group develops, proposes and organises all measures, projects and actions on national level and advises the participating cantons to implement these actions in their own cantons and / or communities.

## Secretariat

The Swiss Coordination Group is supported by a secretariat which is the same as the Secretariat of the International Coordination Group.

*Till inscription*

### Association 'Palafittes'

c/o Archäologischer Dienst des  
Kantons Bern  
Postfach 5233  
CH-3001 Bern  
P +41 (0)31 633 98 71  
E [info@palafittes.ch](mailto:info@palafittes.ch)  
[www.palafittes.ch](http://www.palafittes.ch)

*After inscription*

### Archäologie Schweiz

Petersgraben 51  
Postfach 116  
CH-4003 Basel  
P +41 (0)61 261 30 78  
E [info@archaeologie-schweiz.ch](mailto:info@archaeologie-schweiz.ch)  
[www.archaeologie-schweiz.ch](http://www.archaeologie-schweiz.ch)

On national level, the Secretariat has the following tasks:

1. It ensures the information flow between the different partners in Switzerland;
2. It prepares the meetings of the delegates of the Association and its working group;
3. It is the focal point for the Swiss partners to the International Coordination Group;
4. It coordinates the measures on national level and collects all the necessary data;
5. It is the spokesman of the Association;

## 3.2 Resources

Each canton disposes of the necessary financial and personal resources to protect and preserve its archaeological sites according to high scientific standards and following the legal national and international framework. These resources are integrated in the ordinary cantonal budgets.

The Association 'Palafittes' is financed by contributions of its members. Its resources cover namely the post of its director and the functioning of the secretariat for both the national and the international management till nomination.

After nomination, the Secretariat will be integrated in the Swiss Archaeological Society and needs a total of 41,000 CHF for both the international tasks and national tasks in Switzerland:

- Secretaries post (30%): 36,000 CHF
- Varia: 5,000 CHF

The infrastructure is financed by the Swiss Archaeological Society or a hosting cantonal archaeology.

The tasks of the Secretariat according the duty book on international and national level, the salary of the secretary and the travel expenses of the chairperson are financed by the participating Swiss cantons who commit themselves to finance this first level management on a long term basis ([see Chapter 2.4](#), Swiss Management Commitment of 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010). Additional actions and projects of the National Coordination Group are to be financed by voluntary contributions of its members or through other third-party funds following the budget plan established every year by the Swiss Coordination Group.

From 2011, this amount will be financed by the participating cantons according the number of component parts:

Canton	Number of component parts	Amount per year (CHF)
Aargau	2	1,460
Bern	6	4,380
Fribourg	5	3,650
Geneva	3	2,190
Lucerne	3	2,190
Neuchâtel	5	3,650
Nidwalden	1	730
St. Gall	2	1,460
Schaffhausen	1	730
Solothurn	2	1,460
Schwyz	2	1,460
Thurgau	4	2,920
Vaud	10	7,300
Zug	3	2,190
Zurich	7	5,110
<b>56</b>	<b>40,880</b>	

Periodically, the amount will be adapted to the price increase by the Swiss Coordination Group. The cantons will pay the amount at the beginning of every year to the Swiss Archaeological Society. The Swiss Archaeological Society renders an account regarding the *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* every year to the Swiss Coordination Group.

## 3.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

### Overview

CH-1 Coordination		Time-frame
<b>CH-1.1</b>	<b>Implementation of the new secretariat (see IN-1.3)</b>	
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The national Secretariat of the transnational serial inscription is operational by October 2011.</li> <li>– The transfer from nomination to inscription is managed with continuity and without loss of knowledge or gaps of responsibilities.</li> <li>– The national Secretary is recruited and contracted by October 2011.</li> </ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Clarification of administrative processes between Palafittes and Swiss Archaeological Society (articles of association, logistics, detailed timeline).</li> <li>2. Budget and business plan for participating Swiss cantons.</li> <li>3. Approval of detailed functional specification for Serial Site Coordinator.</li> <li>4. Clarification of logistics details (working place).</li> <li>5. Integration of Palafittes in Archaeological Societies' activities.</li> <li>6. Recruitment and contracting of the Secretary.</li> <li>7. Introduction program the Secretary.</li> </ol>	2010–2011
Resources	Within ordinary budget of Palafittes	
<b>CH-1.2</b>	<b>Implementation of operational Swiss Coordination Group</b>	
Aim	Expert working groups on appropriate topics are established and operational	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Develop concept for the working groups and experts.</li> <li>2. Consult cantons.</li> <li>3. Recruit experts.</li> <li>4. Establish group and hold a constituting meeting.</li> </ol>	2011
Resources	Within ordinary budget of / Swiss Cantons / Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society Swiss Federal Office of Culture	

CH-2 Credibility		Time-frame
<b>CH-2.1</b>	<b>Conflict Management</b>	
Aim	Quality assurance of the work carried out in archaeology and neighbouring disciplines.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Developing concept of first conference.</li> <li>2. Planning and preparing first conference / Fundraising.</li> <li>3. First conference (Quality assurance in dendrochronological research).</li> <li>4. Further conferences.</li> </ol>	2011–2012 and every two years thereafter
Resources	Fundraising, cantonal resources	

CH-4 Capacity Building		Time-frame
<b>CH-4.1</b>	<b>Database</b>	
Aim	Maintaining the database as a updated working instrument for academic circles and simplifying it for broader application.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yearly updating of the database including associated sites in Switzerland.</li> <li>2. Concept for a database on a web-based platform.</li> <li>3. Making it available for academic circles.</li> <li>4. Transform the existing maps to a geo-referenced form.</li> </ol>	From 2011 onwards / mid term
Resources	Within ordinary and extraordinary budget to define (see also IN-1.7.2)	

CH-5 Communication		Time-frame
<b>CH-5.1</b>	<b>Visitor Information Concept</b>	
Aim	Best possible and most enduring sources of information about the pile dwellings made available to visitors with a direct reference to UNESCO World Heritage.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bundling of all that is on offer in Switzerland in terms of regional and long-haul tourism.</li> <li>2. Structuring existing and designing complementary offers.</li> <li>3. Upgrading www.palafittes.ch to provide a platform for information about pile dwellings (see IN-5.2)</li> <li>4. Adding complementary offers</li> </ol>	2010–2011 From 2011 for complementary offers
Resources	Fundraising, Federal Office of Culture	
<b>CH-5.2</b>	<b>Visualization of World Heritage component parts</b>	
Aim	Best possible and most enduring sources of information about the pile dwellings made available to visitors with a direct reference to UNESCO World Heritage.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Concept for visualization of the World Heritage component parts.</li> <li>2. Implementation of a pilot project.</li> <li>3. Extension to other sites.</li> </ol>	2010–2011
Resources	Fundraising, Swiss Cantons	
<b>CH-5.3</b>	<b>Communication strategy</b>	
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Network of contacts with interested members of the media (national and regional)</li> <li>– Reports about pile dwellings are collected in a media archive</li> <li>– The secretariat is well connected with members of media (national and regional)</li> <li>– A strategy for an enduring information policy exists.</li> </ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Media archive of reports about pile dwellings.</li> <li>2. Establishing a network of contacts with interested members of the media (national and regional).</li> <li>3. Media conference after positive decision of World Heritage Committee.</li> <li>4. Evaluating possibilities to inform about pile dwellings and define strategy for an enduring information policy (including decision makers on national, regional and local level).</li> </ol>	2008–2012
Resources	Within ordinary budgets of Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	

CH-6 Communities		Time-frame
<b>CH-6.1</b>	<b>Information meetings on UNESCO and World Heritage in communities concerned</b>	
Aim	Local communities and decision makers are informed about the World Heritage nomination and support it (bottom-up).	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Organising meetings with communities, inducing the consent of communities regarding the boundaries of properties.</li> <li>2. Reacting to concerns raised and potential criticism voiced.</li> <li>3. Regular contacts with communities and information by a newsletter.</li> <li>4. Facilitate access to common internet platform www.palafittes.ch (see IN-1.7.1/IN-5.2) including interactive site on questions about handling World Heritage properties.</li> </ol>	2008–2012
Resources	Within ordinary cantonal budgets	
<b>CH-6.2</b>	<b>Information activities on UNESCO World Heritage candidature</b>	
Aim	Raising awareness in the local communities on the occasion of the European Heritage Day 2009.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Coordinating events with the organizers of national / regional heritage days.</li> <li>2. Producing a poster informing about the World Heritage candidature <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i>.</li> <li>3. Information activities in nine cantons about pile-dwellings and the World Heritage candidature.</li> </ol>	2009
Resources	Within ordinary cantonal budgets + 8'700 CHF (Palafittes)	





## Project sheets

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW SECRETARIAT				
Project number	CH-1.1 (see IN-1.3)			
Project time line	June 2010–December 2011			
Project description	According to the approved Management Plan 1.0, the International Coordination Group and the Swiss Coordination Group will be assisted after nomination by a Secretariat hosted in Switzerland and which will also coordinate the serial transnational property. The Secretary of the Swiss management is the same person as the international coordinator. To ensure the continuity of knowledge and work, the president of Swiss Archaeological Society is member of the Palafittes board since June 2010.			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The Secretariat ensures the coordination of the Swiss management within the serial transnational property and contributes thus to the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing conservation, communication, credibility and involvement of the communities.			
Project organization				
Project management	Association Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society			
Partners	Swiss Cantons Swiss Federal Office of Culture			
Aims and implementation				
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– The national Secretariat of the transnational serial inscription is operational by November 2011.</li><li>– The transfer from nomination to inscription is managed with continuity and without loss of knowledge nor gaps of responsibilities.</li><li>– The national Secretary is recruited and contracted by November 2011.</li></ul>			
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Clarification of administrative processes between Palafittes and Swiss Archaeological Society (articles of association, logistics, detailed timeline).</li><li>2. Budget and business plan for participating Swiss cantons.</li><li>3. Approval of detailed functional specification for Serial Site Coordinator.</li><li>4. Clarification of logistics details (working place, ...).</li><li>5. Integration of Palafittes in Archaeological Societies’ activities.</li><li>6. Recruitment and contracting of the Secretary.</li><li>7. Introduction program for the Secretary.</li></ol>			
Schedule				
Time-frame	6–12/2010	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	11–12/2011
Action 1	x			
Action 2	x			
Action 3		x	x	
Action 4			x	
Action 5			x	
Action 6			x	
Action 7				x
Financing				
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget of Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society			
Budget	6–12/2010	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	11–12/2011
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget



IMPLEMENTATION OF OPERATIONAL SWISS COORDINATION GROUP			
Project number	CH-1.2		
Project time line	2011		
Project description	The Swiss Coordination Group includes at least the cantonal archaeologists of each canton concerned (or their delegates), a representative of the competent federal authority (Federal Office of Culture), as well as a member of the Board of the Swiss Archaeological Society. The group is supported by the secretariat (see project CH-1.1).		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The Swiss Coordination Group ensures the coordination of the Swiss management within the serial transnational property and contributes thus to the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing conservation, communication, credibility and involvement of the communities.		
Project organization			
Project management	Swiss Cantons		
Partners	Association Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society Swiss Federal Office of Culture		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	Expert working groups on appropriate topics are established and operational..		
Actions	1. Develop concept for the working groups and experts. 2. Consult cantons. 3. Recruit experts. 4. Establish group and hold a constituting meeting.		
Schedule			
Time-frame	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	10–12/2011
Action 1	x		
Action 2	x		
Action 3		x	
Action 4			x
Financing			
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget of / Swiss Cantons / Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society Swiss Federal Office of Culture		
Budget	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	10–12/2011
Swiss Cantons	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
Swiss Federal Office of Culture	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget



CONFLICT MANAGEMENT			
Project number	CH-2.1		
Project time line	November 2011–December 2012		
Project description	Clear rules and regulations are established for a positive conflict management. In this way most disputes should be avoided. When controversies cannot be prevented, the conflict management will allow resolving them, with the participation of all concerned parties, in an open way and in accord with the present legislation.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The conflict management guarantees, that the obligations of the World Heritage Convention are respected by all authorities concerned.		
Project organization			
Project management	Swiss Coordination Group		
Partners	Swiss Cantons Swiss Federal Office of Culture Municipalities		
Aims and implementation			
Aim	Design procedure for conflict management.		
Actions	1. Define focal points in cantons / Swiss Coordination Group. 2. Define objectives and guidelines in the case of conflicts between citizens / communities / cantons / Confederation and World Heritage objectives. 3. Design, test and approve action lines of trouble shooting.		
Schedule			
Time-frame	11–12/2011	1/2012–6/2012	7–12/2012
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3			x
Financing			
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget of Swiss Cantons / Swiss Federal Office of Culture		
Budget	11–12/2011	1/2012–6/2012	7–12/2012
Swiss Cantons	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
Swiss Federal Office of Culture	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget



MONITORING OF SITE MANAGEMENT AND WORLD HERITAGE PROCESSES			
Project number	CH-2.2		
Project time line	November 2011 – June 2012 and every two years thereafter		
Project description	All parties concerned by the World Heritage (cantons, municipalities, associations, private owners, cultural institutions, etc.) know the regulations and obligations associated to the World Heritage. The implementation is regularly controlled by the Swiss Coordination Group.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	This monitoring mechanism controls that the obligations of the World Heritage Convention and the rules of the Operational Guidelines are fully respected.		
Project organization			
Project management	Swiss Coordination Group		
Partners	Swiss Cantons Swiss Federal Office of Culture		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	The pile-dwelling sites are sites of excellence. All World Heritage procedures on the sites / management of sites are evaluated and constantly improved.		
Actions	1. Define objectives and focal points. 2. Develop concept (indicators, periodicity, form of evaluation results and implementation of improvements). 3. Implement monitoring.		
Schedule			
Time-frame	11–12/2011	1–6/2012	2014/ 2016 / 2018 / ...
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3		x	x
Financing			
Total Costs	Within ordinary budgets of Swiss cantons and federal budgets		
Budget	11–12/2011	1–6/2012	2014/ 2016 / 2018 / ...
Swiss cantons	(0) Within ordinary budgets	(0) Within ordinary budgets	(0) Within ordinary budgets
Swiss Federal Office of Culture	(0) Within ordinary budgets	(0) Within ordinary budgets	(0) Within ordinary budgets





**ROUND TABLE**

Project number	CH-3.1
Project time line	2011–2012 and every two years thereafter
Project description	At present there is no institutional environment offering the possibility to exchange experience, knowledge and results concerning the different aspects of pile-dwelling research (e.g. protection measures, conservation methods, museum studies etc.). Therefore it is intended to create a round table, which will take place every two years and to which international experts will also be invited. A first conference will take place in 2012 on the theme 'Quality assurance in dendrochronological research'. The second event will coincide with the already planned Conference 'Archaeology and Erosion' taking place in Constance in 2014 (see Management Baden-Württemberg 6.4). Other themes will be decided upon on the base of a continuous planning in a later time.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Know-how can only be increased through an intensive and consistent exchange of experience between experts. In this way it is possible to ensure an up to date conservation of finds and features from the pile-dwelling sites and therefore the preservation of the archaeological substance still underground.

**Project organization**

Project management	Swiss Archaeological Society
Partners	Swiss Coordination Group / Swiss Cantons Experts of the accordant topics

**Aims and implementation**

Aim	Quality assurance of the work carried out in archaeology and neighbouring disciplines.
Actions	1. Developing concept of first conference. 2. Planning and preparing first conference / Fundraising. 3. First conference (Quality assurance in dendrochronological research). 4. Further conferences.

**Schedule**

Time-frame	1–7/2011	8–12/2011	2012	2014 / 2016 / ...
Action 1	x			
Action 2		x	x	
Action 3			x	
Action 4				x

**Financing**

Total Costs	According to concept, developed in action 1			
Budget	1–7/2011	8–12/2011	2012	2014 / 2016 / ...
Swiss Archeological Society	(0) within ordinary budget	Extrabudgetary funds to define	Extrabudgetary funds to define	Extrabudgetary funds to define
Cantonal resources	–	Open	Open	–



DATABASE					
Project number	CH-4.1				
Project time line	From 2011 onwards / mid term				
Project description	After almost 80 years, a complete overview of all pile-dwelling sites is at last available. This was only possible thanks to the important input of the responsible cantonal institutions. Since new sites are regularly found and older ones are always better known, and for this task to survive on a long term basis, the database must be continuously updated. Furthermore this database will be connected to the web-based internet platform ‘Palafittes’ (see 5.2) as to be available for scientific purposes. The Federal Act of 5 <sup>th</sup> of October 2007 on Geoinformation (Geoinformation Act, GeoIG) has the aim of ensuring that Geodata relating to the territory of th Swiss Confederation is made available for general use. In this respect the existing maps of the database should be geo-referenced in a mid term time-frame.				
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The database supports professional research on the archaeological pile-dwelling phenomena. Research on these sites is the background for our knowledge on pile dwellings and thus for public awareness building (activity domain 5).				
Project organization					
Project management	Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society				
Partners	Swiss Cantons / Swiss Coordination Group Swiss Confederation				
Aims and implementation					
Aim	Maintaining the database as an updated working instrument for academic circles and simplifying it for broader application.				
Actions	1. Yearly updating of the database including associated sites in Switzerland. 2. Concept for a database on a web-based platform. 3. Making it available for academic circles. 4. Transform the existing maps to a geo-referenced form.				
Schedule					
Time-frame	12/2010–2/2011	1–9/2012	10–12/2012	1–2/2013	Mid term
Action 1					
Action 2					
Action 3					
Action 4					
Financing					
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget and extraordinary budget to define				
Budget	12/2010–2/2011	1–9/2012	10–12/2012	1–2/2013	Mid term
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	(0) Within ordinary budget	(0) Within ordinary budget	Extraordinary budget to define	(0) Within ordinary budget	–
Swiss Cantons	(0) Within ordinary budget	(0) Within ordinary budget	–	(0) Within ordinary budget	Open
Swiss Confederation	–	–	Extraordinary budget to define	–	Open
International contributions (within international measure 1.7.1/5.2)	–	Open	Open	–	Open



VISITOR INFORMATION CONCEPT				
Project number	CH-5.1			
Project time line	2010–2011			
Project description	More than 30 museums and a great range of other products offer information on pile dwellings. This offer must be inspected and bundled. In order to ensure a quick access to the sites for the interested visitor from home and abroad, suggestions for appealing products must be taken in account and information gaps must be filled.			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The World Heritage status of properties is adequately marked and promoted. The outstanding universal value and the understanding of the need of protection of the pile-dwelling sites increase.			
Project organization				
Project management	Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society			
Partners	Museums Swiss Coordination Group			
Aims and implementation				
Aim	Best possible and most enduring sources of information about the pile dwellings made available to visitors with a direct reference to UNESCO World Heritage.			
Actions	1. Bundling of all that is on offer in Switzerland in terms of regional and long-haul tourism. 2. Structuring existing and designing complementary offers. 3. Upgrading www.palafittes.ch to provide a platform for information about pile dwellings (see IN-5.2). 4. Adding complementary offers.			
Schedule				
Time-frame	1–12/2010	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	From 11/2011
Action 1	x			
Action 2		x		
Action 3			x	
Action 4				x
Financing				
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget of Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society / to define			
Budget	1–12/2010	1–7/2011	8–10/2011	From 11/2011
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	See 5.2	To define (Extrabudgetary funds)
Museums	–	(0) within ordinary budget	–	To define



VISUALIZATION OF WORLD HERITAGE COMPONENT PARTS			
Project number	CH-5.2		
Project time line	2010–2011		
Project description	A concept is developed in which the usually hidden sites are made visible in an appropriate way (probably by audioguides and information panels). The concept will be implemented until July 2011. It is intended to extent the project to all World Heritage component parts also in the other participating countries following a standardized guideline. In this way, the pile dwellings are represented as an international phenomenon enveloping the entire Alpine region.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The World Heritage status of properties is adequately marked and promoted. The outstanding universal value and the understanding of the need of protection of the pile-dwelling sites increase.		
Project organization			
Project management	Palafittes		
Partners	Swiss Cantons Sponsors		
Aims and implementation			
Aim	Best possible and most enduring sources of information about the pile dwellings made available to visitors with a direct reference to UNESCO World Heritage.		
Actions	1. Concept for visualization of the World Heritage component parts . 2. Implementation of the project. 3. Adaption of concept to the component parts of other participating states parties.		
Schedule			
Time-frame	6/2010–12/2010	1/2011–7/2011	11–12/2011
Action 1	x		
Action 2		x	
Action 3			x
Financing			
Total Costs	270'000 CHF until 7/ 2011. To define afterwards.		
Budget	6/2010–12/2010	1/2011–7/2011	11–12/2011
Palafittes	10'000 CHF (Sponsoring)	260'000 CHF (Sponsoring)	To define (Extrabudgetary funds)
Swiss Cantons	Open	Open	–





COMMUNICATION STRATEGY				
Project number	CH-5.3			
Project time line	2008–2012			
Project description	Professional media work is indispensable to popularise the status of the pile dwellings as World Heritage and to make known their outstanding universal value. To guarantee this on a long scale, a strategy for a long term and enduring information policy will be developed, including all national, regional and local deciders.			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The communication strategy promotes the World Heritage status of the property. It increases the broad understanding of its outstanding universal value also among national, regional and local decision makers.			
Project organization				
Project management	Swiss Cantons / Swiss Coordination Group			
Partners	Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society Swiss Federal Office of Culture Swiss media			
Aims and implementation				
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Network of contacts with interested members of the media (national and regional).</li><li>– Reports about pile dwellings are collected in a media archive.</li><li>– The Secretariat is well connected with members of media (national and regional).</li><li>– A strategy for an enduring information policy exists.</li></ul>			
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Media archive of reports about pile dwellings.</li><li>2. Establishing a network of contacts with interested members of the media (national and regional).</li><li>3. Media conference after positive decision of World Heritage Committee.</li><li>4. Evaluating possibilities to inform about pile dwellings and define strategy for an enduring information policy (including decision makers on national, regional and local level).</li></ol>			
Schedule				
Time-frame	6/2008–6/2011	6–7/2011	7–8/2011	9/2011–4/2012
Action 1	x	x	x	x
Action 2		x		
Action 3			x	
Action 4				x
Financing				
Total Costs	Within ordinary budget of Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society / Swiss Cantons / Swiss Federal Office of Culture			
Budget	6/2008–6/2011	6–7/2011	7–8/2011	9/2011–4/2012
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
Swiss Federal Office of Culture	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
Swiss Cantons	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget



INFORMATION MEETINGS ON UNESCO AND WORLD HERITAGE IN COMMUNITIES CONCERNED				
Project number	CH-6.1			
Project time line	2008–2012			
Project description	The concerned communities and stakeholders have been informed about the project for the UNESCO World Heritage candidature <i>Prehistoric Pile dwellings around the Alps</i> by the cantonal archaeological institutions. All critical questions and possible conflicts have been answered. In addition to the prevailing regular contacts between the archaeological services and the communities and private owners, a newsletter is sent twice a year since 2010 by the association Palafittes. It is intended within the international action IN-5.2 to set up an interactive platform in which questions about handling the World Heritage may be answered and discussed.			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Local communities and decision makers are informed about World Heritage. They are aware of the outstanding universal value of the site and their boundaries. They support the candidature.			
Project organization				
Project management	Swiss Working Group / Swiss Coordination Group			
Partners	Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society Municipalities Various organizations			
Aims and implementation				
Aim	Local communities and decision makers are informed about the World Heritage nomination and support it (bottom-up).			
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Organising meetings with communities, inducing the consent of communities regarding the boundaries of properties.</li><li>2. Reacting to concerns raised and potential criticism voiced.</li><li>3. Regular contacts with communities and information by a newsletter.</li><li>4. Facilitate access to common internet platform <a href="http://www.palafittes.ch">www.palafittes.ch</a> (see IN-1.7.1/IN-5.2) including interactive site on questions about handling World Heritage properties.</li></ol>			
Schedule				
Time-frame	2008–2009	2010	2011	2012
Action 1	x			
Action 2	x			
Action 3		x	x	
Action 4				x
Financing				
Total Costs	Within ordinary budgets of Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society / Swiss Cantons / Municipalities + extrabudgetary funds (Swiss Archaeological Society)			
Budget	2008–2009	2010	2011	2012
Palafittes / Swiss Archaeological Society	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	To define (extrabudgetary funds)
Swiss Cantons	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
Municipalities	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget	(0) within ordinary budget
International contributions (within international measure IN-1.7.1/IN-5.2)	–	–	–	Open



INFORMATION ACTIVITIES ON UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE CANDIDATURE		
Project number	CH-6.2	
Project time line	3/2009–9/2009	
Project description	The European Heritage Days 2009 was held under the motto ‚Following the current‘. The cantons Aargau, Berne, Fribourg, Neuchâtel, Solothurn, St. Gall, Thurgau, Zug and Zurich organized different activities concerning the pile dwellings, which encountered great interest amongst visitors. On this occasion, Palafittes turned out a poster to inform about the UNESCO World Heritage candidature ‚Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps‘. It is self evident that other similar opportunities will be seized upon.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Inhabitants living close to the property were informed about WH and the outstanding value of pile dwellings.	
Project organization		
Project management	Palafittes	
Partners	Cantons of Aargau, Berne, Fribourg, Neuchâtel, Solothurn, St. Gall, Thurgau, Zug and Zurich	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	Raising awareness in the local communities on the occasion of the European Heritage Days 2009.	
Actions	1. Coordinating events with the organizers of the heritage day. 2. Producing a poster informing about the World Heritage candidature <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> . 3. Information activities in nine cantons about pile dwellings and the World Heritage candidature.	
Schedule		
Time-frame	3–9/2009	12/13 <sup>th</sup> September 2009
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3		x
Financing		
Total Costs	Within ordinary budgets + 8'300 CHF (Palafittes)	
Budget	3–9/2009	12/13 <sup>th</sup> September 2009
Palafittes	8'300 CHF	–
Swiss cantons	(0) Within ordinary budgets	(0) Within ordinary budgets



## 3.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

Each of the nominated sites may have different management or protection requirements which are the responsibility of the cantonal authorities. This regional master plan lists the participating cantons and the individual measures and actions put in place for each site.

### Aargau

Aargau			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-AG-01 CH-AG-02	The condition of the sites Beinwil am See–Ägelmoos (CH-AG-01) is checked by carrying out regular dives every three to five years. The next control dive will take place during the winter 2010/2011. The condition of Seengen–Riesi (CH-AG-02) and the associated sites Meisterschwanden–Erlenhölzli and –Seerose is monitored every five to ten years. Depending on the results obtained from an observation system installed in 2005 at the site Beinwil am See–Ägelmoos, protection measures (coverings) are planned to be put in place.	Permanent (every 3–5 years / 5–10 years)	Within the ordinary budget of the canton
CH-AG-02	The excavations carried out at Seengen–Riesi (CH-AG-02) and the interesting settlement and architectural features will be scientifically analysed and published over the coming years.	2012–2014	Within the ordinary budget of the canton
CH-AG-01 CH-AG-02 Associated sites	A project is currently being evaluated which would involve adding further house types to the existing ‘pile-dwelling house’ in Seengen in order to create an educational trail and support the Seengen Stone Age Workshop in its experimental archaeology endeavours.	2012–2013	Fundraising, communities, canton
CH-AG-01 CH-AG-02 Associated sites	The Neolithic and Bronze Age finds (cantonal collection) are to be presented in a renewed exhibition in the medium to long term.	Mid/long	Fundraising, communities, canton

### Bern

Bern			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-BE-06	Improvement of the infrastructure for the work being carried out in Sutz-Lattrigen–Rütte. In the run-up to the rescue excavations and protection measures mounted in Sutz-Lattrigen–Rütte, a new diving base was installed at the Von Rütte Estate in Sutz-Lattrigen in April 2010. A display case for the presentation of the ongoing work is integrated in the building. This ‘archaeological window’ includes audio-didactic devices. By means of display cases schools and other interested parties visiting the Von Rütte Estate are kept informed about the ongoing work at Lake Bienne and the site itself. In cooperation with the High School of Arts of the canton of Bern (Bern/Bienne) the contents of the ‘archaeological window’ will be regularly changed.	2010 / short term	Within the ordinary budget of the canton
CH-BE-02 CH-BE-06 associated sites	The two-pronged approach adopted by the archaeological service (recording largely eroded sites, protecting of intact sites) provides for rescue excavations and protection measures to take place in Sutz-Lattrigen–Rütte (CH-BE-06, 2011–2016) and Lüscherz–Dorfstation (CH-BE-02, planned 2017–2022).	2011–2022	Within ordinary budget of the canton; financial support through subsidiaries by Federal Office of Culture
CH-BE-05	To enhance the legal and physical protection of Seedorf–Lobsigensee (CH-BE-05), a widening of the perimeter of the nature protection zone and wetland restoration measures are planned. Land acquisition has already been implemented.	2012	Within budget of Cantonal Nature Protection Service and other local resources.

Bern			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-BE-01– CH-BE-08 Associated sites	Analysis of various excavations from 1984–2010. Several projects are currently ongoing, which are intended to result in published monographs. Some of these are being compiled by project managers employed by the archaeological service, while others are diploma theses at the Universities of Berne and Basle. – Final Neolithic lakeside settlements on Lake Bienne (Archaeological Service Canton of Berne) – Sutz-Lattrigen–Hauptstation. Analysis of the Cortaillod pottery (Berne University) – Sutz-Lattrigen–Hauptstation. Analysis of the settlement features (Archaeological Service Canton of Berne) – Sutz-Lattrigen–Hauptstation. Analysis of the Cortaillod finds (Basle University) – Sutz-Lattrigen–Hauptstation. Analysis of the Late Neolithic lakeside settlements (planned PhD thesis) – Sutz-Lattrigen–Neue Station. Analysis of a prehistoric defense work (Archaeological Service Canton of Berne) – Late Bronze Age lakeside settlements on Lake Bienne (planned PhD thesis) – The third inventory compiled on Lake Bienne (Archaeological Service Canton of Berne). Former inventories took place in 1928 and 1989.	2011–2016	Within the ordinary budget of the canton and Universities
CH-BE-05 Associated sites	Long term monitoring of the small lakes in collaboration with the Archaeology Department of canton Solothurn and the Universities of Basle and Zurich. A measuring system has already been installed at the site on Lake Lobsigen and will be regularly monitored. Field actions and a new measuring system at Burgäschisee are planned for winter 2011/2012	2011–2030	Within the ordinary budget of the canton and Universities
CH-BE-01– CH-BE-08 Associated sites	'Education and Culture'; The Department of Education of canton Berne plans in the coming years to launch the programme 'Education and Culture'. This programme will facilitate access to archaeology for schools thanks to different projects such as educational visits to excavations and archaeological 'suitcases' enabling contact with past cultures for school classes at different levels. A 50% post for a three-year period was accepted by the government in 2010.	2011–2013	Within the ordinary budget of the canton
CH-BE-01– CH-BE-08 Associated sites	The private archaeological collection housed in the so-called Fraubrunnenhaus in Twann is in urgent need of inventorying. It was compiled in the 19 <sup>th</sup> and early 20 <sup>th</sup> centuries and has not yet been documented. At this stage the labels and the objects themselves are threatened by decay.	Short term	Within the ordinary budget of the canton and with help from the private foundation Netzwerk Bielersee
CH-BE-01– CH-BE-08 Associated sites	Once the pile dwellings have been inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List, the Historical Museum in Berne has decided to mount a substantial exhibition on the subject of the 'Pile-dwellings around the Alps' in 2013 which will present interesting aspects of the pile dwellings to an international audience.	2013	Within the ordinary budget of the canton as well as all participating museums, private fundraising
CH-BE-01– CH-BE-08 Associated sites	The region of Bienne-Seeland wants to improve tourism and seeks offers in the culture sector. The construction of a Visitors Centre in Bienne is in discussion with the local authorities.	2012–2015	Governmental founding supporting regional tourism offers, private fundraising
CH-BE-01– CH-BE-08 Associated sites	Project involving the conservation of c. 40,000 wood samples which serve as a reserve for climate research; aim: improving the conditions of long term storage.	2012–2015	Within the ordinary budget of the canton with help from Haute Ecole de Conservation-Restoration at La Chaux-de-Fonds (HECR Arc)

## Fribourg

Fribourg			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-FR-03 CH-FR-04 CH-FR-05 Associated sites	Underwater archaeological surveys and monitoring of the preservation conditions of the sites (Lake Morat); the specific tasks that must be carried out throughout the year have usually been identified in December of the previous year.	Since 2008 (every two to six years)	Within the ordinary budget
CH-FR-02 Associated sites	Underwater archaeological surveys and monitoring of the preservation conditions of the sites (Lake Neuchâtel); the specific tasks that must be carried out throughout the year have usually been identified in December of the previous year.	From 2012 (every two to six years)	Within the ordinary budget
New associated sites	Surveying of the shallow water zone of Lake Morat; systematic dives in the shallow water zone in search of lakeside settlements hitherto unknown.	Since 2009 (until 2012/2013)	Within the ordinary budget
New associated sites	Surveying of the shallow water zone of Lake Neuchâtel; systematic dives in the shallow water zone in search of lakeside settlements hitherto unknown.	From 2013	Within the ordinary budget



<b>Fribourg</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
CH-FR-05	Protection of the site Morat-Segelboothafen (CH-FR-05) by a geotextile and gravel cover and partial excavation.	Since 2009	Within the ordinary budget
CH-FR-02 CH-FR-05	Analysis and publication of various excavations; several post-excavation projects are currently ongoing, which will be published in monographs or journal articles. These are being prepared by scientists of the Archaeology Department of canton Fribourg; several masters' theses are also being prepared by students at different Universities.	Already ongoing; short / medium term	Within the ordinary budget
CH-FR-02	Dendrochronological analyses of series of piles; a large number of piles from various excavations are still being kept in the storage facilities of the Archaeology Department of canton Fribourg, which have not yet been analyzed. This gap will be bridged in the near future.	Short / medium term	Within the ordinary budget
–	Pile-dwelling village of Gletterens; in early 2009 the Archaeology Department of canton Fribourg took on the scientific responsibility for the pile-dwelling village of Gletterens. Its concept will be newly designed over the coming years; it is also planned to extend the village and to maintain its upkeep.	Since 2009	Village Lacustre Foundation, Municipality of Gletterens and fundraising
Associated sites	Analysis of various excavations. Several projects are currently ongoing, which are intended to result in published monographs. Some of these are being compiled by project managers employed by the archaeological service, while others are diploma theses at the Universities of Neuchâtel, Berne and Basle.	2010–2014	Within the ordinary budget

## Geneva

<b>Geneva</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
CH-GE-01 CH-GE-02	Regular spot-checks monitor the stability of the erosion face of the archaeological layers at the sites Collonge–Bellerive (CH-GE-01) and Corsier–Port (CH-GE-02). Where necessary, a protection scheme will be put in place (geotextile and gravel.)	Permanent	Within ordinary budget
CH-GE-03	Profiles of the site are measured every two years in order to monitor the extent of natural erosion taking place in the area. Checks on the shoreline constructions together with archaeological diving surveys are regularly carried out.	Every 2 years	Within ordinary budget
Associated site	An archaeological rescue excavation project commenced in September 2009 at the Late Bronze Age pile-dwelling site Genève–Plonjon, which was threatened by natural erosion and the planned extension of the current port facilities including the creation of a new public lido.	2009–2012	Extraordinary budget from project Lido
Several sites	Several overviews are currently being prepared for publication, most importantly in relation to the archaeological surveys carried out since 1982 on the submerged shoreline of Lake Geneva (in collaboration with the University of Geneva.)	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of the canton and Universities
CH-GE-02	To prevent any negative impact, the displacement of some moorings further away from the site is in progress.	2011	Within ordinary budget

## Lucerne

<b>Lucerne</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
CH-LU-03 CH-LU-06 Associated sites	Surveys, small-scale test excavations and groundwater measurements will be carried out in Wauwil Bog and on Lakes Sempach and Baldegg, starting in the winter months of 2009/10 in order to monitor the condition of the archaeological layers to complete the inventory. At two sites in Wauwil Bog gear for measurement of the ground water level was installed in June 2010. Small scale test pits have been made in July and August 2010. Both projects in cooperation with the Environmental Department of Canton Lucerne.	2009–2010	Within the ordinary budget
CH-LU-03 Associated sites	Plans to document the threatened pile fields in the lakeward areas of the associated are currently being evaluated.	Medium term	Within the ordinary budget

Lucerne			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-LU-01 CH-LU-06 All sites	Analysis of the – pottery from the Neolithic settlement Egolzwil 3 (CH-LU-01) as part of a Swiss National Science Foundation project. – wooden artifacts from the Neolithic site of Egolzwil 3 (CH-LU-01) has been completed as part of master's thesis at Berne University. Publication is in preparation. – Late Bronze Age settlement Sursee–Halbinsel (CH-LU-06) as part of a master's thesis and a PhD thesis at Berne University. – flint finds from the Neolithic site Egolzwil 2 as part of a PhD thesis at the Universities of Basle and Cologne. – flint artifacts from the Neolithic site Egolzwil 3 (CH-LU-01) as part of master's thesis Berne University. – botanical finds from the recent test excavation at Egolzwil 3 (CH-LU-01) – private collections of Canton Lucerne are currently been analyzed in a Post. doc. project Berne University – overview of the lakeside settlements in Lucerne as a monograph.	Short / medium term	Swiss National Science Foundation, budgets of Berne University and canton Lucerne
–	The educational Trail at the pile-dwelling village at Wauwil and the Wauwil Bog will be constantly expanded and improved over the coming years. Main focus: teaching materials and information panels for schools. A programme of guided tours is offered ( <a href="http://www.arkultour.ch">www.arkultour.ch</a> ) in collaboration with students from Berne University. Special information panels for children were recently installed. A 'Stone Age' oven was constructed this spring (2010) and is used for events. Guided tours, village and trail are intensely used by public.	Short / medium term	Ordinary budget, fundraising.

## Neuchâtel

Neuchâtel			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-NE-01 CH-NE-02 CH-NE-04 CH-NE-06 CH-NE-07	Reinforcement of the official protection measures. The intervention involves the employment of the new cantonal spatial planning scheme (CH-NE-synthesis SAT 2009-03-24), with the creation of a special inventory for UNESCO pile-dwellings (2009–2010), with added modifications to the local spatial planning concepts. This legal text has been accepted by the cantonal Government and is in consultation (associations, local communities, Swiss Federal State, etc.). The completion of the communal development plans is a gradual administrative operation and will be done progressively when the communities adapt their development plans (middle term operation).	Short / medium term	Within the ordinary budget
CH-NE-07 Associated sites	Thorough dendrochronological analysis of the sites at Auvernier (CH-NE-07 and the associated sites in the bay) Bevaix–Sud, Cortaillod–Est, La Tène (Marin-Epagnier)–Les Piécettes.	Mid term	Within the ordinary budget
CH-NE-01 CH-NE-02 CH-NE-04	Reinforcement of the administrative measures put in place for the in-situ conservation of the features: installation of zones where anchoring and shipping is prohibited.	Short term (2011–2012)	Within the ordinary budget
All sites	Revision of the overall maps, update of the protected areas, development of a synthesis document for the cantonal authorities with regard to the body of lakeside settlement remains.	Short term	Within the ordinary budget
All sites and Associated sites	Inventory of all the finds recovered in the past, followed by the accessible storage facilities of the Laténium.	Medium / long term	Within the ordinary budget
All sites and Associated sites	Continuation of the restoration of the organic and metal finds and of the pottery.	Medium / long term	Within the ordinary budget
All sites	A synthesis of all the pile-dwelling sites in the canton based on the results obtained from the work carried out in connection with the UNESCO project has been published in 'Archéologie neuchâteloise' 45.	2009 / early 2010	Within the ordinary budget
CH-NE-07 Associated sites	Thorough dendrochronological analysis of the sites at Auvernier (CH-NE-07 and the associated sites in the bay) Bevaix–Sud, Cortaillod–Est, La Tène (Marin-Epagnier)–Les Piécettes.	Medium term	Within the ordinary budget
Associated sites	Continuation of the analyses and publishing work undertaken – Monographs dealing with the excavations of the sites of Hauterive and Saint-Blaise – Completion of the dendrochronological study at Cortaillod–Est and publication of the results (Archéologie neuchâteloise, 5) – Analysis of the rescue excavation carried out at Bevaix–Sud and publication of the results. – Continuation of the post-excavation work with regard to the site at La Tène (Marin-Epagnier)–Les Piécettes.	Medium / long term	Within the ordinary budget
All sites	Laténium, cultural education and outreach: development of a programme dealing with pile dwellings based on the UNESCO project.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget and with help of the La Tène Foundation

## Nidwalden

Nidwalden			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-NW-01	Continuation of the erosion checks. Depending on how the situation develops, measures of profile protection will be evaluated. Checks will be carried out every three to five years.	Permanent (every 3–5 years)	Within the ordinary budget
CH-NW-01	Publication of the results of the excavation carried out at the site Stansstad–Kehrsiten in 2008.	2011/2012	Within the ordinary budget
CH-NW-01	Once the results of the publication are published, the possibility of a permanent exhibition at the Nidwalden Museum in Stans will be examined.	Medium / long term	Within the ordinary budget
CH-NW-01	A special exhibition in the Fachstelle Archäologie Nidwalden took place from December 2009 to January 2010 and until August 2010 in the <i>Bauchgeschichtliches Archiv Stadt Zürich</i> .	2009–2010	Within the ordinary budget

## Schaffhausen

Schaffhausen			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-SH-01	Regular checks of the piezometers and conversion of the area into an ecological compensation area (bog area / lake).	Permanent / long-term	Within the ordinary budget of the canton
CH-SH-01	Higher-quality presentation of the finds from Thayngen–Weier: new design of the permanent exhibition at the Museum zu Allerheiligen Schaffhausen with a greater emphasis on the finds from Thayngen–Weier.	2011	Funding secured, project ongoing
CH-SH-01	Overall scientific analysis of the site Thayngen–Weier (new study).	Medium term	Within the ordinary budget of the canton.
CH-SH-01	Development of the site Thayngen–Weier as an attraction for tourists and schools: installation of the Stone Age Educational Trail Fulachtal (Thayngen-Schaffhausen) with information points on site and possibly with a reconstruction and an excursion guide.	Medium term	Special funding from the canton and the communities.

## Schwyz

Schwyz			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-SZ-01 CH-SZ-02 Associated sites	Preservation of the sites on Lakes Zurich and Obersee: underwater archaeological checks regarding the state of preservation of the sites (according to mandate) and documentation of the pile fields.	Permanent (every 4–6 years)	Within the ordinary budget
CH-SZ-01 CH-SZ-02 Associated sites	Information centre for the underwater archaeological projects ongoing at Ufenau Island.	Long term	Fundraising

## Solothurn

Solothurn			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-SO-02 Associated sites	Project Lake Inkwil (measures preventing the silting up of Lake Inkwil). Partial removal of sediment carried out by the Office of the Environment of canton Solothurn, with the assistance of the Services of Archaeology of cantons Solothurn and Bern and the concerned municipalities Bolken SO and Inkwil BE.	2009–2012	Within ordinary budget of the canton
CH-SO-01 CH-SO-02 Associated sites	Research of the history of Lakes Burgäschi and Inkwil: deep augering for palynological samples carried out in 2009–2010 by the University of Berne and the Service of Archaeology of canton Solothurn. Analysis is ongoing.	Short term	Within the ordinary budget of the canton and Universities
CH-SO-01 CH-SO-02 Associated sites	Monitoring of the small lakes together with the Archaeology Service of canton Bern and the Universities of Basle and Zurich. A measuring system monitoring the groundwater table has already been installed at the site on Lake Lobsigen and will be checked regularly going forward.	2010–2030	Within the ordinary budget of the canton and Universities

Solothurn			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-SO-01	The publication of the pottery recovered at Äschi SO–Burgäschisee Ost in 2010 (Jahrbuch Archäologie Schweiz 93, 2010) followed the 2009 publication of the flint artefacts and the features.	2010	Within ordinary budget of the canton
CH-SO-01 CH-SO-02 Associated sites	Continuation of the regular public open days at Lakes Burgäschi and Inkwil.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of the canton
CH-SO-01 CH-SO-02 Associated sites	New design of the exhibition on the pile-dwelling finds from Lakes Burgäschi and Inkwil in the cantonal Museum of Archaeology in Olten.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of the canton

## St. Gall

St. Gall			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-SG-01 CH-SG-02 Associated sites	Preservation of the sites on Lakes Zurich and Obersee: underwater archaeological monitoring of the state of preservation of the sites carried out by the Zurich City Underwater Archaeology Team.	Permanent (every 1–6 years)	Within the ordinary budget or National Lottery Fund
CH-SG-02	Analysis of the Early Bronze Age site Rapperswil-Jona–Technikum published in the Jahrbuch Archäologie Schweiz 93, 2010, 101–122 by Mathias Schmidheiny.	2010	Within the ordinary budget
CH-SG-01 CH-SG-02 Associated sites	New presentation of the finds from the pile-dwelling settlements around Rapperswil-Jona; new design of the exhibition in the Historical Museum St. Gall or new presentation of the finds in the City Museum of Rapperswil-Jona.	Medium / long term	Within the ordinary budget
CH-SG-02	Partial covering of the site Rapperswil-Jona-Technikum (CH-SG-02).	2011	National Lottery Fund

## Thurgau

Thurgau			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites	All the sites in canton Thurgau which are inscribed on the World Heritage List are regularly monitored and checked.	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Thurgau, Interreg IV
Associated sites	Monitoring and partial covering measures have been carried out and are still ongoing at the site Ermatingen–West (Interreg IV). The aim is to gather information which will assist in putting in place potential protection measures at one or the other of these sites.	2012	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Thurgau, Interreg IV
All sites	Regular publications of finds reports in the Annual Review Archaeology Switzerland (Jahrbuch Archäologie Schweiz). With the exception of Mammern–Langhorn (CH-TG-06; to date, no excavations have taken place at this site) all the sites in canton Thurgau that are inscribed on the World Heritage List have been scientifically analysed and published either in monographs or in scientific journal articles over the past number of years. Natural scientific analyses are ongoing at various wetland settlements – currently at Pfyn–Breitenloo and Steckborn–Turgi – in collaboration with the Universities of Basle and Innsbruck.	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Thurgau
All sites	Exhibitions and other means of presenting the pile dwellings in canton Thurgau: the permanent exhibition on the first floor of the Museum of Archaeology Thurgau on the subject of ‘pile dwellings’ was completely redesigned in 2009 and 2010. In 2010 the museum presented the special exhibition ‘Spun, plaited, woven – archaeological textiles between Lake Constance and Lake Zurich’ (Gesponnen, geflochten, gewoben – Archäologische Textilien zwischen Bodensee und Zürichsee) In addition, an international exhibition (Austria, Germany, Thurgau and Zurich) on the Interreg IV programme will be shown in various locations from 2010 to 2012.	2010–2012	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Thurgau

## Vaud

Vaud			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
Associated sites	Recovery of remains that can no longer be preserved in situ supported by individual investigations at better preserved sites. At the same time surveys of the shoreline continue along with planned surface explorations of specific sections of not yet documented lakeside sites in need of protection.	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget
CH-VD-11 CH-VD-12 Associated sites	Where necessary, a protection scheme (geotextile and gravel) will be put in place at the sites Morges–Les Roseaux (CH-VD-11) and Morges–Stations des Morges (CH-VD-12). The regular shipping routes will be changed (Rolle–Ile de la Harpe).	Before 2011	Within the ordinary budget
Associated sites	Regular surveillance of any earthworks taking place (Faoug–La Gare). Regular surveying and continuation of the delimitation of the site Faoug–Poudrechat. Collaboration with the municipality concerning earthworks planned to be carried out in future.	2009–2011	Within the ordinary budget
CH-VD-05 CH-VD-10 CH-VD-15 CH-VD-16 Associated sites	Regular monitoring of the state of erosion (altitude profiles at the site, checked every two years), regular recovery of dried out timbers. Systematic sampling of the piles preserved in the lake and stabilising of the submerged shore with a gravel covering (Bonvillars–Morbey). Excavation, investigation of the threatened areas and on-site information for the public (Corcelles-près-Concise–Stations de Concise, CH-VD-05). Regular monitoring of the state of erosion (Grandson–Corcelettes Les Violes, CH-VD-10). Regular surveillance of any earthworks taking place (Yverdon-les-Bains–Baie de Clendy, CH-VD-15; Yvonand–Le Marais, CH-VD-16).	Medium term and new evaluation after 2015	Within the ordinary budget
Associated sites	Surveillance of any intrusions taking place, actual protection measures yet to be defined (Cudrefin–Champmartin). Supported by archaeological test excavations, and a potential rescue excavation of the threatened layers.	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget
CH-VD-02	Erosion controlling and sampling of the piles (Chabrey–Montbec I, CH-VD-02).	Before 2013	Extraordinary budget
CH-VD-03 CH-VD-04	Archaeological test excavations (Chevroux–La Bessime, CH-VD-03) and excavation of the threatened areas (Chevroux–Village, CH-VD-04). Surveillance in case of intrusions taking place. Information campaign within the community.	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget, and the participation of the community
CH-VD-05	The excavations carried out at Concise have yielded enough information for a series of monographs, the preparation and publication of which will continue for a number of years.	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget

## Zug

Zug			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
CH-ZG-05	The site Zug–Riedmatt (CH-ZG-05) is under heritage protection since 2008. Publications using the scientific potential have been started.	Since 2009	Within the ordinary budget
CH-ZG-06	Risch–Oberrisch, Aabach and Zug–Sumpf (CH-ZG-06): surveillance of the network of piezometers	Permanent	Within the ordinary budget
Associated sites	The rescue excavations of the associated site Cham–Bachgraben (2009–2010) have been completed successfully. The first scientific analyses show that we are facing five settlement layers of at least three periods (Horgen, Schnurkeramik, Early Bronze Age. Some of them have a very good preservation.	2009–2010 (excavation) 2009–2013 (analysis)	Additional funding from the canton
Associated site Associated site Associated site Associated site CH-ZG-05	Scientific analyses of the sites (Master or Dissertation) – Cham–Erlen (2009–2012) – Zug–Vorstadt, Rössliwiese (2010) – Zug–Schützenmatt (medium term) – Risch–Oberrisch, Aabach (2013) – Zug–Riedmatt (medium term)	Short and medium term	Within the ordinary budget
All sites	Renovation and extension of the Museum of Prehistory Zug as part of a project to build a new school (renovation of the shed-roof building). The ordinary budget has been increased for the conception phase (fees of external experts). The realization in 2013–2015 will require extraordinary funding.	2013–2015	Within the ordinary budget of the museum (concept) and additional funds from the canton (construction)
All sites	The shores of Lake Zug and Lake Aegei have been systematically monitored.	2010/2011	Within the ordinary budget

## Zurich

Zurich			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites	Development of a concept with regard to the cultural historical museums in canton Zurich. Making regular funding available to important regional museums with particular points of emphasis. Completely unknown at this stage is whether and to what extent existing pile-dwelling collections or even a new museum solely devoted to pile dwellings will play a role in this concept.	From 2010	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Zurich (monument conservation budget)
Several sites	Various installations are put in place and measurements are ongoing at several sites and sections of the shoreline in order to gain quantifiable data on the rate and intensity of erosion and accumulation. The aim in the medium term is to gather empirical values concerning the quality and sustainability of the different types of covering. The aim of the monitoring is to guarantee that resources will be invested at the right sites at the right time.	2009–2012	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Zurich, Interreg IV
CH-ZH-01 CH-ZH-06 CH-ZH-10	Additional protection measures in Lake Zurich: Covering of exposed areas in Meilen–Rorenhaab (CH-ZH-06). Evaluation of protection measures on Erlenbach–Winkel (CH-ZH-01) and Zürich–Grosse Stadt Kleiner Hafner (CH-ZH-10) and implementation if necessary (e.g. large-scale coverings).	2011	Within ordinary budget
CH-ZH-01 CH-ZH-06 CH-ZH-07 CH-ZH-09 CH-ZH-10 Associated sites	Underwater archaeological surveys and monitoring of the state of preservation of the sites of Lake Zurich (mandate). The mandate of the scuba diving team stipulates that regular checks of the sites are carried out. The intervals at which these checks occur depend on the condition of each site and its exposure to danger. The individual tasks are usually decided upon in October of each year.	Permanent (every 2–6 years)	Ordinary budget as set out in the scuba diving mandate
CH-ZH-02 Associated sites	Underwater archaeological surveys and monitoring of the state of preservation of the sites of Lake Greifensee (mandate). Checks of the sheet piling at the site Maur–Schiffplände. The mandate of the scuba diving team stipulates that regular checks of the sites are carried out. The intervals at which these checks occur depend on the condition of each site and its exposure to danger. The individual tasks are usually decided upon in October of each year.	Permanent (every 2–6 years)	Ordinary budget as set out in the scuba diving mandate
CH-ZH-08 Associated sites	Underwater archaeological surveys and monitoring of the state of preservation of the sites of Lake Pfäffikersee (mandate). The mandate of the scuba diving team stipulates that regular checks of the sites are carried out. The intervals at which these checks occur depend on the condition of each site and its exposure to danger. The individual tasks are usually decided upon in October of each year.	Permanent (every 2–6 years)	Ordinary budget as set out in the scuba diving mandate
Associated site	Rescue excavation of the associated site Zurich–Opéra by Amt für Städtebau Stadt Zürich/ Unterwasserarchäologie.	May 2010–January 2011	6 Million Swiss Francs (extraordinary budget of Canton Zurich)
Associated site	Analysis and publication of the findings and structures of the Opéra excavations	2011–2017	Extraordinary budget of Canton of Zurich
CH-SG-01 CH-ZH-08 Associated sites	Analysis of the most recent investigations – Wetzikon–Robenhausen (CH-ZH-08): issue of publication in 2010 – Large number of finds and features uncovered at the site Pfäffikon–Burg (2010): issue of publication in 2010 – Specific section of the Late Corded Ware site Hombrechtikon–Feldbach West (CH-SG-01, from 2013–2014) – Early Bronze Age layers at Horgen–Scheller (from 2010) – Scientific rescue excavation and subsequent analysis of the Neolithic bog settlement newly discovered at Otelfingen–Harbernbach (2009–2011) – Analysis of the flint artefacts (provenance, information about the production centres and trade routes, localization of the flint quarries in the Lägern Mountains in canton Zurich, 2009–2013) – Comprehensive scientific publication of all the Neolithic and Bronze Age textiles and basketry from the pile-dwelling sites (issue of publication 2011/2012).	Short term	Within the ordinary budget of the Archaeology Department of canton Zurich, Funding by Federal Office of Culture, Swiss National Science Foundation

# 3.5 Minutes





# 4. ■

Management Plan Version 2.0

## National Management Austria

### 4.1 Instruments and Structure

---

- **Responsible Authorities and their Focal Points**
- **National Authority**
- **State Authority and local Authorities**

### 4.2 Resources

---

- **National Authority**

### 4.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

- **Overview**
- **Project sheets**

### 4.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

---

- **Salzkammergut**
- **Carinthia**

### 4.5 Minutes

---



## 4.1 Instruments and Structure

### Responsible Authorities and their Focal Points

The following institutions and persons are the focal points for the management of this nomination within their respective competent authorities and with their corresponding tasks according to their legal competencies.

#### National Authority

The following bodies are directly responsible for management of the components of the serial property in Austria:

**Bundesministerium für Unterricht,  
Kunst und Kultur**

Abteilung IV/3 (World Heritage Affairs)  
Minoritenplatz 5  
A-1014 Wien  
P +43 (0)1 53120 3634  
E [bruno.maldoner@bmukk.gv.at](mailto:bruno.maldoner@bmukk.gv.at)  
[www.bmukk.gv.at](http://www.bmukk.gv.at)

The Monument Protection Law (Denkmalschutzgesetz) is executed almost exclusively by the Bundesdenkmalamt (Federal Monument Protection Agency); in imposing and cancellation of protection orders, it is the first instance. The second instance of monument protection proceedings is the competent Federal Ministry (currently the Federal Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture). In environmental impact assessment proceedings, the governor of the Federal State decides as the head of the state's administration. In this case, the Bundesdenkmalamt has party status.

**Bundesdenkmalamt**

Hofburg, Säulensiege  
A-1010 Wien  
P +43 (0)1 53 415 267  
E [archaeo@bda.at](mailto:archaeo@bda.at)  
[www.bda.at](http://www.bda.at)

#### State Authority and Local Authorities

**Landeskonservatorat für Kärnten**

Alter Platz 30  
A-9020 Klagenfurt  
P +43 (0)463 556 30 0  
E [kaernten@bda.at](mailto:kaernten@bda.at)  
[www.bda.at/organisation/853](http://www.bda.at/organisation/853)

**Landeskonservatorat  
für Oberösterreich**

Rainerstrasse 11  
A-4020 Linz  
P +43 (0)732 664 421  
E [ooe@bda.at](mailto:ooe@bda.at)  
[www.bda.at/organisation/851](http://www.bda.at/organisation/851)

## 4.2 Resources

Each Province disposes of the necessary financial and personnel resources to protect and conserve its archaeological sites according to high scientific standards and following the legal national and international framework.

Development of the management and activity plans is funded from the budgets of the Federal Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture (BMUKK), the Federal Provinces and the local authorities. For special projects, there will be special budgets.

## 4.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

For Austria, a basic framework for a sustainable conservation and for development has been established in 2010 in close cooperation within the already existing network of international partners, and which will be developed further in a coordinated process with all national and regional partners. This will also serve to determine the institutional structures, funding, and management instruments. In order to organize this process sustainably, we suggest the following measures:

AT-1. Coordination		Time-frame
AT-1.1	Constitution of National Coordination Group	
Aims	<p>The National Coordination Group will coordinate the management of national sites, and arranges for regional master plans to be developed in cooperation with regional institutions. Members are representatives of the Republic of Austria, as well as scientific experts.</p> <p>Its aims are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Coordinating aims and measures as well as funding with all national partners and the regional partners</li> <li>– Establishing structures for the overall process</li> <li>– Initiating and implementing regional work processes</li> <li>– Identification and initiation of necessary emergency measures</li> <li>– Suitable measures for promoting scientific discussion (e.g. round tables)</li> <li>– Further measures</li> </ul> <p>Preliminary members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Federal Ministry for Education, Arts and Culture (BMUKK) (chair)</li> <li>– Federal Monument Preservation Agency (BDA)</li> <li>– Directorate Culture of the provincial government of Upper Austria</li> <li>– Directorate Culture of the provincial government of Carinthia</li> <li>– Directorate Regional Planning, Economical and Rural Development, Dep. Natural Protection of the provincial government of Upper Austria</li> <li>– Directorate Regional Planning, Economical and Rural Development, Dep. Natural Protection of the provincial government of Carinthia</li> <li>– Provincial Conservation Office for Upper Austria (Landeskonservatorat Oberösterreich)</li> <li>– Provincial Conservation Office for Carinthia (Landeskonservatorat Kärnten)</li> <li>– Upper Austrian State Museums</li> <li>– Carinthia State Museum</li> <li>– Bundesforste AG</li> <li>– private lake owners: Nicolett Waechter (Mondsee), Gundula Messner (Keutschacher See)</li> <li>– Österreichische Gesellschaft für Feuchtboden- und Unterwasserarchäologie Triton</li> <li>– ...</li> </ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. BMUKK organizes meeting of delegates, invites to meeting, takes care of documentation</li> <li>2. Finalization of bylaws for the National Coordination Group</li> <li>3. Coordination Group is constituted and operational, rules are implemented</li> <li>4. Development of budget plan</li> </ol>	2010–2011
Resources	Within general budget BMUKK	

AT-1.2 Coordination	Implementation of operational working groups
Aims	<p>Constitution of regional working groups in the federal province of Upper Austria as well as in the federal province of Carinthia. Development of inter-coordinated regional master plans containing specific concrete and sustainable measures in several workshop meetings, which are coordinated and accompanied by the National Coordination Group. There will be a special focus on communication and coordination with the regions in order to achieve maximum anchoring of results starting from the planning process. Members are representatives of the National Coordination Group, of the respective Federal Province, of the municipalities as well as scientific experts and 'region insiders'.</p> <p>Preliminary members regional working group (the effective composition will be discussed in the National Coordination Group):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– National Coordination Group</li> <li>– Mayors of municipalities with sites (if need be also neighbouring municipalities)</li> <li>– Departments of federal province government agencies (e.g. regional planning, nature and landscape conservation)</li> <li>– Local museums (e.g. pile-dwelling museum Mondsee, Heimathaus Schörfling)</li> <li>– Local experts</li> <li>– Representatives of Universities: Innsbruck, Vienna, Salzburg</li> <li>– Austrian Sports Diving Association (Österreichischer Tauchsport Verband (TSVO))</li> <li>– Arge Tauchen Österreich (Working Group Diving Austria)</li> <li>– Austrian Lifeguard Service (Österreichische Wasserrettung)</li> <li>– Local associations</li> <li>– Managers of LEADERregions</li> <li>– Regional managements in Upper Austria and Carinthia</li> <li>– Riparian rights agencies</li> </ul>
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Organize informational meetings</li> <li>– Develop concept of regional working groups and experts</li> <li>– Establish group and hold constituting meeting</li> <li>– Launch development of inter-coordinated regional master plans</li> </ul> <p>Suggested procedure:</p> <p>a) Goals workshop – goals catalogue Multidisciplinary discussion of goals; individual foci will be developed in moderated working rounds, and critically appraised in order to record disagreements, emphasize common ground and concretise aims Result: goals catalogue for conservation and development of World Heritage</p> <p>b) Actions workshop – action plan Based on expert input, working groups will list instruments and measures for conservation and development of World Heritage. They will be combined into an action plan defining implementation schedules and priorities.</p> <p>c) Instruments and structures for implementation – Establishment of Site Management Coordination meeting with local authorities and institutions responsible for the World Heritage, based on a proposal on institutional structures, funding, monitoring and controlling.</p>
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces
AT-1.3	Establish fundraising concept and define possible strategic partnerships
Aims	In order to raise the financial ability and to widen the outcome of specific projects, possibilities of fundraising and strategic partnerships with private and public third parties in Austria are explored.
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Develop concept for projects and actions with potential of third party financing and / or partnerships</li> <li>– Pinpoint potential third parties (private sector, foundations, etc.)</li> <li>– Produce fundraising support</li> <li>– Launch fundraising</li> </ul>
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces

<b>AT-2 Conservation</b>		<b>Time-frame</b>
<b>AT-2.1</b>	<b>Identification of emergency protection measures</b>	
Aims	The National Coordination Group will identify potential hazards to sites, and will initiate suitable protection measures coordinated with regional local authorities. These are amongst others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Marking and control of no-dive areas</li> <li>– Coverings</li> <li>– Further sustainable anti-erosion measures</li> <li>– Adaptation of buoy and boat regulations</li> </ul>	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Define concept</li> <li>– Establish expert round table</li> <li>– Develop budget plan</li> <li>– Implement high priority measures</li> </ul>	2010–2011
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK, BDA and Federal Provinces, fundraising	
<b>AT-2.2</b>	<b>Pilot of common monitoring indicators</b>	
Aims	Defined common monitoring indicators are tested and improved on selected pilot sites.	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Define concept</li> <li>– Select sites</li> <li>– Apply indicators</li> <li>– Evaluate indicators</li> </ul>	From 2011
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces, fundraising	
<b>AT-2.3</b>	<b>National monument protection conservation concept for underwater heritage sites</b>	
Aims	Development of a national conservation concept for the protection of sites, taking into account current research and international best practice models	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Define concept</li> <li>– Establish international cooperation</li> <li>– Cost estimate</li> <li>– Pilot programs</li> </ul>	2010–2013
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces, fundraising	
<b>AT-3 Capacity Building</b>		<b>Time-frame</b>
<b>AT-3.1</b>	<b>Round Table</b>	
Aims	Quality control of work in archaeology and related disciplines Knowledge and results concerning the conservation of pile-dwelling sites are shared Know-How is enhanced through permanent common discussion and joint efforts.	
Actions	Institutionalization of a round table, taking place annually on different subjects (e.g. protection measures, conservation methods, quality control in dendrochronology, museology etc.).	2010, annually
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces, fundraising	
<b>AT-3.2</b>	<b>Data base, GIS and literature</b>	
Aims	Regular data base updates on all sites, integration into a GIS and development of a reserve of selected literature for research	
Actions	The complete data base, including all associated sites, will be updated about every five years, and will be made available for scientific use.	2011–2012 (implementation), Updates from 2013
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces	

AT-4 Communication		Time-frame
<b>AT-4.1</b>	<b>Information Concept</b>	
Aims	Sustainable information offers for visitors with direct reference to UNESCO World Heritage. Development of information offers complementing existing concepts of Provincial and local museums.	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Evaluate existing interpretation possibilities and visualization concepts.</li> <li>– Define additional actions, supports, possibilities and needs on regional level, e.g. travelling exhibitions, series of events, information points, a joint Federal Provinces Expo of Upper Austria and Carinthia etc.</li> <li>– Evaluation of possibilities of selective reconstruction.</li> <li>– Connect regional outcome to international common concept.</li> </ul>	2011–2012
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK and Federal Provinces, fundraising	
<b>AT-4.2</b>	<b>Awareness raising for World Heritage</b>	
Aims	<p>The common communication strategy increases the broad understanding of the need of protection of the pile-dwelling sites and the outstanding universal value. The <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> and their value are well known by national, regional and local decision makers.</p> <p>Inhabitants living close to the property are informed about World Heritage, aware of the outstanding universal value of the site and proud of having it in their Communities.</p> <p>Creation of public awareness on the subject of pile dwellings; stronger awareness of national inventory of pile dwellings; awareness raising at schools, via adult education and media; regular reporting on activities according to international and national management plan; background information for interested public.</p>	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Public relations concept: choice of suitable measures according to target groups, e.g. integration of the subject of World Heritage into instruction at schools (Stoneage – Children's University) and adult education, integration in national dive instructor training, travelling exhibitions, events in the communities, national home page for World Heritage, brochures, prospectus, ...</li> <li>– A series of events in cooperation with provincial museums, local museums, Universities (archaeology and related disciplines) as well as external experts.</li> <li>– Special information events for local communities and local decision makers, informing them about World Heritage nomination and inviting them to support it (bottom-up)</li> <li>– Establishing contact with Austrian media, development of a network of contacts with interested media (national and regional), media archive of coverage on pile dwellings, contacts</li> </ul>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within ordinary budget BMUKK, Federal Provinces, municipalities, Austrian UNESCO commission, fundraising	



## Project sheets

CONSTITUTION OF NATIONAL COORDINATION GROUP		
Project number	AT-1.1	
Project time line	2010 – 2011	
Project description	The National Coordination Group will coordinate the management of national find spots, and arranges for regional master plans to be developed in cooperation with regional institutions. Members are representatives of the Republic of Austria, as well as scientific experts.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	A national coordination structure of Austrias pile dwelling sites is essential for a sustainable management of the national property. It is a key tool contributing thus to all the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing conservation, capacity building, communication, credibility and involvement of the communities.	
Project organisation		
Project management	Federal Ministry for Education, Arts and Culture (BMUKK)	
Partners	Federal Monument Preservation Agency (BDA) Österreichische Gesellschaft für Feuchtboden- und Unterwasserarchäologie Triton	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Coordinating aims and measures as well as funding with all national partners and the regional partners</li><li>– Establishing structures for the overall process</li><li>– Initiating and implementing regional work processes</li><li>– Identification and initiation of necessary emergency measures</li><li>– Suitable measures for promoting scientific discussion (e.g. round tables)</li><li>– Further measures</li></ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. BMUKK organises meeting of delegates, invites to meeting, takes care of documentation</li><li>2. Finalisation of bylaws for the National Coordination Group</li><li>3. Coordination Group is constituted and operational, rules are implemented</li><li>4. Development of budget plan</li></ol>	
Schedule		
Time-frame	1–6/2011	7–12/2011
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3	x	
Action 4		x
Financing		
Total Costs	–	
Budget	1–6/2011	7–12/2011
BMUKK and Provincial Governments	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget
Project progress by 31/12/2010		
The structure of the National Coordination Group is settled. Linkage to other national science organisations (Academy of Science and Museum of natural History) was made.		



IMPLEMENTATION OF OPERATIONAL WORKING GROUPS		
Project number	AT-1.2	
Project time line	2010–2011	
Project description	Constitution of regional working groups in the federal province of Upper Austria as well as in the federal province of Carinthia. There will be a special focus on communication and coordination with the regions in order to achieve maximum anchoring of results starting from the planning process. Members are representatives of the National Coordination Group, of the respective Federal Province, of the municipalities as well as scientific experts and ‚region insiders‘.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Concerted with the National Coordination Group the regional operational working groups provide the necessary framework to include all vital partners for the management and protection of the sites. Regional embedding is essential for the awareness raising for the World Heritage sites.	
Project organization		
Project management	National Coordination Group (subsequent to the BMUKK)	
Partners	Directorate Culture of the provincial government of Upper Austria Directorate Culture of the provincial government of Carinthia Provincial Conservation Office for Upper Austria (Landeskonservatorat Oberösterreich) Provincial Conservation Office for Carinthia (Landeskonservatorat Kärnten)	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	Development of inter-coordinated regional master plans containing specific concrete and sustainable measures in several workshop meetings, which are coordinated and accompanied by the National Coordination Group.	
Actions	1. Organize informational meetings 2. Develop concept of regional working groups and experts 3. Establish groups and hold constituting meeting 4. Launch development of inter-coordinated regional master plans	
Schedule		
Time-frame	7–12/2010	1–7/2011
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3		x
Action 4		x
Financing		
Total Costs	–	
Budget	7–12/2010	1–7/2011
BMUKK, Provincial Governments and local communities	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget
Project progress by 31/12/2010		
First meetings have been held in advance of the National Coordination Group to ensure a good information policy. The frame work for the implementation of a regional working group was set.		



**ESTABLISH FUNDRAISING CONCEPT AND DEFINE POSSIBLE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS**

Project number	AT-1.3
Project time line	2011–2012
Project description	In order to raise the financial ability and to widen the outcome of specific projects, possibilities of fundraising and strategic partnerships with private and public third parties in Austria are explored.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation and Communication

**Project organisation**

Project management	National Coordination Group
Partners	Fund Raising Experts

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	Enhance the communication possibilities and enable special outreach programmes for the WH management and connect it to research and development activities
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Develop concept for projects and actions with potential of third party financing and / or partnerships</li> <li>2. Pinpoint potential third parties (private sector, foundations, etc.)</li> <li>3. Produce fundraising support</li> <li>4. Launch fundraising</li> </ol>

**Schedule**

Time-frame	1–6/2011	7/2011–2012
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3		x
Action 4		x

**Financing**

Total Costs	–	
Budget	1–6/2011	7/2011–2012
To define	To define	To define

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

Activities have not started yet. Budget will be from the ordinary budget of the National Coordination Group with support from BMUKK, Provincial Governments and Regional Planning Management offices.



**IDENTIFICATION OF EMERGENCY PROTECTION MEASURES**

Project number	AT-2.1
Project time line	2010–2011
Project description	The National Coordination Group will identify potential hazards to sites and will initiate suitable protection measures coordinated with regional local authorities.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation

**Project organization**

Project management	BMUKK
Partners	National Coordination Group

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	A conservation expert develops a basic framework for protection measures and a list of priorities. This includes amongst others: marking and control of no-dive areas, coverings, further sustainable anti-erosion measures and adaptation of buoy and boat regulations.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Define concept</li> <li>2. Establish expert round table</li> <li>3. Develop budget plan</li> <li>4. Implement high priority measures</li> </ol>

**Schedule**

Time-frame	6–12/2010	1–6/2011	7–12/2011
Action 1	x		
Action 2	x		
Action 3	x		
Action 4			x

**Financing**

Total Costs	To define		
Budget	6–12/2010	1–6/2011	7–12/2011
BMUKK	10,000 €	–	–
National Coordination Group	–	Within ordinary budget	–
BMUKK	–	–	According to identified measures
BDA	–	–	According to identified measures
Federal Provinces	–	–	According to identified measures
Fundraising	–	–	According to identified measures

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

A study visit to Switzerland and Germany provided state of the art information about current possibilities in protection of the sites. A framework conservation concept as discussion basis and for considered decision-making was developed and the expert round table established.





**PILOT OF COMMON MONITORING INDICATORS**

Project number	AT-2.2
Project time line	From 2011
Project description	Defined common monitoring indicators are tested and improved on selected pilot sites.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation and communication with international experts

**Project organization**

Project management	National Coordination Group
Partners	Experts

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	Development of methods for monitoring and data acquisition
Actions	1. Define concept 2. Select sites 3. Apply indicators 4. Evaluate indicators

**Schedule**

Time-frame	7–12/2011	1–6/2012	7/2012 – ...
Action 1	x		
Action 2	x		
Action 3		x	
Action 4			x

**Financing**

Total Costs	–		
Budget	7–12/2011	1–6/2012	From 7/2012 onwards
National Coordination Group	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	–
National and International Funding Programmes and Fundraising	–	–	According to measures

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

Project not started yet.



NATIONAL MONUMENT PROTECTION CONSERVATION CONCEPT FOR UNDERWATER HERITAGE SITES			
Project number	AT-2.3		
Project time line	2010–2013		
Project description	Development of a national conservation concept for the protection of sites, taking into account current research and international best practice models.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation and communication with international experts.		
Project organization			
Project management	National Coordination Group		
Partners	BMUKK, BDA, Provincial Governments		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	Concept development and establishment of a operational sequence for conservation of all Austrian underwater heritage sites		
Actions	1. Define concept 2. Establish international cooperation 3. Cost estimate 4. Pilot programmes		
Schedule			
Time-frame	6–12/2010	2011	2012-2013
Action 1	x		
Action 2	x		
Action 3		x	
Action 4			x
Financing			
Total Costs	–		
Budget	6–12/2010	2011	2012-2013
BMUKK	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget	–
National Coordination Group	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget	–
Piloting Partners	–	–	Ordinary Budget
National and International Funding Programmes and Fundraising	–	–	According to measures
Project progress by 31/12/2010			
A basic concept and international contacts have been established. Action 1+2 go on in 2011 because of necessary refinements and a special symposium on conservation and protection with the aim to discuss the concept in the most profound way possible.			



**ROUND TABLE**

Project number	AT-3.1
Project time line	2010, annually
Project description	Quality control of work in archaeology and related disciplines
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Capacity building, Communities, Communication and Conservation

**Project organization**

Project management	National Coordination Group
Partners	BMUKK and Federal Provinces

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	Knowledge and results concerning the conservation of pile-dwelling sites are shared. Know-how in different subjects (e.g. protection measures, conservation methods, quality control in dendrochronology, museology etc. is enhanced through permanent common-discussion and joint efforts. Rotating principle of hosting institutions (universities, museums, laboratories, governmental organisations).
Actions	1. Institutionalisation of a round table taking place annually

**Schedule**

Time-frame	7–12/2010, then annually
Action 1	x

**Financing**

Total Costs	–
Budget	7–12/2010
National Coordination Group	Within ordinary Budget
BMUKK and Federal Provinces	Within ordinary Budget

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

First Round Table on restructuring the set of rules for underwater and wetland archaeology was established under the chair of the Bundesdenkmalamt. Those rules are going to be harmonized with the general rules for archaeological work that are also in current adaption. Expected finalization of the applicable regulations is 12/2011.



**DATA BASE, GIS AND LITERATURE**

Project number	AT-3.2
Project time line	2011–2012 (implementation), From 2013 updates
Project description	Regular data base updates on all pile-dwelling sites, integration into a GIS and development of a reserve of selected literature for research
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Capacity Building, Conservation and Coordination

**Project organization**

Project management	National Coordination Group
Partners	BDA and other Experts

**Aims and implementation**

Aims	A complete database, including all associated sites, which will be updated about every five years, and will be made available for scientific use.
Actions	1. Design structure 2. Cost estimation 3. Implement database 4. Updates

**Schedule**

Time-frame	7–12/2011	1–12/2012	2013–...
Action 1	x		
Action 2	x		
Action 3		x	
Action 4			x

**Financing**

Total Costs	–		
Budget	7–12/2011	1–12/2012	2013–...
National Coordination Group	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget	Fundraising
BMUKK	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget
BDA	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget	Within ordinary Budget

**Project progress by 31/12/2010**

The reconception of the national heritage data base has started. The National Coordination Group for the pile dwellings will be part of the pilot program how the data base and the national GIS can be intermeshed.





INFORMATION CONCEPT		
Project number	AT-4.1	
Project time line	2011–2012	
Project description	Sustainable information offers for visitors with direct reference to UNESCO World Heritage.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication and Protection	
Project organization		
Project management	National Coordination Group	
Partners	Federal Provinces, Museums, regional management offices	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	Development of information offers complementing existing concepts of Provincial and local museums. Enhancing the public awareness for a better protection of the sites.	
Actions	1. Evaluate existing interpretation possibilities and visualisation concepts. 2. Define additional actions, supports, possibilities and needs on regional level, e.g. travelling exhibitions, series of events, information points, etc. 3. Evaluation of possibilities of selective reconstruction. 4. Connect regional outcome to international common concept.	
Schedule		
Time-frame	7/2011–6/2012	7–12/2012
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3	x	
Action 4		x
Financing		
Total Costs	–	
Budget	7/2011–6/2012	7–12/2012
National Coordination Group	Within ordinary budet + fundraising	Within ordinary budet + fundraising
Federal Provinces	Within ordinary budet + fundraising	Within ordinary budet + fundraising
Museums	Within ordinary budet + fundraising	Within ordinary budet + fundraising
Regional Management Offices	National and International Funding programmes	National and International Funding programmes
Project progress by 31/12/2010		
Project not started yet.		



<b>AWARENESS RAISING FOR WORLD HERITAGE</b>	
Project number	AT-4.2
Project time line	Permanent activity
Project description	The common communication strategy increases the broad understanding of the need of protection of the pile-dwelling sites and the outstanding universal value. The <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> and their value are well known by national, regional and local decision makers. Inhabitants living close to the property are informed about World Heritage, aware of the outstanding universal value of the site and proud of having it in their Communities.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication and Protection
<b>Project organisation</b>	
Project management	National Coordination Group
Partners	Federal Provinces, Municipalities, Austrian UNESCO commission
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Creation of public awareness on the subject of pile dwellings; stronger awareness of national inventory of pile dwellings; awareness raising at schools, via adult education and media; regular reporting on activities according to international and national management plan; background information for interested public.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Public relations concept: choice of suitable measures according to target groups, e.g. integration of the subject of World Heritage into instruction at schools (Stoneage – Children's University) and adult education, integration in national dive instructor training (Implementation of a diving course Denkmal-gerechtes Tauchen into the national Diving Association Offers, travelling exhibitions, events in the communities, national home page for World Heritage, brochures, prospectus, ...)</li> <li>2. Series of events in cooperation with provincial museums, local museums, Universities (archaeology and related disciplines) as well as external experts.</li> <li>3. Special information events for local communities and local decision makers, informing them about World Heritage nomination and inviting them to support it (bottom-up)</li> <li>4. Establishing contact with Austrian media, development of a network of contacts with interested media (national and regional), media archive of coverage on pile dwellings, contacts</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Action 1	x
Action 2	x
Action 3	x
Action 4	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	-
Budget	Permanent activity
Various	Various sources
<b>Project progress by 31/12/2010</b>	
Various public lectures, workshops and information evenings with municipalities and locals, workshops for schools, concept for implementations of underwater heritage into the national diving association, press release from BMUKK and BDA, World Heritage Congress (Hallstatt 7 <sup>th</sup> to 9 <sup>th</sup> October 2010).	



## 4.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

Each of the nominated sites may have different management or protection measure needs. In the following, suitable measures for each nominated site are listed. The listed measures are a basic framework, which will be strengthened and added to within the further development of regional management plans.

However, high priority measures for the protection of endangered sites have to be identified in the first sessions of the National Coordination Group, and initiated in cooperation with responsible regional parties as far as possible.

Recommended activities on the regional level will be funded according to project through mixed financing by the Federal Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture (BMUKK), the Federal Provinces, the local authorities, European funding programmes and fundraising.

### Salzkammergut

Salzkammergut (Attersee)			
Component part	Advised Measures / Actions	Time-frame	Resources
AT-OÖ-01 AT-OÖ-03 AT-OÖ-05	<i>Process of placing under protection according to DMSG</i> (priority measure)	2010–2012	Within the ordinary budget of the Bundesdenkmalamt and special funding from BMUKK
AT-OÖ-01 AT-OÖ-03 AT-OÖ-05	<i>Documentation:</i> – Continuation of archaeological inventory and documentation of pile fields – Development of projects for scientific inventurisation and conservation. – Continuation of destruction-free prospection methods in shore and shallow water areas: aerial image prospection, GPR, acoustic prospection – Other measures (systematic dives, drillings, ...)	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
Associated sites	<i>Process of placing under protection according to DMSG</i> (priority measure)	Beginning with 2010	Within the ordinary budget of the Bundesdenkmalamt
All sites	<i>Protection, conservation:</i> All sites on the World Heritage List will be monitored and controlled regularly.  <i>Documentation and control of conservation condition:</i> Underwater archaeological control and examination of sites (service task). By regular dives (frequency to be determined by condition and endangerment of site), the condition of the site will be controlled every five to ten years. According to findings at the sites, protection measures will be planned.  <i>Pinpointing potential hazards:</i> E.g. natural erosion, technical: shipping, placement of buoys, dredging, sport diving and tourism, e.g. via aerial image prospection, documentation of destruction patterns and potential instruments for a better understanding of lakeshore settlements.  <i>Monitoring:</i> Monitoring will help to take necessary steps for the protection of one or the other of these sites. Monitoring aims to ensure timely investment of resources at the right sites in the future. Introduction of erosion control. According to developments evaluation of measures for profile protection. Controls every 3–5 years. Different installations and measurements will be carried out at several sites and shore sections, in order to gain quantifiable data on erosion and accumulation rates and intensities.  <i>Decide on protection measures:</i> E.g. coverings, legal regulations International cooperation and learning of Best Practice models	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes

<b>Salzkammergut (Attersee)</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Advised Measures / Actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
All sites	<p><i>Scientific research:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Research on complete state of the art, using unpublished material (old finds, unpublished reports, dig and prospection documents...).</li> <li>Encourage scientific analysis within the framework of diploma thesis and PhD research at the Universities of Vienna and Innsbruck as well as other research institutions.</li> <li>Regular publications of find reports of all sites of the World Heritage List. Monographic publications.</li> </ul> <p>Encourage natural science research in cooperation with the Universities of Innsbruck and Vienna, the University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences Vienna, and the Ludwig Boltzmann Institute for Archaeological Prospection and Virtual Archaeology, as well as other research institutions, e.g. dendrochronological analysis of pile series, methods of destruction-free prospection etc.</p>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
All sites	<p><i>Education:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Search for possibilities to implement World Heritage schools and beyond that inclusion of the population</li> </ul> <p><i>Presentation:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three-dimensional digital reconstruction of sites (possibly national or international serial project)</li> <li>Common presentation of scattered finds / resources</li> <li>Touristic development of the sites for visitors and school classes</li> <li>Installation of Stone Age path with information boards on site as well as an excursion guide</li> <li>Special offers for dive tourists and local diving associations (e.g. monument-friendly diving, lectures, ...)</li> <li>Introduction of public days</li> </ul> <p><i>Museums:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New concept for exhibition of pile-dwelling finds and thematic foci</li> <li>Coordination with the Upper Austrian Museums Organization (Oberösterreichischer Museumsdachverband)</li> <li>Information on dive archaeology research, e.g. 'archaeological window' (exhibition showcase) for current work, with autodidactic tools</li> </ul>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
<b>Salzkammergut (Mondsee)</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Advised Measures / Actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
All sites	<p><i>Documentation:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuation of archaeological inventory and documentation of pile fields:</li> <li>Development of projects for scientific inventorisation and conservation.</li> <li>Continuation of destruction-free prospection methods in shore and shallow water areas: aerial image prospection, GPR, acoustic prospection</li> <li>Other measures (systematic dives, drillings...)</li> </ul>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
AT-OÖ-07	<p><i>Protection, conservation:</i></p> <p>Development and implementation of a protection programme.</p>	From 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes

Salzkammergut (Mondsee)			
Component part	Advised Measures / Actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites	<p><i>Protection, conservation:</i> All sites on the World Heritage List will be monitored and controlled regularly.</p> <p><i>Document condition of preservation:</i> Underwater archaeological control and examination of the preservation condition of the sites (service task). By regular dives (frequency to be determined by condition and endangerment of site), the condition of the site will be controlled every five to ten years. According to findings at the sites, protection measures will be planned.</p> <p><i>Pinpointing potential hazards:</i> E.g. natural erosion, technical: shipping, placement of buoys, dredging, sport diving and tourism, via e.g. aerial image prospection, documentation of destruction patterns and potential instruments for a better understanding of lakeshore settlements.</p> <p><i>Monitoring:</i> Monitoring will help to take necessary steps for the protection of one or the other of these sites. Monitoring aims to ensure timely investment of resources at the right sites in the future. Introduction of erosion control. According to developments evaluation of measures for profile protection. Controls every 3–5 years. Different installations and measurements will be carried out at several sites and shore sections, in order to gain quantifiable data on erosion and accumulation rates and intensities.</p> <p><i>Decide on protection measures:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– E.g. coverings, legal regulations</li> <li>– International cooperation and learning of Best Practice models</li> </ul>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
All sites	<p><i>Scientific research</i> Research on complete state of the art, using unpublished material (old finds, unpublished reports, dig and prospection documents...).</p> <p>Encourage scientific analysis within the framework of diploma thesis and PhD research at the Universities of Vienna and Innsbruck as well as other research institutions.</p> <p>Regular publications of find reports of all sites of the World Heritage List. Monographic publications.</p> <p>Encourage natural science research in cooperation with the Universities of Innsbruck and Vienna, the University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences Vienna, and the Ludwig Boltzmann Institute for Archaeological Prospection and Virtual Archaeology, as well as other research institutions, e.g. dendrochronological analysis of pile series, methods of destruction-free prospection etc.</p>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
All sites	<p><i>Education:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Search for possibilities to implement World Heritage schools and beyond that inclusion of the population</li> </ul> <p><i>Presentation:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Three-dimensional digital reconstruction of sites (possibly national or international serial project)</li> <li>– Common presentation of scattered finds / resources</li> <li>– Touristic development of the sites for visitors and school classes</li> <li>– Installation of Stone Age path with information boards on site as well as an excursion guide</li> <li>– Special offers for dive tourists and local diving associations (e.g. monument-friendly diving, lectures, ...)</li> <li>– Introduction of public days</li> </ul> <p><i>Museums:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– New concept for exhibition of pile-dwelling finds and thematic foci</li> <li>– Coordination with the Upper Austrian Museums Organization (Oberösterreichischer Museumsdachverband)</li> <li>– Information on dive archaeology research, e.g. 'archaeological window' (exhibition showcase) for current work, with autodidactic tools</li> <li>– Cooperation with schools for historical project or development of subject areas also discussed in class</li> <li>– Multiple use of infrastructure, e.g. with local associations, like combination with events, product presentations, exhibitions and seminars, regional produce</li> <li>– Integration of local population</li> <li>– Intense cooperation with other organizations (e.g. institutions of the City of Salzburg)</li> <li>– Integration of the pile-dwelling museum at Mondsee into the network of cycling paths or hiking paths.</li> </ul>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes

## Carinthia

Carinthia (Lake Keutschach)			
Component part	Advised Measures / Actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites	<p><i>Documentation</i></p> <p>Continuation of archaeological inventory and documentation of pile fields: development of projects for scientific inventurisation and conservation.</p> <p>Continuation of destruction-free prospection methods in shore and shallow water areas: aerial image prospection, GPR, acoustic prospection other measures (systematic dives, drillings, ...)</p>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
AT-KT-01	<p><i>Protection, conservation</i></p> <p>Development and implementation of a protection programme</p>	From 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
All sites	<p><i>Protection, conservation:</i></p> <p>All sites on the World Heritage List will be monitored and controlled regularly.</p> <p><i>Document condition of preservation:</i></p> <p>Under water archaeological control and examination of the preservation condition of the sites (service task). By regular dives (frequency to be determined by condition and endangerment of site), the condition of the site will be controlled every five to ten years. According to findings at the sites, protection measures will be planned.</p> <p><i>Pinpointing potential hazards:</i></p> <p>e.g. natural erosion, technical: shipping, placement of buoys, dredging, sport diving and tourism, ... via e.g. aerial image prospection, documentation of destruction patterns and potentials instruments for a better understanding of lakeshore settlements.</p> <p><i>Monitoring:</i></p> <p>Monitoring will help to take necessary steps for the protection of one or the other of these sites. Monitoring aims to ensure timely investment of resources at the right sites in the future. Introduction of erosion control. According to developments evaluation of measures for profile protection. Controls every 3–5 years. Different installations and measurements will be carried out at several sites and shore sections, in order to gain quantifiable data on erosion and accumulation rates and intensities.</p> <p><i>Decide on protection measures:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– e.g. coverings, legal regulations</li> <li>– International cooperation and learning of Best Practice models</li> </ul>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes
All sites	<p><i>Scientific research</i></p> <p>Research on complete state of the art, using unpublished material (old finds, unpublished reports, dig and prospection documents...).</p> <p>Encourage scientific analysis within the framework of diploma thesis and PhD research at the Universities of Vienna and Innsbruck as well as other research institutions.</p> <p>Regular publications of find reports of all sites of the World Heritage List. Monographic publications.</p> <p>Encourage natural science research in cooperation with the Universities of Innsbruck and Vienna, the University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences Vienna, and the Ludwig Boltzmann Institute for Archaeological Prospection and Virtual Archaeology, as well as other research institutions, e.g. dendrochronological analysis of pile series, methods of destruction-free prospection etc.</p>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes



<b>Carinthia (Lake Keutschach)</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Advised Measures / Actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
All sites	<p><i>Education:</i> Search for possibilities to implement World Heritage schools and beyond that inclusion of the population</p> <p><i>Presentation:</i> Use of the three-dimensional digital reconstruction of the sites (possibly extension to the national or international serial project) Common presentation of scattered finds / resources</p> <p>Touristic development of the sites for visitors and school classes Installation of Stone Age path with information boards on site as well as an excursion guide Special offers for dive tourists and local diving associations (e.g. monument-friendly diving, lectures...) Introduction of public days</p> <p><i>Museums:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Accordance with the touristic concept for the Pyramidenkogel</li> <li>– Coordination with the other regional Carinthian museums</li> <li>– Information on dive archaeology research, e.g. 'archaeological window' (exhibition showcase) for current work, with autodidactic tools</li> <li>– Cooperation with schools for historical project or development of subject areas also discussed in class</li> <li>– Multiple use of infrastructure, e.g. with local associations, like combination with events, product presentations, exhibitions and seminars, regional produce</li> <li>– Integration of local population</li> <li>– Intense cooperation with other organizations (e.g. institutions of the City of Klagenfurt)</li> <li>– Integration into the network of cycling paths or hiking paths (e.g. Ramsar protection area trail)</li> </ul>	Beginning with 2010	BMUKK Federal Province of Upper Austria Municipalities Fundraising European Funding Programmes



4.5 Minutes



# 5. ■

Management Plan Version 2.0

## National Management France

### 5.1 Instruments and Structure

---

- National Authorities
- Regional and local Authorities and Actors

### 5.2 Resources

---

### 5.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

- Overview
- Project sheets

### 5.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

---

- French Jura lakes and Savoyan lakes
- French Jura lakes
- Savoyan lakes

### 5.5 Minutes

---



## 5.1 Instruments and Structure

### National Authorities

Where regulations are concerned, responsibility for the protection of archaeological sites in general and underwater deposits in particular comes within the area of competence of professionals in the civil service (Ministry of Culture and Communication).

#### Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication

Direction générale des patrimoines  
182, rue Saint-Honoré  
F-75033 Paris Cedex 01  
P +33 (0)1 40 15 80 00  
E [dapa@culture.gouv.fr](mailto:dapa@culture.gouv.fr)  
[www.culture.gouv.fr/culture/da.htm](http://www.culture.gouv.fr/culture/da.htm)

In view of the specific nature of wetlands and aquatic environments the Ministry has a specialized service with national jurisdiction, the Département des recherches archéologiques subaquatiques et sous-marines (DRASSM) (Department of underwater and submarine archaeological research). DRASSM has acquired considerable expertise in lacustrine archaeology and particularly the archaeology of the Alpine lakes. It has thus taken on a fundamental role in the French section of the project *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*.

#### Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication

Département des recherches archéologiques subaquatiques et sous-marines  
147, plage de l'Estaque  
F- 13016 Marseille  
P +33 (0)4 91 14 28 00  
E [le-drassm@culture.gouv.fr](mailto:le-drassm@culture.gouv.fr)  
[www.culture.gouv.fr/fr/archeosm/archeosom/drasm.htm](http://www.culture.gouv.fr/fr/archeosm/archeosom/drasm.htm)

### Regional and local Authorities and Actors

Their organization is the same throughout the territory: the devolved services of the ministries responsible for culture or the environment are in charge of implementing domestic legislation. At the regional and departmental level in the sectors concerning the preservation of pile-dwelling deposits (archaeology, wetlands and aquatic environments), the services listed below are or will in the future be involved in the management and supervision of the properties selected for the candidature.

#### Direction régionale des affaires culturelles de Franche-Comté

Service régional de l'archéologie et Conservation régionale des monuments historiques  
7, rue Charles Nodier  
F- 25043 Besançon Cedex  
P +33 (0)3 81 81 72 00  
[www.franche-comte.culture.gouv.fr](http://www.franche-comte.culture.gouv.fr)

#### Direction régionale de l'environnement de Franche-Comté

5, rue du Général Sarrail BP 137  
F- 25014 Besançon Cedex  
P +33 (0)3 81 61 53 33  
[www.franche-comte.ecologie.gouv.fr/](http://www.franche-comte.ecologie.gouv.fr/)

#### Direction régionale des affaires culturelles de Rhône-Alpes

Service régional de l'archéologie et Conservation régionale des monuments historiques  
Le Grenier d'Abondance  
6, quai Saint-Vincent  
F- 69283 Lyon cedex 01  
P +33 (0)4 72 00 44 00  
[www.culture.gouv.fr/rhone-alpes](http://www.culture.gouv.fr/rhone-alpes)

**Direction régionale de  
l'environnement, de  
l'aménagement et du logement**

Cité administrative d'Etat  
135, rue Garibaldi  
F-69401 Lyon Cedex  
P +33 (0)4 78 62 50 50  
[www.rhone-alpes.equipement.gouv.fr](http://www.rhone-alpes.equipement.gouv.fr)

**Service territorial  
de l'architecture et du  
patrimoine de la Savoie**

65, avenue de Lyon  
F-73000 Chambéry  
P +33 (0)4 79 60 67 60  
E [sdap.savoie@culture.gouv.fr](mailto:sdap.savoie@culture.gouv.fr)  
[www.culture.gouv.fr](http://www.culture.gouv.fr)

**Service territorial de l'architecture  
et du patrimoine du Jura**

2, rue du Curé Marion  
F-39000 Lons-le-Saunier  
P +33 (0)3 84 86 80 20  
E [sdap.jura@culture.gouv.fr](mailto:sdap.jura@culture.gouv.fr)  
[www.culture.gouv.fr](http://www.culture.gouv.fr)

**Service territorial de  
l'architecture et du patrimoine  
de la Haute-Savoie**

24, boulevard du Lycée  
F-74000 Annecy  
P +33 (0)4 50 10 30 00  
E [sdap.haute-savoie@culture.gouv.fr](mailto:sdap.haute-savoie@culture.gouv.fr)  
[www.culture.gouv.fr](http://www.culture.gouv.fr)

At the present time, the cultural services of the collectivities in question do not have a direct role in the research and management of the underwater archaeological sites. They are, however, very much involved in the management and conservation of the collections resulting from lacustrine excavations and prospecting. They are the main actors in the transmission of information to the public and their activity in making the lacustrine heritage known could expand with the development project *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*.

**Service archéologique  
départemental de Haute-Savoie**

Conseil général  
BP 2444  
18, avenue du Trésum  
F-74041 Annecy Cedex  
P +33 (0)4 50 51 96 40  
E [joel.serralongue@cg74.fr](mailto:joel.serralongue@cg74.fr)

**Conservation départementale  
du patrimoine de Savoie**

4, rue du Château  
F-73000 Chambéry  
P +33 (0)4 79 70 63 60  
E [francoise.ballet@cg73.fr](mailto:francoise.ballet@cg73.fr)

**Musée Savoisien**

Square de Lanney de Bissy  
F-73000 Chambéry  
P +33 (0)4 79 33 44 28  
[www.maire-chambery.fr](http://www.maire-chambery.fr)

**Conservation départementale  
d'histoire naturelle, d'archéologie  
et d'ethnologie du Jura**

Conseil général du Jura  
17, rue Rouget de Lisle,  
F-39039 Lons-le-Saunier Cedex  
P +33 (0)3 84 87 42 91  
E [juramusees@cg39.fr](mailto:juramusees@cg39.fr)

**Musée d'Archéologie du Jura**

Rue René Marie  
F-39000 Lons-le-Saunier  
P +33 (0)3 84 47 88 45  
E [musee.archeologie@ville-lons-le-saunier.fr](mailto:musee.archeologie@ville-lons-le-saunier.fr)  
[www.ville-lons-le-saunier.fr](http://www.ville-lons-le-saunier.fr)

**Observatoire régional des lacs  
alpins (ORLA)**

Musée-Château  
Place du Château  
F-74000 Annecy  
P +33 (0)4 50 33 87 30  
E [musees@agglo-annecy-fr](mailto:musees@agglo-annecy-fr)  
[www.musees.agglo-annecy.fr](http://www.musees.agglo-annecy.fr)

A number of public or private bodies with local or national jurisdiction act to protect and manage natural areas such as lakes, littorals and wetlands. They thus contribute to the preservation of underwater archaeological deposits in lakes and on lakeshores and they are or will be in the future involved in implementing measures for the conservation, protection and supervision of the pile-dwelling sites selected.

**Conservatoire des espaces  
naturels de Haute-Savoie – Agir  
pour la Sauvegarde des Territoires  
et des Espèces Remarquables  
Sensibles (ASTERS)**

84, route du Viéran,  
F-74370 Pringy  
P +33 (0)4 50 66 47 51  
E [asters@asters.asso.fr](mailto:asters@asters.asso.fr)  
[www.asters.asso.fr](http://www.asters.asso.fr)

**Conservatoire du patrimoine  
naturel de la Savoie (CPNS)**

Le Prieuré, BP 51  
F-73372 Le Bourget-du-Lac Cedex  
P +33 (0)4 79 25 20 32  
E [info@patrimoine-naturel-savoie.org](mailto:info@patrimoine-naturel-savoie.org)  
[www.patrimoine-naturel-savoie.org](http://www.patrimoine-naturel-savoie.org)

**Conservatoire du littoral  
(Conservatoire de l'espace littoral  
et des rivages lacustres)**

Délégation Lacs  
Chemin de la Grande Roche  
Verdex, BP 18  
F-73371 Le Bourget-du-Lac Cedex  
P +33 (0)4 79 60 76 30  
E [jph.deslandes@conservatoire-du-littoral.fr](mailto:jph.deslandes@conservatoire-du-littoral.fr)  
[www.conservatoire-du-littoral.fr](http://www.conservatoire-du-littoral.fr)



## 5.2 Resources

The services in charge of the protection and management of the historical, archaeological and environmental heritage have global budgets assigned regionally. The majority of the actions involved in the project *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* are covered by the ordinary resources of the devolved services of the Ministry of Culture and Communication and DRASSM, essentially operational budgets and payroll.

For the time being, no supplementary financing for the pile-dwelling deposits is envisaged. The involvement of the territorial collectivities in the physical protection of the sites and the creation of public awareness will be pursued more particularly in the context of the programme *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*.

## 5.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

### Overview

FR-2 Conservation		Time-frame
<b>FR-2.1</b>	<b>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</b>	
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Establishment of the highest legal protection offered by the French legislation (Code of heritage).</li> <li>– Harmonize the level of legal protection of selected sites.</li> </ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Savoyan lakes: review of applications for protection by the commission of heritage and sites from the region Rhône-Alpes (registration).</li> <li>2. Savoyan lakes: Consideration of requests for protection by the national commission of historical monuments (classification).</li> <li>3. French Jura lakes: Consideration of requests for protection by the national commission of the historical monuments (classification).</li> </ol>	2010–2011
Resources	Within ordinary budget of MCC (SCN-DRASSM, DRAC de Franche-Comté et DRAC de Rhône-Alpes) and Funds from INRAP	
FR-4 Capacity Building		Time-frame
<b>FR-4.1</b>	<b>Development plan for inland water archaeology</b>	
Aim	Recruit and form scientific scuba divers to develop the archaeological underwater research in France.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Appraisal of research in France. Prospects: priority topics, methodology, training, jobs, operators.</li> <li>2. Creation of a cell of underwater archaeology within the national Institute of preventive archaeology (INRAP).</li> </ol>	2011–2012
Resources	Within ordinary budget of MCC (SCN-DRASSM, DRAC de Franche-Comté et DRAC de Rhône-Alpes) and funds from INRAP	

## Project sheets

REINFORCEMENT OF LEGAL PROTECTION MEASURES		
Project number	FR-2.1	
Project time line	September 2010 and second semester 2011	
Project description	Classification <i>Monument Historique</i> of the nominated sites still not protected or only partly protected.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	In France, a very small amount of archaeological lake-side dwellings are considered as 'historical monuments'. The mindset and practice of heritage managers must change. The procedures launched for a maximum protection of 15 selected sites offer the opportunity to draw the attention of the regional and national authorities to this kind of less visible and therefore more endangered heritage than the well known land sites. In this way, this step of the management plan contributes to the World heritage objectives.	
Project organisation		
Project management	DRAC Rhône-Alpes / DRAC Franche-Comté. Direction générale des patrimoines, Sous-direction des monuments historiques	
Partners	National and regional commissions who formulate recommendations considering the requests for protection. In certain cases, the landowners.	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Establishment of the highest legal protection offered by the French legislation (Code of heritage).</li><li>– Harmonize the level of legal protection of selected sites.</li></ul>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Savoyan lakes: review of applications for protection by the commission of heritage and sites from the region Rhône-Alpes (registration).</li><li>2. Savoyan lakes: Consideration of requests for protection by the national commission of historical monuments (classification).</li><li>3. French Jura lakes: Consideration of requests for protection by the national commission of the historical monuments (classification).</li></ol>	
Schedule		
	6–12/2010	1–7/2011
Action 1	x	
Action 2		x
Action 3		x
Financing		
Total Costs	–	
Budget	6–12/2010	1–7/2011
Ministère de la culture et de la communication	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget



DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR INLAND WATER ARCHAEOLOGY			
Project number	FR-4.1		
Project time line	2011–2012.		
Project description	Development plan for inland water archaeology under the aegis of the Ministry of Culture.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Today in France underwater archaeology must be redefined. The generation of scientists who worked on pile-dwellings and revealed the scientific and historical interest of lake-dwelling sites is dying away. It is important to educate new scientists. It is especially important that frequent in-situ observations are done by specialists, archaeological divers who will ensure the survival of this particular underwater heritage. Within this research, protection and distribution aims, a development plan for inland underwater archaeology set by the French Ministry of Culture is currently being drafted, therefore contributing to the World Heritage objectives.		
Project organisation			
Project management	Ministère de la culture et communication (MCC), Direction générale des patrimoines (DG1), Sous-direction de l'archéologie (SDA). Institut national de recherches archéologiques préventives (INRAP).		
Partners	Département des recherches archéologiques subaquatiques et sous-marines (DRASSM).		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	Recruit and form scientific scuba divers to develop the archaeological underwater research in France.		
Actions	1. Appraisal of research in France. Prospects: priority topics, methodology, training, jobs, operators. 2. Creation of a cell of underwater archaeology within the national Institute of preventive archaeology (INRAP)		
Schedule			
	1–7/2011	7–10/2011	2012
Action 1	x	x	x
Action 2			x
Financing			
Total Costs	–		
Budget	1–7/2011	7–10/2011	2012
MCC	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget
INRAP	–	To define	To define

## 5.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

French Jura lakes and Savoyan lakes			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites	Regular contacts with concerned communities and authorities	Short and mid term	–
All sites	Orientation of research for the coming years: better definition of the archaeological site concessions, comprehension of the pile-dwelling structures in architectural terms, acquisition of chronological and environmental systems of reference, analyses of the relations between man, the climate and the environment, assessment of the processes of deterioration of the pile-dwelling heritage.	Mid and long term	State (MCC, MR CNRS)
All sites	Development plan for inland water archaeology under the aegis of the Ministry of Culture. Appraisal of research in France. Prospects: priority topics, methodology, training, jobs, operators.	Mid term	State (MCC-DRAC + DRASSM, MRCNRS, INRAP)

French Jura lakes			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
FR-39-01	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– classification as historical monuments of the sites Clairvaux I, II/IIb, Ilter, V, VI, VII, X, XI, XVII and XVIII at the north end of the Grand Lac and sites VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XV and XVI between the south end of the Grand Lac and the Petit Lac. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> <li>– For public distribution: film in preparation on pottery and ceramic techniques of the Clairvaux Neolithic period.</li> </ul>	First semester 2011	DRAC regular budget
FR-39-02	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures for the archaeological zone:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Classification as historical monuments of the sites Chalain 3–5, 10–30 and Chalain ML V/I and V/II. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> <li>– Continuation of land purchase for the extension of the archaeological reserve.</li> <li>– A new impetus for the project to develop the archaeological zone on the west bank of the lake under the supervision of the Department of the Jura. The attention of the authorities responsible for the management of the lake was revived during the preparation of the World Heritage nomination dossier; a first campaign to curb the vegetation and to access to the archaeological reserve has been carried out until the end of 2010.</li> </ul>	First semester 2011 Mid term Mid and long term	DRAC regular budget  Exceptional nonbudgeted financing
All Jura sites	Continuation of the series of scientific works summarizing research carried out in Lakes Chalain and Clairvaux.	Short term	State (MCC), CNRS and University of Franche-Comté
All Jura sites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Until end of 2010 all the archaeological artefacts from three decades of excavations have been regrouped in an appropriate storage facility of the Jura Museum of Archaeology in Lons-le-Saunier</li> <li>– Programme for the inventory and restoration of the collections. Digitalization of the early collections.</li> </ul>	Short and Mid term	State (MCC) and territorial collectivities

Savoyan lakes			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
FR-73-01	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Classification of the Beau Phare deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010.</li> <li>– Zones of presumption of an archaeological claim on the communes of Aiguebelette-le-Lac, Lépinois-le-Lac and St-Alban-de-Montbel have been established in 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> <li>– Amendment of the navigation regulations (prohibition on anchoring).</li> </ul>	First semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM CPNS and administrator (CCLA)
FR-73-03	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Classification of the of the Grésine East and Grésine West deposits as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> <li>– Amendment of the navigation regulations (prohibition on anchoring).</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM CPNS

Savoyan lakes			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
FR-73-04	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of the Chatillon deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010.</li> <li>A zone of presumption of an archaeological claim on the commune of Chindrieux has been established in 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> <li>Amendment of the navigation regulations (prohibition on anchoring).</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM CPNS
FR-73-04	<i>Scientific studies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sediments collected by core drilling in September 2009 and June 2010 will be analyzed in the context of the ANR Pygmalion project for the clarification of lake level fluctuations during the Holocene period.</li> </ul>	Short and mid term	MCC, MR-CNRS terr. collect.
FR-73-06	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of the Hautecombe deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010.</li> <li>A zone of presumption of an archaeological claim on the commune of St-Pierre-de-Curtille has been established in 2010.</li> <li>Amendment of the lake police regulations (prohibition on diving and anchoring).</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM CPNS
FR-73-06	<i>Scientific studies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sediments collected by core drilling in May 2008 are being analyzed in the context of the ANR Pygmalion project for the clarification of lake level fluctuations during the Holocene period.</li> </ul>	Short and mid term	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM MR-CNRS terr. collect.
FR-73-07	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of the Le Saut deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2010.</li> <li>A zone of presumption of an archaeological claim on the commune of Tresserve has been established in 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> <li>Amendment of the lake police regulations (prohibition on diving and anchoring).</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM CPNS
All Savoyan sites	<i>Scientific studies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monographs on the Late Bronze Age deposits in Lake Le Bourget.</li> <li>Article on the ceramic series of the Late Bronze Age 3b of the Chindrieux site at Châtillon.</li> </ul>	Short and mid term	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM INRAP terr. collect.
All Savoyan sites	<i>Study and management of the archaeological heritage:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Underwater reconnaissance of selective and regular checks of submerged concessions.</li> <li>Follow-up of littoral development dossiers and, where necessary, specific instructions.</li> <li>Ensured coherence of heritage and environmental protection: annual administrative follow-up of natural areas managed by CPNS (ZNIEFF, Natura 2000, wetlands, management plans, etc.) and in certain dossiers encouragement to include archaeological concessions in areas of natural protection.</li> </ul>	Every 2 years Every year Every year	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM
FR-74-03	Regular surveillance is planned of the integrity of the Tougues deposit and more particularly the eroding face of the archaeological layer where markers were inserted in 2006 (in leap years the lake level is artificially lowered by approximately 0.8 m, thus modifying bank dynamics. If necessary, the installation of a physical protection of the remains (geotextiles and pebbles) could be envisaged.	Every 4 years	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM
FR-74-04	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of the Les Marais deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM SILA
FR-74-05	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of the Le Cret de Chatillon deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM SILA
FR-74-06	<i>Reinforcement of legal protection measures</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classification of the Les Mongets deposit as a historical monument. The dossier has been examined by the <i>Commission régionale du patrimoine et des sites</i> on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2010. The dossier will be examined by the <i>Commission nationale de monuments historiques</i> on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2011.</li> </ul>	Second semester 2011	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM SILA
All Haute-Savoyan sites	<i>Study and management of the archaeological heritage:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Underwater reconnaissance of selective and regular checks of submerged concessions.</li> <li>Follow-up of littoral development dossiers and, where necessary, specific instructions.</li> <li>Annual administrative follow-up of natural areas managed by SILA and CIPEL, in particular in order to define the impact of reed bed restoration projects and water level control operations on the conservation of shallow remains.</li> <li>Amendment of the lake police regulations (buoying and prohibition on anchoring). An endorsement of the Police réglementation banning anchoring on the sites in the Lake Annecy has been suggested by the Prefect to the managing institution (SILA) on the 20<sup>th</sup> September 2010.</li> </ul>	Short term Every 2 years Every year  Short term	Regular budget DRAC and DRASSM DDEA
All Haute-Savoyan sites	<i>Scientific studies:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Article summarizing the occupations of the French Alpine lakes at the start of the Bronze Age.</li> <li>Article on the Neolithic period in the French Alpine lakes: updating of the data.</li> <li>Inventory of Neolithic artefacts from Haute-Savoie (catalogue in preparation to appear in the series of publications on the archaeological collections of the Musée-Château d'Annecy).</li> </ul>	Short and long-term	SILA and CIPEL





5.5 Minutes



# 6

Management Plan Version 2.0



## National Management Germany

### 6.1 Instruments and Structure

---

- National Authority
- State Authority and local Authorities

### 6.2 Resources

---

### 6.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

- Overview
- Project sheets

### 6.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

---

- Baden-Württemberg
- Bavaria

### 6.5 Minutes

---



## 6.1 Instruments and Structure

### National Authority

Since Germany is a federal republic, all matters concerning monument protection and preservation are ministered by the respective federal states. Hence, each state is solely responsible for the monument protection within its boundaries, according to the legal competencies of the authorities. Only the two southernmost federal states of Germany – Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria – participate in the World Heritage nomination *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps*. The other 14 German states lack such sites.

### State Authority and local Authorities

The following bodies are directly responsible for the management of the components of the serial property in the states of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria:

#### Baden-Württemberg

In Baden-Württemberg the cultural monuments are protected by the cultural heritage protection act (bwDSchG), which was passed in 1972. All pile dwelling sites are cultural monuments as defined by the cultural heritage protection act para. 2. Two pile dwellings sites (DE-BW-10, DE-BW-21) enjoy special protection status; they are already listed in the 'Denkmalbuch' act para. 12–15. A listing application will be made for all of the sites on UNESCO World List. A few sites are specially protected areas (Grabungsschutzgebiet act para. 22). The same protection has also been applied for further sites. Sites on lakesides or in bogs are also protected by the laws of the nature conservation laws (NatSchG).

#### **Wirtschaftsministerium**

##### **Baden-Württemberg**

Theodor-Heuss-Strasse 4

D-70174 Stuttgart

P +49 (0)7111 230

E [poststelle@bwl.de](mailto:poststelle@bwl.de)

[www.wm.baden-wuerttemberg.de](http://www.wm.baden-wuerttemberg.de)

The following bodies (archaeological service of the states) are directly responsible for management of the components of the property in Baden-Württemberg:

#### **Regierungspräsidium Stuttgart**

Landesamt für Denkmalpflege

Referat 85

Fachgebiet Feuchtbodenarchäologie

Fischersteig 9

D-78343 Gaienhofen-Hemmenhofen

P +49 (0)7735 9377 7112

E [helmut.schlichtherle@rps.bwl.de](mailto:helmut.schlichtherle@rps.bwl.de)

#### **Regierungspräsidium Tübingen**

Referat 26 – Denkmalpflege

Fachgebiet Archäologische

Denkmalpflege

Alexanderstrasse 48

D-72072 Tübingen

P +49 (0)7071 757 2413

E [frieder.klein@rpt.bwl.de](mailto:frieder.klein@rpt.bwl.de)

#### **Regierungspräsidium Freiburg**

Referat 26 Denkmalpflege

Fachbereich Archäologie

Günterstalstrasse 67

D-79100 Freiburg i. Br.

P +49 (0)761-208 3570

E [Referat\\_26@rpf.bwl.de](mailto:Referat_26@rpf.bwl.de)

## Bavaria

According to article 12, para. 1 of the Bavarian Monument Protection Law (Bayerisches Denkmalschutzgesetz, BayDSchG), the Bavarian State Conservation Office (Bayerisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege) is the official advisory body in all matters of monument protection and preservation. The Local Monument Protection Authorities (Untere Denkmalschutzbehörden) are responsible for the enforcement of the BayDSchG, as stated in article 11, para. 4 of the law. Although the existing functions of the Bavarian Administration of State-owned Palaces, Gardens and Lakes (Bayerische Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser, Gärten und Seen) remain unchanged due to article 12, para. 3 BayDSchG – i.e. they have a certain autonomy regarding heritage matters – all management actions at Rose Island (DE-BY-03) should be conducted in coordination with the Bavarian State Conservation Office.

### **Bayerisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege**

Hofgraben 4  
D-80539 München  
P +49 (0)89 21140  
E [poststelle@blfd.bayern.de](mailto:poststelle@blfd.bayern.de)  
[www.blfd.bayern.de](http://www.blfd.bayern.de)

### **Landratsamt Landsberg a. Lech**

Untere Denkmalschutzbehörde  
Von-Kühlmann-Strasse 15  
D-86899 Landsberg  
P +49 (0)8191 1290  
E [poststelle@LRA-LL.bayern.de](mailto:poststelle@LRA-LL.bayern.de)  
[www.landkreis-landsberg.de](http://www.landkreis-landsberg.de)

### **Landratsamt Starnberg**

Untere Denkmalschutzbehörde  
Strandbadstrasse 2  
D-82319 Starnberg  
P +49 (0)8151 1480  
E [info@LRA-starnberg.de](mailto:info@LRA-starnberg.de)  
[www.landkreis-starnberg.de](http://www.landkreis-starnberg.de)

## 6.2 Resources

Each state provides the necessary financial and personnel resources to protect and preserve its archaeological monuments according to high scientific standards following the legal national and international framework. These resources are integrated in the ordinary budgets of the states.

### Baden-Württemberg

The State finances the cultural Heritage Department Baden-Württemberg (Landesamt für Denkmalpflege im Regierungspräsidium Stuttgart) and the Heritage Departments of the regional Councils of Freiburg, Karlsruhe and Tübingen. The state also finances lower cultural heritage protection administrations at the lower level (Untere Denkmalschutzbehörden). According to the Baden-Württemberg cultural Heritage protection Act (bwDSchG) article 1, the State and, to an appropriate extent the municipalities, must contribute to the costs of restoration, preservation, stabilisation and excavation of archaeological monuments. In some cases the owner or the originator of damage can be obliged to contribute to the costs. Non governmental foundations may also provide financing for research, publication and the preservation of historical monuments.

### Bavaria

The Free State of Bavaria finances the State Conservation Office as well as the Lower Monument Protection Authorities. As stated in article 22, para. 1 and 2 of the BayDSchG, both the state and the local governments participate in the costs of monument protection and care according to budget appropriations.

## 6.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

Although an institutional national master plan for Germany does not exist due to federal state competencies, the states of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria cooperate in all supra-regional issues regarding pile-dwelling research and management. This cooperation is administered by the two competent authorities for archaeology.

### Overview

DE-1. Coordination		Time-frame
<b>DE-1.1</b>	<b>Scientific and official exchange</b>	
Aim	Regular scientific and official exchange between the State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria	
Actions	Regular exchange of experiences regarding management and monument protection at the sites nominated for World Heritage between the State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria in order to improve the maintenance of the properties. Furthermore, research results on prehistoric pile dwellings shall be exchanged.	Permanent
Resources	Within ordinary budget of the State Conservation Offices	
DE-4. Capacity Building		Time-frame
<b>DE-4.1</b>	<b>Dendrochronological Database</b>	
Aim	Regular updating and exchange of the dendrochronological databases in Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria.	
Actions	The dendrochronological data being collected in the dendrochronology laboratories of the State Conservation Offices in Baden-Württemberg (branch Gaienhofen-Hemmenhofen) and Bavaria (branch Thierhaupten) are exchanged and updated on a regular basis in order to improve the tree-ring curve of the prealpine landscape. The database contains numerous data from prehistoric lakeshore and wetland sites.	Permanent
Resources	Within ordinary budget of the State Conservation Offices	
DE-6. Communities		Time-frame
<b>DE-6.1</b>	<b>Information meeting on UNESCO and World Heritage in communities concerned</b>	
Aim	Local communities and decision makers are informed about the World Heritage Nomination and support it. In order to involve the concerned communities and local authorities into the project, numerous information meetings were held on the World Heritage nomination. The local decision makers are being kept up to date regularly. Main goals can be defined as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– To raise awareness in the concerned communities. This includes regular coverage of the project and its progress in the local media.</li> <li>– To obtain support by the local authorities for the project (and react to possible criticism)</li> <li>– To obtain support by the local population for the project (and react to possible criticism)</li> <li>– To induce consent regarding the limits of the properties, especially of the buffer zones</li> <li>– To inform the local authorities/population about the utilization possibilities and prohibitions within the limits of the properties, regulated by federal laws and the World Heritage requirements.</li> </ul>	
Actions	1. Information on the intended World Heritage nomination. 2. Approval of the World Heritage nomination by the local authorities. 3. Information on the state of the World Heritage nomination.	Completed in October 2009, permanent
Resources	Within ordinary budget of the State Conservation Offices	



## Project sheets

<b>SCIENTIFIC AND OFFICIAL EXCHANGE</b>	
Project number	DE-1.1
Project time line	Permanent
Project description	Experience and questions regarding the development and the implementation of management measures for/at the nominated World Heritage sites shall be exchanged between the responsible authorities.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Improvement and efficiency increase of the management of the nominated World Heritage sites
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria
Partners	Lower Monument Protection Authorities
<b>Aims and Implementation</b>	
Aims	Regular scientific and official exchange between the State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria in order to improve the maintenance of the properties.
Actions	Electronic and personal exchange of experiences regarding the management and the monument protection at the sites nominated for World Heritage between the responsible staffs at the State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria. If necessary, the data will be passed on and communicated to the local authorities involved ( <a href="#">y see</a> DE-6.1) as well as adapted to the special protection and management needs at a particular site. Furthermore, research results on prehistoric pile dwellings shall be made available on a supra-regional level.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
State Conservation Offices	Within ordinary budgets



<b>DENDROCHRONOLOGICAL DATABASE</b>	
Project number	DE-4.1
Project time line	since 1993, permanent
Project description	Dendrochronological data will be exchanged on demand, mainly in order to solve dating problems that occurred and occur during current archaeological excavations resp. investigations.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The more and accurate the age determination of prehistoric pile dwellings and wetland sites is, the better they can be compared to each other, also on a supra-regional level. In order to understand the differences and similarities between them, they have to be fit in to a precise dendrochronological framework.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria, A. Billamboz (laboratory Gaienhofen-Hemmenhofen, Baden-Württemberg) and F. Herzig (laboratory Thierhaupten, Bavaria).
Partners	None, however data can be exchanged with other laboratories on demand
<b>Aims and Implementation</b>	
Aims	Updating and exchange of the dendrochronological databases in Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria
Actions	The dendrochronological data being collected in the dendrochronology laboratories of the State Conservation Offices in Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria are exchanged and updated in order to improve the tree-ring curve of the prealpine landscape. File formats that have been developed in the laboratory at Gaienhofen-Hemmenhofen are used to ensure the equality of the dendrochronological readings. The database contains numerous data from prehistoric lakeshore and wetland sites.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
State Conservation Offices	Within ordinary budgets



REINFORCEMENT OF LEGAL PROTECTION MEASURES		
Project number	DE-6.1	
Project time line	Completed in 2009, permanent	
Project description	Local decision makers are being kept up to date regularly about the World Heritage nomination and – if concerned – about the management of the future World Heritage sites.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	A widespread support of the World Heritage nomination within the involved communities is indispensable for a successful management of the sites. The unique value of the World Heritage sites has to be conveyed to the public in order to rise awareness for their scientific and cultural importance.	
Project organisation		
Project management	State Conservation Offices of Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria	
Partners	Lower Monument Protection Authorities	
Aims and implementation		
Aims	<p>Local communities, authorities and decision makers are informed about the World Heritage Nomination and support it.</p> <p>In order to involve the concerned communities and local authorities into the project, numerous information meetings were and will be held on the World Heritage nomination. Main goals can be defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– To raise awareness in the concerned communities. This includes regular coverage of the project and its progress in the local media.</li><li>– To obtain support by the local authorities for the project (and react to possible criticism)</li><li>– To obtain support by the local population for the project (and react to possible criticism)</li><li>– To induce consent regarding the limits of the properties, especially of the buffer zones</li><li>– To inform the local authorities/population about the utilization possibilities and prohibitions within the limits of the properties regulated by federal laws and the World Heritage requirements.</li></ul>	
Actions	<p>1. Information on the intended World Heritage nomination.</p> <p>2. Approval of the World Heritage nomination by the local authorities.</p> <p>3. Information on the state of the World Heritage nomination.</p>	
Schedule		
	Completed 2009	Permanent
Action 1	x	
Action 2	x	
Action 3		x
Financing		
Total Costs	–	
Budget	Completed 2009	Permanent
State Conservation Offices	Within ordinary budgets	Within ordinary budgets



## 6.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

### Baden-Württemberg

All sites are cultural monuments according to §2 bwDSchG; following designation as a state monument under §12 and/or §22 bwDSchG, the special character of a cultural monument is legally established and the site acquires additional protection. The goal for Baden-Württemberg is to protect all sites listed in the UNESCO-World Heritage proposal under §12 or §22.

Baden-Württemberg			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites	<i>Presentation</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Upon the inscription of the pile dwellings on the UNESCO World Heritage List, the State Archaeology Museum in Konstanz plans a substantial pile-dwellings exhibition in cooperation with the State Cultural Heritage Department</li> <li>– Presentation of recent finds from the exploration of pile-dwelling sites in the State Cultural Heritage Department's <i>Discoveries</i> exhibition series, which regularly displays new finds from all of Baden-Württemberg at three year intervals.</li> <li>– Once the pile dwellings have been inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List, a travelling exhibition will be created around the theme of the World Heritage complex <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> that will be displayed in each of the participating communities.</li> </ul>	2015	Within ordinary budget of the federal state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as all participating museums, private fundraising
	<i>Education / Publicity / Outreach</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Establishing an Information Centre for underwater archaeological projects and pile dwelling archaeology at the Bodensee under the direction of State Cultural Heritage Department</li> <li>– Cooperation of the State Cultural Heritage Department with museums and Universities of Education; scholarly research results will be made available and support will be provided to these institutions in adapting this material for museological and pedagogically appropriate purposes and educational programs.</li> </ul>	2012–2014	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
All sites	<i>Research</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– International conference <i>Archaeology and Erosion</i> in Konstanz, organized and carried out by the State Cultural Heritage Department and the Archaeology Department of Kanton Thurgau (Switzerland)</li> <li>– Record and inventory unsystematically excavated material using contemporary methods</li> <li>– Establish and maintain collaborative links with collectors and private collections as well as amateur archaeologists</li> <li>– Create catalogues to serve as resources for future research</li> <li>– Carry out research projects based on litho- and biostratigraphy in Sipplingen and at the Degersee</li> <li>– Analyse finds and stratigraphic sequences</li> <li>– Create catalogues and carry out technical analyses of the extensive finds of textiles from the pile dwelling of Hornstaad</li> </ul>	2014	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department and budget of Archaeology Department of Kanton Thurgau
	<i>Publication</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Continue the following publication series of finds and features in pile-dwelling archaeology in Baden-Württemberg:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 settlement archaeology in the prealpine region</li> <li>2 Reports on lake and bog dwelling sites</li> <li>3 Hemmenhofener Skripte</li> </ol> </li> <li>– Create a popular magazine entitled <i>Pile Dwelling Archaeology at the Bodensee and in Upper Swabia</i> (working title)</li> </ul>		German Research Foundation and budget of the state of Baden-Württemberg
		Spring 2011	within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
			State Cultural Heritage Department and Staatsanzeiger Verlag

Lake Constance			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
DE-BW-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– extensive erosion protection with geotextile and gravel covering implemented</li> <li>– regular control every five years</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– gravel covering of the threatened area implemented;</li> <li>– regular control every five years</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– research and publication of finds (ceramics, jewelry, textiles, archaeozoology)</li> </ul>	Already ongoing	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– large areas with adequate natural covering</li> <li>– partial erosion protection implemented in shoreline areas</li> </ul>		Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– regular control every five years</li> <li>– publication of the excavations (scientific analyses, dendrochronology, catalogue of finds)</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2010 Already ongoing	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2011	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> <li>– prospection by aerial photography</li> <li>– sampling for dendrochronology</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2011	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> <li>– implementing erosion protection</li> </ul>	Since 2009	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department and Interreg IV-budget
DE-BW-08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– erosion protection in threatened areas implemented</li> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> </ul>	Since 2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department Budget of the community of Bodman-Ludwigshafen
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– founding of a new museum specifically for pile dwellings in Bodman Bay</li> </ul>	2011	
DE-BW-09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– partial erosion protection implemented; further implementation of erosion protection ongoing</li> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> <li>– clearance of buoy fields</li> </ul>	Since 2009 2009	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department; budget of the community of Sipplingen
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– information panels on the pile dwellings for the new bicycle trail</li> </ul>	Mid term	Budget of Road Building Office Überlingen
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– analysis of stratigraphy and finds, scientific analysis (archaeobotany, archaeozoology, dendrochronology)</li> </ul>	Since 2008	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department and budget of German Research Foundation
DE-BW-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– partial erosion protection implemented; further implementation ongoing</li> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> <li>– documentation by aerial photography</li> </ul>	Since 2008 Since 2008 2010–2011	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
Hemmenhofen- Im Leh (associated site)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– monitoring with erosion markers</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department



Lake Constance			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
All sites Lake Constance	<i>Protection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Coordination group site management Bodensee: creation of a working group to act as a consultant regarding site management, condition of information panels and other signage, publications and outreach and general themes related to the Bodensee.</li> <li>– Members: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– NABU Wollmatinger Ried</li> <li>– NABU Radolfzell-Singen-Stockach</li> <li>– Regierungspräsidium Freiburg Ref. 56, Naturschutz- und Landschaftspflege</li> <li>– Regierungspräsidium Freiburg Ref. 53.1, Gewässer I. Ordnung</li> <li>– Regierungspräsidium Freiburg Ref. 26, Denkmalpflege</li> <li>– Regierungspräsidium Stuttgart, Ref. 85, Feuchtbodenarchäologie</li> <li>– Institut für Seenforschung Langenargen</li> <li>– Landratsamt Konstanz Amt für Baurecht und Umwelt</li> <li>– Landratsamt Konstanz Kreisarchäologie</li> <li>– Representatives of towns and counties will attend as appropriate</li> </ul> </li> <li>– At regular intervals sites will also be monitored through fly-overs and aerial photographs will be updated and documented</li> </ul>	2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department, as well as the budgets of respective participants
		2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
All sites Lake Constance	<i>Research</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reiss-Engelhorn-Museen, Mannheim</li> <li>– Inventorying of existing collections of pile-dwelling material (pottery, artifacts of horn, bone, stone as well as textiles)</li> </ul>	2010	Within ordinary budget of the Reiss-Engelhorn-Museen
Lake Constance	<i>Education/Presentation/Outreach</i> <p><b>1. Pfahlbaumuseum Unteruhldingen</b></p> <p>In the event that the pile-dwelling sites are approved for inclusion on the World Heritage List, the <i>Pfahlbaumuseum Unteruhldingen</i> plans the following initiatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Expansion of existing educational programming for all school grades</li> <li>– New programming under the heading <i>World Heritage</i> targeting specific groups</li> <li>– Multi-lingual didactic media</li> <li>– Increased cooperation with universities and technical schools in the form of practical museum training</li> <li>– Expansion of publication activity specifically focusing on the topic of lake dwellings as world heritage, including the magazine 'Plattform' and the monograph series published by the museum</li> <li>– Development of a museological thematic focus 'intangible heritage resources' as laid out in the ICOM and UNESCO guidelines</li> <li>– Reconception of the structural layout of the museum in the context of the expansion of the special exhibit space and the indoor visitor area</li> <li>– Erection of additional house reconstructions in the open air section based on new research results and recent excavation evidence from Baden-Württemberg and Switzerland</li> <li>– Presentation of recent excavations related to the pile-dwelling theme and the UNESCO Pile-Dwelling World Heritage Project</li> <li>– Digitalization, conservation and restoration of collections material from the period between 1864–1972 (ca. 30,000 finds)</li> <li>– Continued publication related to the material in the collections of the <i>Pfahlbaumuseum</i></li> <li>– Archiving of additional collections, including the photographic, media, documents and model collections</li> <li>– Expansion of the collections and creation of new archival space</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Exhibition space for lake dwelling collections in the Rathaus Dingelsdorf</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The exhibition will be developed in cooperation with the community of Dingelsdorf, the amateur archaeologist H. Giess and the State Cultural Heritage Department.</li> <li>– Presentation of the private collection of H. Gieß</li> <li>– Development of hands-on programming for school children</li> </ul> <p><b>3. UNESCO-Project School in Überlingen</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The goal is to work in cooperation with the UNESCO-Project School in Überlingen, with which initial contacts have been initiated</li> </ul>	Beginning in 2011	Within ordinary budget of the Pfahlbaumuseum, private fundraising, Forschungsprojekte Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft and support from the Landesstelle für Museumsbetreuung Baden-Württemberg
		2010	Within ordinary budget of the State Cultural Heritage Department, Gemeinde Dingelsdorf, Förderverein Ausstellungsraum Pfahlbaufunde
		2010	
All sites Lake Constance	<i>Presentation</i> <p>Touring exhibition <i>Der See erzählt – Archäologie und Seenforschung am Bodensee und Zürichsee</i>; additional sites and communities that will host the exhibition: Konstanz, Sipplingen, Stuttgart, Langenargen, Freiburg, Wangen.</p>	2009–2012	Within ordinary budget of the State Cultural Heritage Department and Interreg IV project

<b>Federsee and Upper Swabia</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
DE-BW-11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wetland restoration initiated</li> <li>monitoring by means of water level measurement</li> <li>information panels planned</li> </ul>	2009	Budget of LIFEproject; within ordinary budget regional Council Tübingen, State Cultural Heritage Department
		2011	
DE-BW-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wetland restoration initiated</li> <li>monitoring by water level measurement</li> </ul>	2009	Within ordinary budget Nature Conservation Agency; budget LIFEproject
DE-BW-15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>land acquisition implemented</li> <li>wetland restoration planned</li> <li>publication of stratigraphy, finds and scientific analysis</li> </ul>	2008 2010/2011 2010/2011	Within ordinary budget nature conservation agency; budget LIFEproject within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>deforestation implemented</li> <li>land acquisition initiated</li> <li>wetland restoration planned</li> </ul>	2007 Since 2008	Within ordinary budget district office Biberach
		2010 2010 ongoing	Within ordinary budget of State Heritage Department
		Mid term	Within ordinary budget of State Cultural Heritage Department
DE-BW-18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>protection measures unnecessary, natural terrain without water level variation, no agriculture</li> <li>keeping the landscape open</li> <li>regular monitoring every five years</li> </ul>	2011	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
All sites	<p><i>Protection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordination group site management Federsee: Creation of a working group to act in a consulting capacity regarding site management, condition of information panels and other signage, publications and outreach and general themes related to the Federsee.</li> <li>Members: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NABU Federsee</li> <li>Regierungspräsidium Tübingen Ref. 56, Naturschutz- und Landschaftspflege</li> <li>Landratsamt Biberach Untere Naturschutzbehörde</li> <li>Regierungspräsidium Stuttgart, Ref. 85, Feuchtbodenarchäologie</li> <li>Regierungspräsidium Tübingen, Ref. 26, Denkmalpflege</li> <li>Federseemuseum Bad Buchau</li> <li>Representatives of towns and counties will attend as appropriate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2010	Within ordinary budget of the members of the group
Achwiesen (associated site)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wetland restoration initiated</li> <li>monitoring by means of water level measurement</li> </ul>	2009	Within ordinary budget Nature Conservation Agency; budget LIFEproject
Täschewiesen (associated site)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>small-scale test excavations and ongoing coring activity</li> </ul>	2011	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
Königseggsee (associated site)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>protection measures unnecessary</li> <li>natural terrain without water level variation, no agriculture</li> <li>ongoing monitoring by archaeological research divers</li> </ul>	Every five years	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
Steeger See (associated site)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>protection measures unnecessary</li> <li>site permanently under water</li> <li>regular monitoring by archaeological research divers</li> </ul>	Every five years	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department
Reute-Schorrenried (associated site)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hydrological analysis implemented</li> <li>wetland restoration planned</li> </ul>	1999–2001 2010	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department

<b>Federsee and Upper Swabia</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
All sites Federsee	<i>Education</i> – search for possibilities to implement World Heritage Schools in cooperation with the Federseemuseum Bad Buchau – development of concepts for didactically appropriate pedagogical tools for schools in cooperation with museums and Universities of Education	2010	Within ordinary budget state Cultural Heritage Department and various project partners
	<i>Presentation</i> – Renewal and updating of the Archaeological <i>Moorlehrpfad</i> in the southern Federseeried in cooperation with the Federseemuseum and NABU – Development of a Lehrpfad Nördliches Ried in cooperation with the Federseemuseum and NABU	Beginning in 2011	Within ordinary budget Federseemuseum and Fundraising
	– Federseemuseum Bad Buchau – Expansion of the open air zone of the museum – Updating of the permanent exhibition with a focus on wetland settlements and creation of bilingual signage – Creation of a bilingual audio guide – Continuation of the Archäo-Theater programme in cooperation with the Theater Ulm – Creation of a children's workshop area together with new family-oriented programming. – Archäo-Kids: Children's workshop and educational tours	2010	
	– Braith-Mali-Museum Biberach: – Wetland archaeology exhibit will focus on the Federsee as the most characteristic site of the region. The starting point is the Forscher Collection, which has state heritage status. The exhibit will be expanded to include four new dioramas.	2010	Within ordinary budget Braith-Mali-Museum

<b>Swabian Jura</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
DE-BW-21	– protection measures unnecessary – enough cover present – water table stable – regular monitoring	Every five years	Within ordinary budget State Cultural Heritage Department

## Bavaria

Each of the nominated sites in Bavaria may have different management or protection measure needs. The Bavarian State Conservation Office and the local authorities are responsible for their implementation. The following local master plan of Bavaria indicates individual management measures and actions site by site.

<b>Bavaria</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
DE-BY-01	<i>Monitoring</i> In order to improve the control of the fluctuating ground water table within the floodplain of the Loosbach, systematic water-level monitoring is taking place at the site at Pestenacker. The data will be collected by so called 'divers' automatically every second day. In autumn 2010, the first two divers will be recorded and readout.	Since June 2009, until 2015	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office

<b>Bavaria</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
DE-BY-01	<p><i>Education / Publicity</i></p> <p>According to article 12, para. 2, cipher 7 of the Bavarian Monument Protection Law, it is the responsibility of the State Conservation Office to support local museums and similar collections, so far as these are not otherwise administered by the State. This applies for the exhibition area in Pestenacker. With the approval of the Bavarian State Ministry of Sciences, Research and the Arts (Bayerisches Staatsministerium für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst), the Bavarian State Conservation Office proposes to transform the exhibition area in Pestenacker into an information centre. The original finds displayed in Pestenacker have been removed from the museum and inventoried, as far as they are property of the state. Since the building is insufficient regarding conservatory conditions, they shall be replaced by replicas. A multimedia concept for the information centre is going to be developed with the help of the Department for the Non-governmental Museums in Bavaria (Landesstelle für die nichtstaatlichen Museen in Bayern). This department is affiliated to the State Conservation Office and concerned with all matters regarding administrative, scientific and financial assistance for the non-governmental museums. The multimedia concept shall incorporate aspects dealing with the genesis and the appearance of the natural and cultural landscape, with trade and exchange in Neolithic times and with the geology of the region. Due to the fact that the Department for the non-governmental museums may not support open-air reconstructions – according to ICOM guidelines –, the maintenance of the open-air reconstructions on-site will solely rest with the development association 'Prähistorische Siedlung Pestenacker'. Meetings with the stakeholders and local authorities (State Conservation Office, Development Association, District Administrator, Bavarian State Archaeological Collection) are to be held.</p>	Possible beginning in 2010 / Short	<p>Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office.</p> <p>Partial funding by the Department for the Non-governmental Museums in Bavaria</p>
DE-BY-01	<p><i>Research</i></p> <p>The Bavarian State Conservation Office conducted a drilling programme in cadastral district 278. It was finished in the first half of the year 2010 and comprized a grid of 69 drillings in total. In addition, magnetometer investigations are planned in cadastral districts 278 and 312. Both fields lie within the floodplain of the Loosbach, northwest of the isolated farm. They are situated at the periphery of the buffer zone of the site at Pestenacker. The purpose of those measures is to evaluate how far archaeological wetland features extend along the brookside towards the north. Further contemporaneous settlement structures could not be proven by the drilling programme. None of the drilling cores showed signs of prehistoric occupation layers. The result of the magnetometer investigations are yet to come.</p>	Completed / short	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-01	<p><i>Monitoring</i></p> <p>The unavoidable modernization of country road St. 2052 – bordering the site at Pestenacker to the east – and the renewal of a small bridge crossing the Loosbach will make smaller rescue excavations inevitable. They will be monitored by the Bavarian State Conservation Office. The bridge is situated in the range of cadastral district 313, directly northwest of the farm. Both developments affect the buffer zone of the site.</p>	Short	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office. Developer funded (costs-by-cause principle)
DE-BY-01	<p><i>Research</i></p> <p>The sifting of soil from occupation layers that were excavated in the year 2004 was finished in 2009. Results of these activities are to be published in the annual report 2009 of the Bavarian State Conservation Office, Department Z.</p>	Completed	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-02	<p><i>Monitoring</i></p> <p>According to the 11<sup>th</sup> amendment of the land development plan for the community of Geltendorf (effective date: 17<sup>th</sup> September 2009), the erection of a photovoltaic power plant is planned by a private entrepreneur on cadastral districts 1238 and 1239, measuring c. 4.6 ha in total. It will be situated on a terrace above the floodplain of the Loosbach, approximately 100 m north / northeast of the brook. The construction project will adjoin to but not interfere with the buffer zone of the site at Unfriedshausen. Nevertheless, all building activities concerning the photovoltaic power plant will be monitored and accompanied by the State Conservation Office. This happens for three reasons:</p> <p>A) The terrace is part of the Neolithic settlement cluster, as it was used as an agricultural acreage for the nearby wetland settlement(s). Accordingly, archaeological structures on mineral soil related to the wetland features in the floodplain may emerge.</p> <p>B) A minor soil compaction can be expected. Although the ground water level will not be influenced by the building project and surface waters are not known on the terrace, the drainage of precipitable water may be affected. Since the terrace slants towards the south, the vicinal floodplain has to be observed closely in order to become aware of changes concerning the wetland conditions.</p> <p>C) In order to ensure the visual integrity of the site(s) in the Loosbach valley. In general, no major harm is expected from the power plant. So far, the first draft for the construction plan of the photovoltaic power plant has been disapproved by the Bavarian State Conservation Office. A revised second draft is reviewed for the time being.</p>	Short / mid	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office. Developer funded (costs-by-cause principle)
DE-BY-02	<p><i>Research</i></p> <p>Phosphate analyses of soil samples from the site at Unfriedshausen-East are scheduled for the upcoming years, beginning in the near future. They are intended to be conducted in cooperation with the chair of soil science at Weihenstephan. The chair is part of the Technical University Munich (Lehrstuhl für Bodenkunde Weihenstephan, Technische Universität München). Phosphate does not disintegrate significantly over long periods of time. It is built during the decay of organic material. Remarkable amounts of phosphate in the soil (above 0.3 %) indicate former settlement activities.</p>	Short	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office

<b>Bavaria</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Monitoring</i> Additional divers will help to intensify the control of the fluctuating ground water table within the floodplain of the Loosbach (see above), Possibly three divers each at the sites at Pestenacker (DE-BY-01) and Unfriedshausen (DE-BY-02) will monitor the local water levels.	Autumn 2010, until 2015	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Improvement</i> Possible acquisition of cadastral districts related to the buffer/core zones of the nominated sites by the communities of Weil and Geltendorf respectively the administrative district of Landsberg am Lech. Cadastral district 316 (community of Weil), being situated on the western brookside of the Loosbach and partially belonging to the core zone of the site at Pestenacker (DE-BY-01), could not be purchased. However, it will stay in use as a meadow and therefore not affect the protection of the archaeological features negatively. Cadastral district 278 is located in the northwest of the isolated farm, east of the brook. Further agricultural cultivation of the floodplain could be prevented in the acquired areas. In addition, it would be possible to gain more control over the local water flow conditions.	In 2010 / short	Within ordinary budget of the communities and the administrative district. Partial funding by the Bavarian State Conservation Office.
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Improvement</i> Transfer of privately owned finds from Pestenacker (DE-BY-01) and Unfriedshausen (DE-BY-02) into property of the state.	After spring 2011	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Archaeological Collection and the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Improvement</i> A meeting of all active and former scientists and researchers concerned with the excavations at Pestenacker (DE-BY-01) and Unfriedshausen (DE-BY-02) took place in Munich on 5 <sup>th</sup> November 2010. It will provide the basis for future examinations and publications dealing with the sites in the floodplain of the Loosbach.	November 2010	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Research</i> The archaeological material from Pestenacker (DE-BY-01) and Unfriedshausen (DE-BY-02) is being recorded and analysed systematically in order to hand it over to the Bavarian State Archaeological Collection (Archäologische Staatssammlung) in Munich for long term storage. This happens in correspondence with the inventory system of the Bavarian State Archaeological Collection. All finds from Pestenacker have been transferred by the end of 2010. The material from Unfriedshausen follows until spring 2011.	Since January 2009, until spring 2011	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Research</i> Natural scientific examinations of the excavations in Pestenacker (DE-BY-01) and Unfriedshausen (DE-BY-02).	Short	Other
DE-BY-01 DE-BY-02	<i>Research</i> Examination and final publication of the archaeological excavations in Pestenacker (DE-BY-01) and Unfriedshausen (DE-BY-02).	Short / mid	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-03	<i>Research</i> The Bavarian Society for Underwater Archaeology (BGfU e. V.) plans to conduct further surface documentations of the lake bottom around the island, especially in the shallow waters in front of the northeastern shore. This will cause no soil intrusions though. In the summer of 2010, the shallow waters of Rose Island were examined with a side scan sonar. The results of these activities are currently being studied	Short / mid	Voluntary work, within budget of the BGfU e. V.
DE-BY-03	<i>Research</i> Systematic analyses of the prehistoric finds from Rose Island and examinations of the former excavations and the archaeological activities at the site. The target is to reconstruct the prehistoric settlement history and to compare Rose Island with other pile-dwelling sites in the prealpine landscape. It is intended to publish the results of the research project with the assistance of the State Conservation Office.	Until 2011	Doctorate, publication to be funded by the Bavarian State Conservation Office.
DE-BY-03	<i>Improvement</i> Development of protective concepts for the archaeological features in the shallow water areas around Rose Island, based on a preliminary threat analysis <a href="#">see Chapter 6.a, Volume I</a> . Discussions with stakeholders (District Administrator, Bavarian Administration of State-owned Palaces, Gardens and Lakes) are projected.	Since 2007 / mid	Within ordinary budget of the Bavarian State Conservation Office
DE-BY-03	<i>Education / Publicity</i> An online exhibition on finds and findings from Rose Island is planned by the BGfU e. V. at and together with the online Museum of Underwater Archaeology (MUA). The exhibition will center around the Iron Age features that were examined in the shallow water areas at the northeastern tip of the island between 2005 and 2007. Both – BGfU e. V. as well as the MUA – are considered as non-profit organizations. Stakeholders and local authorities are informed about the project.	in 2011	Other / Voluntary work, within budget of the BGfU e. V.



# 6.5 Minutes







# National Management Italy

## 7.1 Instruments and Structure

---

- Responsible Authorities and their Focal Point
- National Authorities

## 7.2 Resources

---

## 7.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

- Overview
- Project sheets

## 7.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

---

- Lombardy Region
- Small lakes or bogs of Piedmont
- Region of lakes Maggiore and Varese
- Small lakes, bogs and rivers of eastern Lombardy
- Region of Lake Garda
- Small lakes or bogs of Trentino
- Small lakes or bogs of Berici and Euganei Hills
- Small lakes and rivers of eastern Veneto and
- Friuli Venezia Giulia

## 7.5 Minutes

---



## 7.1 Instruments and Structure

### Responsible Authorities and their Focal Point

The following authority is the focal point for the management of this nomination with its corresponding tasks according to its legal competencies.

**Ministero per i Beni  
e le Attività Culturali  
Ufficio Patrimonio  
Mondiale UNESCO**

Segretariato Generale – Servizio I  
Via del Collegio Romano 27  
I-00186 Roma  
E [ufficio\\_listaunesco@beniculturali.it](mailto:ufficio_listaunesco@beniculturali.it)  
[www.unesco.beniculturali.it](http://www.unesco.beniculturali.it)

### National Authorities

Italian legislation assigns the Ministry for Cultural Heritage and Activities the task of preserving, protecting and promoting national archaeological heritage, in pursuance of the rules of law provided under the Legislative Decree 42/2004 *Codice dei beni culturali e del paesaggio*. The Ministry has at its disposal various peripheral offices, called Archaeological Soprintendenze. These fulfil the tasks of research (digs), preservation (issuing expert opinions with regard to interventions within restricted areas) and protection (proposing restrictions). By virtue of its special statute, the Autonomous Province of Trento discharges this task directly without Ministerial intermediation.

**Friuli Venezia Giulia  
Ministero per i Beni e  
le Attività Culturali  
Soprintendenza per i  
Beni Archeologici del Friuli  
Venezia Giulia**

Viale Miramare, 9  
I-34135 Trieste  
P +39 040 4194711  
E [sba-fvg@beniculturali.it](mailto:sba-fvg@beniculturali.it)  
[www.archeologia.beniculturali.it](http://www.archeologia.beniculturali.it)

**Lombardy  
Ministero per i Beni e  
le Attività Culturali  
Soprintendenza per i Beni  
Archeologici della Lombardia**

Via Edmondo De Amicis 11  
I-20123 Milano  
P +39 02 8940 0555  
E [sba-lomb@beniculturali.it](mailto:sba-lomb@beniculturali.it)  
[www.archeologica.lombardia.beniculturali.it](http://www.archeologica.lombardia.beniculturali.it)

**Piedmont  
Ministero per i Beni e  
le Attività Culturali  
Soprintendenza per i beni  
archeologici del Piemonte  
e del Museo antichità egizie**

Piazza San Giovanni 2  
I-10122 Torino  
P +39 011 5214 069  
E [sba-pie@beniculturali.it](mailto:sba-pie@beniculturali.it)  
<http://archeo.piemonte.beniculturali.it>

**Trentino-South Tyrol /  
Autonomous Province of Trento  
Provincia Autonoma di Trento  
Soprintendenza per i Beni  
Archeologici**

Via Aosta 1  
I-38100 Trento  
P +39 0461 492 161  
E [sopr.libriarchivisticiarcheologici@provincia.tn.it](mailto:sopr.libriarchivisticiarcheologici@provincia.tn.it)  
[www.trentinocultura.net](http://www.trentinocultura.net)

**Veneto  
Ministero per i Beni e  
le Attività Culturali  
Soprintendenza per i Beni  
Archeologici del Veneto**

Via Aquileia 7  
I-35139 Padova  
P +39 049 8243 811  
E [sba-ven@beniculturali.it](mailto:sba-ven@beniculturali.it)  
[www.archeologia.beniculturali.it](http://www.archeologia.beniculturali.it)

Regional Administrative Departments for Cultural Heritage and Activities coordinate, on a regional level, serve as activities of all peripheral offices, to interface with other institutions within the territory (regional, provincial and town councils) and programme cultural heritage related activities implemented on a regional level.

**Friuli Venezia Giulia**  
**Ministero per i Beni e**  
**le Attività Culturali**  
**Direzione regionale per i Beni**  
**Culturali e Paesaggistici del Friuli**  
Piazza Della Libertà 7  
I-34100 Trieste  
P +39 040 4194 811  
E dr-fvg@beniculturali.it  
[www.friuliveneziagiulia.beniculturali.it](http://www.friuliveneziagiulia.beniculturali.it)

**Lombardy**  
**Ministero per i Beni e**  
**le Attività Culturali**  
**Direzione regionale per i Beni**  
**Culturali e Paesaggistici della**  
**Lombardia**  
Corso Magenta 24  
I-20123 Milano  
P +39 02 802 941  
E dr-lom@beniculturali.it  
[www.lombardia.beniculturali.it](http://www.lombardia.beniculturali.it)

**Piedmont**  
**Ministero per i Beni e**  
**le Attività Culturali**  
**Direzione regionale per i Beni**  
**Culturali e Paesaggistici del**  
**Piemonte**  
Piazza San Giovanni 2  
I-10122 Torino  
P +39 011 5220 440  
E dr-pie@beniculturali.it  
[www.piemonte.beniculturali.it](http://www.piemonte.beniculturali.it)

**Veneto**  
**Ministero per i Beni e**  
**le Attività Culturali**  
**Direzione regionale per i Beni**  
**Culturali e Paesaggistici del**  
**Veneto**  
Ca' Michiel dalle Colonne, Cannaregio  
4314 – Calle del Duca  
I-30124 Venezia  
P +39 041 3420 101  
E dr-ven@beniculturali.it

Territorial bodies, in particular regional and town councils together with the Ministry, finance the protection, preservation and, most importantly, promotion of archaeological heritage.

## 7.2 Resources

The Ministry for Cultural Heritage and Activities, responsible for the protection of historical, archaeological and environmental heritage, has global budgets assigned on regional basis. The majority of protection and research activities in the project entitled *Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps* are funded by the ordinary resources of the Ministry. In the case of the two sites situated within the Autonomous Province of Trento, funding is provided directly by the Province itself.

Some research and certain projects focusing on the promotion and the implementation of site management are also funded by regional, provincial and local bodies.

## 7.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

### Overview

IT-1 Coordination		
IT-1.1	Implementation of the Management Plan	Time-frame
Aim	Implementation of the Management Plan	
Actions	– Management Authorities meeting for the definitions of the different roles, the objectives and priorities for the implementation of the national Management Plan, and fund raising (MiBAC, regions, Municipalities, Museums, ecc)	4/2010
	– Subscription of a Memorandum of Understanding between Management Authorities	2/2011
Resources	Within the ordinary budget of MiBAC / regions	
IT-1.2	Implementation of operational working group	
Aim	Implementation of operational working group	
Actions	Experts working group meeting to establish a programme of common actions and measures and define the priorities	Permanent
Resources	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC	

## Project sheets

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MANAGEMENT PLAN		
Project number	IT-1.1	
Project time line	4/2010–2/2011	
Project description	The Management Authorities meeting was held on 28 <sup>th</sup> April 2010 in Milan. As a consequence, a list of actions has been prepared together with the identification of the financial sources. The next step will be the re-elaboration of the list in accordance with the different subjects of the Management Plan (Coordination, Credibility, Conservation, Capacity Building, Communication, Communities). A draft of the Memorandum of Understanding has been prepared on June 2010, and it has been brought to the attention of the Authorities and Stakeholders for amendments and new suggestions.	
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The Memorandum of Understanding is the basis of the Management Plan. In this document, signed by all subjects involved in the management, common aims are established. The Memorandum of Understanding mainly contributes to the objective of coordination.	
<b>Project organization</b>		
Project management	Ministry for Cultural Heritage and Activities (MiBAC)	
Partners	Regions, Provinces, Municipalities, other local authorities.	
<b>Aims and implementation</b>		
Aims	Implementation of the Management Plan of the Italian part of the serial site.	
Actions	1. Management Authorities meeting for the definitions of the different roles, the objectives and priorities for the implementation of the national Management Plan, and fund raising (MiBAC, regions, Municipalities, Museums, ecc). 2. Subscription of a Memorandum of Understanding between Management Authorities.	
<b>Schedule</b>		
Time-frame	4/2010	5/2010–2/2011
Action 1	x	
Action 2		x
<b>Financing</b>		
Total Costs	–	
Budget	4/2010–2/2011	
MiBAC / regions	Within the ordinary budgets	





<b>IMPLEMENTATION OF OPERATIONAL WORKING GROUP</b>	
Project number	IT-1.2
Project time line	4–10/2010
Project description	<p>The operational working group has been identified within the process of preparing the nomination dossier. It represents the nucleus of the coordination system, guaranties the dissemination of the information and constitutes a support for a harmonized vision of the questions concerning conservation and management. Experts in different fields will support the operational working group in order to suggest protocols of research and intervention.</p> <p>The operational working group has maintained continuous contact by email and met only few times due to the fact that there is a long distance between the different offices. The operational working group met formally the 28<sup>th</sup> April 2010 in Milan, during the Management Authorities meeting.</p>
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Implementation of the Management Plan; coordination; communication.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	Ministry for Cultural Heritage and Activities (MiBAC)
Partners	The working group of experts that elaborated the documents of the proposal.
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Implementation of operational working group
Action	A two levels working group mailing list has been defined. The first level for the responsables of the sites, the second one for the other institutions involved and for collaborators. This mailing list has been used to define and organize a common programme for the evaluation visit, hold in Italy 10 <sup>th</sup> –14 <sup>th</sup> October 2010.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time frame	4–10/2010
Action	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	4–10/2010
MiBAC / regions	Within the ordinary budgets



## 7.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

The Soprintendenze for archaeology of the Ministry of Cultural Heritage and Activities (MiBAC) are the regional services in charge for the protection and management of the pile-dwelling sites. They operate with the resources within the ordinary budget of the Ministry that is assigned regionally. The Ministry can grant concessions for researches. In this case the actions are financed by the regional or local Authorities.

Lombardy Region			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-02 IT-LM-04	Cataloguing using the ICCD SI (Institute for Cataloguing and Documentation, Archaeological Site) schedule of the Ministry for Cultural Heritage and activities.	In progress	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC; Lombardy Region
IT-LM-05 IT-LM-06 IT-LM-07 IT-LM-08	Establishment of a computerized mapping archive at the conservation agency's premises, covering the candidate sites associated with the project <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings Around the Alps</i> .	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC; Lombardy Region
IT-LM-09 IT-LM-10 IT-LM-12 and associated sites	Aerial photographic survey of the lakes, by the Carabinieri Unit for the Protection of Cultural Heritage, in collaboration with the Soprintendenza for Archaeological Heritage of Lombardy.	In progress	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC; Carabinieri Unit for the Protection of Cultural Heritage
	Archival and place names research, analysis of the aerial photographs, and establishment of a geographic information system to support the study, protection, and promotion of the sites.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
	Testing of restoration treatments on small wooden items, at the Wet Wood Centre, Soprintendenza for Archaeological Heritage of Lombardy.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
	Publication of new data relating to excavations, analysis, studies, etc. in the Newsletter of the Soprintendenza for Archaeological Heritage of Lombardy.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC; Lombardy Region (fundraising)
Small lakes or bogs of Piedmont			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-PM-01	Preparation of a feasibility study for establishing a lake-front museum network with public access to the archaeological sites.	Concluded in 2010	Piedmont Region
	This is a feasibility study relating to the archaeological site and the surrounding area. Presented at the Comunità Collinare Intorno al Lago.		
IT-PM-01	Fundraising	Medium term	Municipalities
IT-PM-01	Any action to be defined.	–	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
Region of Lakes Maggiore and Varese			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-LM-09 IT-LM-10 and associated sites	Monitoring of Lake Varese (hydrometric level, water quality, algae monitoring etc.) in collaboration with the Province of Varese (Industry Environment and Energy Sector), the Lake Varese Centre, and the Municipality of Biandronno.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of Varese Province

Region of Lakes Maggiore and Varese			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-LM-09	Continued excavation of a small part of the site (appr. 5%) of the Isolino site within the ministerial concession (including dendrochronological, radiometric, and palaeobotanic analysis of the origin of the raw materials, etc.); geological and paleoenvironmental studies; promotion of the archaeological site; updating the museum with new data and materials from the excavation.	2010 The prosecution of the excavation of a small part of the site (appr. 5%) after the request of a new ministerial concession is programmed.	Varese Municipality, Lombardy Region, Centre for Prehistoric and Archaeological Studies of Varese, Universities of Florence and Siena; CNR-IDPA (MI) Laboratory of Palynology and Paleoecology
IT-LM-09	New arrangement of the prehistoric section of the Civic Archaeological Museum at Villa Mirabello, Varese, including four rooms dedicated to the pile-dwelling settlements at the Varese sites.	2010	Varese Municipality, Lombardy Region, Centre for Prehistoric and Archaeological Studies of Varese
IT-LM-09	Publication of the 2005/2006 excavations (January 2010) and the papers of the conference '50 years of research, 7,000 years of history at Isolino Virginia and Pizzo di Bodio' which took place in 2008.	Short term	Centre for Prehistoric and Archaeological Studies of Varese, private sponsor
IT-LM-09	Study and publication of materials found in the excavations and analysis results.	Medium term	Varese Municipality, Lombardy Region, Centre for Prehistoric and Archaeological Studies of Varese; Universities of Florence and Siena;
IT-LM-09	Publication of brochure <i>Natura dal passato: Legni e semi neolitici</i> (April 2010), leaflets and videos; <i>Miniguide ai Musei 2010</i> (September 2010); updates on the website of Centre for Prehistoric and Archaeological Studies (VA): <a href="http://www.cspa.va.it">www.cspa.va.it</a> .	2010 and 2011	Centre for Prehistoric and Archaeological Studies of Varese.
IT-LM-09	New plan for creating botanical gardens near excavation's area with wild and cultivated plants present during Neolithic period.	2011	Paleobotanic Laboratory of Museo Civico Archeologico Giovio-Como; private voluntary
IT-LM-10	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MIBAC
IT-LM-10	Continuation of archaeological excavation (a small part of the site (approx 5%), in the pile-dwelling settlement of Bodio Centrale, including the excavation itself and multidisciplinary analysis (dendrochronology, wood analysis, radiocarbon, sedimentology).	Short term	MIBAC, Bodio Lomnago Municipality, Lombardy Region (fundraising)
IT-LM-10	Study, restoration and publication of findings, and dissemination, including the use of multimedia tools.	Medium term	MIBAC, Bodio Lomnago Municipality, Lombardy Region (fundraising)
IT-LM-10	Promotional routes: illustrated information panels along nature trails, cycle track etc., in addition to those that were previously installed to mark the 2008 International Conference (operations already financed by the Municipality of Bodio and the Prehistoric and Archaeological Research Centre).	Medium term	MIBAC, Bodio Lomnago Municipality, Lombardy Region (fundraising)
IT-LM-12	Construction of explanatory information panels.	Medium term	MIBAC, Cadrezate Municipality, Lombardy Region (fundraising)
IT-PM-02	Enhancement of the project site through cross-border cooperation (INTERREG) SITINET (Webgis renewal of the panels placed along self-guided trails, educational and communicative action).	2011	Piedmont Region/ Park Board 'Lago Maggiore'
	Organization of exhibitions of materials and involvement of local people, in collaboration with regional authorities and the Museum of Arona.	Medium term	
	Valuation of qualified experience of experimental archaeology.	Medium term	
Besnate (VA) Lagozza (associated site)	Publication of the materials found at the Lagozza site during the operations by the Soprintendenza in 1999.	Medium term	MIBAC (fundraising)

<b>Small lakes, bogs and rivers of eastern Lombardy</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
IT-LM-06	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-06	Continuation and development of educational activities within the site of natural and archaeological interest.	Short term	Piadena Municipality, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-06	Publication of the artefacts recovered at Lagazzi during excavations of the Soprintendenza.	Medium term	Piadena Municipality, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-06	Identification of excavated areas at the Lagazzi site, and re-sampling of wooden structures for dendrochronological purposes.	Medium term	Piadena Municipality, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-06	Extension of the Platina Archaeological Museum building and complete refurbishment of the Museum, including the establishment of exhibition rooms dealing with the Lagazzi site, and reconstruction models and 3D images along the visitor route.	2012	Vacchelli – Piadena Foundation, Piadena Municipality, Lombardy Region, Gruppo Azione Locale Oglio-Po
Associated sites	Study and publication of the Valle delle Pairole material.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
<b>Region of Lake Garda</b>			
<b>Component part</b>	<b>Measures / actions</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>	<b>Resources</b>
All sites	Regular monitoring and checking of all pile-dwelling sites in the Garda area.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
All sites	Monitoring of Lake Garda (hydrometric level, water quality, algae monitoring, etc.) in collaboration with ARPA (Regional Agency for Environmental Prevention and Protection) of the three regions bordering the lake (Lombardy, Veneto, Trentino-South Tyrol) Regions.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
All sites	Municipality of Desenzano study day: methods of investigation, conservation and promotion of pile-dwelling sites as part of the project 'Pile dwellings in the Garda area. Second project for the study and promotion of some Lombard pile-dwelling complexes. Study and promotion of the Lucone archaeological site'.	Autumn 2011	Polpenazze del Garda, Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05 IT-LM-07 IT-LM-08 Associated sites	Creation of a geographical information system (GIS) about the Bronze Age pile-dwelling sites in the Brescia part of Lake Garda, including reconnaissance of the sites, positioning and assessment of their state of conservation. Preliminary census and cataloguing using the ICCD SI (Institute for Cataloguing and Documentation, Archaeological Site) schedule of the Ministry for Cultural Heritage; establishment of a mapping archive. Archival and place name research; analysis of aerial photographs. Part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements in the Lake Garda area: creation of a geographic IT system as a support for their study, protection and promotion'.	Spring 2011	Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05	Divulgence of the data collected during the first investigations of the archaeological sites, via a lay person's guide and a website. Educational activities in museums, and directly at the sites. All this activities are parts of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements in the Lake Garda area. Second project for the study and promotion of some Lombard Pile-dwelling complexes. Study and promotion of the Lucone archaeological site'.	Educational activities are ongoing, website and guide will be ready in 2011	Polpenazze del Garda, Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05	New palaeobotanical and palaeozoological analysis of the Lucone and Lavagnone sites, as part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements: an archive of natural history and archaeology'.	The project is completed, a new one about Lucone will begin in 2011	Gavardo and Desenzano del Garda Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05	Spectrometric analysis of raw materials used in making artifacts (ceramics and polished stone industry) found at the Lucone and Lavagnone sites, as part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements: an archive of natural history and archaeology'.	2011	Gavardo and Desenzano del Garda Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05	Recomposition, drawings and studies of materials found at the Lucone and Lavagnone sites (the Perini excavations), as part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements: an archive of natural history and archaeology'.	2011	Gavardo and Desenzano del Garda Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05	Two contemporaneous exhibitions about the investigations in the Lucone and Lavagnone sites (the Perini excavations), including publication of a catalogue and the design of educational workshops, as part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements: an archive of natural history and archaeology'.	2012	Gavardo and Desenzano del Garda Municipalities, Lombardy Region

Region of Lake Garda			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-LM-01	Reorganization of the museum spaces, updating the technical plant, and extending the building, with particular emphasis on the museum's collection of materials from the Garda area pile dwellings. Establishment of a space devoted to the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements in the Lake Garda area: creation of a geographic IT system as a support for their study, protection and promotion'.	2010-2011	Desenzano del Garda Municipality
IT-LM-01	Reconnaissance, definition of areas of outcropping materials, micro-survey of the area affected by the archaeological findings and dendrochronological determinations. Creation of a geographic IT system as a support for their study, protection and promotion, as part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements in the Lake Garda area'.	Completed	Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01	Acquisition of the portion of Lavagnone basin, involved in archaeological excavations, as a part of the forth project about Garda pile dwellings 'Towards a shared enhancement'.	Spring 2011	Desenzano del Garda, Polpenazze del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-02	Installation in public spaces of interactive totems providing information about the Lavagnone and Gabbiano pile-dwelling settlements.	Completed	Desenzano del Garda and Manerba del Garda Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-02	Transfer of pile dwelling Gabbiano's materials from Museo di Desenzano to Museo Civico della Valtenesi for the enhancement in their territory.	Completed in September 2010	Soprintendenza per i Beni Archeologici della Lombardia, Desenzano del Garda and Manerba del Garda Municipalities
IT-LM-02	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-04	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-04 Associated Sites	Completion of study and publication of the materials found at the Lugana Vecchia, Maraschina, Porto Galeazzi and San Francesco sites.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-04 Associated Sites	Completion and publication of the metallographic analysis carried out on the bronze materials from the Sirmione pile-dwelling settlements.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-05	First issue of monographic study for the public about pile dwelling of Lucone as a part of the forth project about Garda pile dwellings 'Towards a shared enhancement'.	2013	Desenzano del Garda, Polpenazze del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-05	Restyling of Museum's room dedicated to Lucone pile dwelling.	2012	Gavardo Municipality
IT-LM-05	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-05	Extension of the publicly-owned site, and new fencing.		
IT-LM-05	Reconnaissance, definition of areas of outcropping materials, micro-survey of the area affected by the archaeological findings, and dendrochronological determinations. Creation of a geographic IT system as a support for their study, protection and promotion as part of the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements in the Lake Garda area'.	Completed	Polpenazze del Garda Municipality
IT-LM-05	Continued excavation of a small part of the site (approx 5%) in the D-Lucone site within the ministerial concession; continued, palaeoenvironmental studies including sampling and coring. Completion of the dendrochronological analysis for the project 'Pile-dwelling settlements in the Lake Garda area. Second project for the study and promotion of some Lombard Pile-dwelling complexes. Study and promotion of the Lucone archaeological site' (begun in 2009).	Completed	Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-05	Continuation of the restoration of the organic finds, the metal finds and of the pottery. The excavations 2009-2010 are completed, new excavations will begin in 2011 as a part of project 'Towards a shared enhancement'.	From 2011	Polpenazze del Garda, Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-05	Laser scanning of the first phase of the pile dwelling's collapsed surface as a part of the forth project about Garda pile dwellings 'Towards a shared enhancement'.	In progress	Gavardo Municipality, Lombardy Region.
IT-LM-05	Continuation of the post-excavation work regarding excavations 2006–2009 at Lucone D.	2011	Desenzano del Garda, Polpenazze del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-05	Installation, in a public space, of interactive totems providing information about the excavations at Lucone.	In progress	Gavardo Municipality

Region of Lake Garda			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-LM-05	Creation of an archaeological park in the Lucone D site, including reconstructions, visitor access to the excavated areas, a site interpretation centre, and educational workshops.	Completed	Polpenazze del Garda, Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-05	Publication of the results of the excavation carried out at the site Lucone D.	Mid term	Polpenazze del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities (fundraising)
IT-LM-01 IT-LM-05 Some associated sites	Promotional routes: illustrated information panels placed along nature trails and cycle tracks in the vicinity of the settlements studied.	Mid term	Polpenazze del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities (fundraising)
IT-LM-07	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Completed	Desenzano del Garda and Gavardo Municipalities, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-07	Publication of the results of the excavation carried out at the site Bande.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-LM-07	Reorganization of the museum room devoted to the Bande pile-dwelling settlement, with the addition of new materials.	Medium term	Cavriana Municipality, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-08	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Long term	Cavriana Municipality, Lombardy Region
IT-LM-08	Publication of the results of the excavation carried out at the site Castellaro.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
Padenghe sul Garda, La Fabbrica (associated site)	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
All sites (incl. associated sites) of Lake Garda region	Continuation of dendrochronological analysis.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-VN-01	Extension of the strong legal measures of protection in force.	Short term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
Associated sites IT-VN-04 IT-VN-05 IT-VN-06	Reinforcement of legal protection measures.	Summer 2011	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
Associated site	Reinforcement of protective measures. (Sirmione/Peschiera del Garda-la Maraschina-Tafella).	Medium term	Fundraising
Small lakes or bogs of Trentino			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-TN-01	Extension of the strong protective measures.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-01 IT-TN-02	Monitoring of the site and surrounding areas.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-01 IT-TN-02	Sample excavations in the surrounding areas.	From short to long term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-01 IT-TN-02	Continuation of dendrochronological and radiocarbon analysis.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-01 IT-TN-02	Palaeoenvironmental analysis.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-01 IT-TN-02	Studies of the archaeological materials from excavations.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento

Small lakes or bogs of Trentino			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-TN-02	Promotion of the site via the construction and organization of the Lake Dwelling Museum and Park.	Long term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-02	First sampling campaign on the wooden structures for analysis and studies on the preservation of the pile field.	Completed	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento
IT-TN-02	Analysis and studies on the preservation of the pile field.	Long term	Within ordinary budget of Autonomous Province of Trento

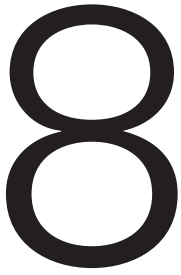
Small lakes or bogs of Berici and Euganei Hills			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-VN-07	Reinforcement of protective measures.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-VN-07	Creation of a geographical information system (GIS) for the exact location of the archaeological areas investigated during the late 19 <sup>th</sup> and early 20 <sup>th</sup> century excavations.	2011	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC and Municipalities
IT-VN-07	Re-elaboration of the studies on the archaeological materials from the late 19 <sup>th</sup> and early 20 <sup>th</sup> century excavations.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-VN-07	Illustrated information panel placed near the settlement along a naturalistic trail.	Completed	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC, Natural Park Board 'Colli Euganei', Municipalities
IT-VN-07	Promotion of the site.	Long term	MiBAC and Municipalities (fundraising)

Small lakes and rivers of eastern Veneto and Friuli Venezia Giulia			
Component part	Measures / actions	Time-frame	Resources
IT-FV-01	Monitoring of the site.	Permanent	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-FV-01	Cleaning and maintenance of the paths leading to the site	Continuous	Within ordinary budget of Caneva Municipality
IT-FV-01	Arranging of a digitalized guide equipped with geographical references (GPS) available by palmtop computer directly on site.	In progress	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC and Museo Archeologico del Friuli Occidentale (Pordenone)
IT-FV-01	New underwater archaeological survey campaigns.	Short and medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-FV-01	Public conferences, brochures and leaflets to promote the site.	Short and medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC and Caneva Municipality
IT-FV-01	Reinforcement of protective measures (legal protection measures, acquisition of privately-owned land, modifications to territorial plans.	Medium term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC
IT-FV-01	Creation of a visitor centre providing information about the site, the project <i>Prehistoric Pile Dwellings around the Alps</i> and the UNESCO candidature.	Long term	Within ordinary budget of MiBAC and Caneva and Polcenigo Municipalities



7.5 Minutes





Management Plan Version 2.0



# National Management Slovenia

## 8.1 Instruments and Structure

---

## 8.2 Resources

---

## 8.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

---

- Overview
- Project sheets

## 8.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)

---

## 8.5 Minutes

---



## 8.1 Instruments and Structure

Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park is established by the Government of the Republic of Slovenia through the Decree on the Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park. This Decree determines the borders of the Landscape Park, protection areas, the rules of conduct, protection regimes, the manner of management and supervision, funding and other actions referring to the achievement of Landscape Park objectives.

For the purpose of Landscape Park management the Government of the Republic of Slovenia established a *public institute* also responsible for the preparation of a management plan. The management of the selected component parts for inscription of the World Heritage List will be part of the Landscape Park management that foresees and demands realization of all necessary activities to enable proper and effective protection of the heritage, as well as its sustainable development. It should take into account all relevant UNESCO and advisories bodies documents and particularly the objectives and arrangements of the common International Management Plan of all six partner States. It is important to highlight that if a site under the protection of Cultural Heritage Protection Act and an area protected on the basis of Nature Conservation Act overlap (uniform protection of monuments and nature), the Management Plan must be adopted in agreement of both fields – cultural and nature. Management may be committed to a manager of a natural site if so provided for with the act on protection of a natural site. Management of a monument or site shall be carried out on the basis of a management plan.

The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park is composed by the Council of the Institute, the Expert Council and the director. The Institute will be managed by the Council of the Institute, which was constituted in January 2010 and has 15 members. Seven members of the Council of the Institute represent seven local communities of the Park; one of them must be representative of Municipality of Ig, four representatives of the Government, one representative of workers of the Institute, one representative of owners of agricultural and forest land and two representatives of NGOs. The explanation of the proposal for a governmental Decision establishing the Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park as a public institute foresees 5 to 7 employees in the institute in the first year, and later on up to 14 employees (according to Rules on the internal organization and job classification in the Public Institute from January 2010), which is the number of employees that would be able to cope with all tasks that must be performed by the institute.

### **Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park**

Javni zavod Krajinski park  
Ljubljansko barje  
Podpeška cesta 380  
SI-1357 Notranje Gorice  
P +386 (0)8 20 52 350  
E [info@ljubljangobarje.si](mailto:info@ljubljangobarje.si)  
[www.ljubljangobarje.si](http://www.ljubljangobarje.si)

## Other responsible authorities

### **Municipality of Ig**

Občina Ig  
Govekarjeva cesta 6  
SI-1292 Ig  
P +386 (0)1 280 23 00  
E [info@obcina-ig.si](mailto:info@obcina-ig.si)  
[www.obcina-ig.si](http://www.obcina-ig.si)

### **The Institute for the Protection of Cultural Heritage**

Zavod za varstvo kulturne dediščine  
Slovenije  
Metelkova 6  
SI-1000 Ljubljana  
P +386 (0)1 400 79 27  
E [zvksd@zvksd.si](mailto:zvksd@zvksd.si)  
[www.zvksd.si](http://www.zvksd.si)

### **The Nature Protection Institute of the Republic of Slovenia**

Zavod Republike Slovenije  
za varstvo narave  
Dunajska cesta 22  
SI-1000 Ljubljana  
P +386 (0)1 230 95 00  
E [zrsvn.oe@zrsvn.si](mailto:zrsvn.oe@zrsvn.si)  
[www.zrsvn.si](http://www.zrsvn.si)

### **Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning**

Environment Directorate,  
Nature Conservation Division  
Ministrstvo za okolje in prostor  
Dunajska cesta 48  
SI-1000 Ljubljana  
P +386 (0)1 478 7400  
E [gp.mop@gov.si](mailto:gp.mop@gov.si)  
[www.mop.gov.si](http://www.mop.gov.si)

## 8.2 Resources

The explanation of the proposal for a governmental decision establishing the Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park as a public institute foresees 126,834 € State budgetary financial resources for the public institute for the first year (2010) and around 300,000 € for the second year (2011).

## 8.3 Master Plan and Measures (National)

### Overview

The Landscape Park – including the pile-dwellings area – will be managed on the basis of ten-year management plan. The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park has submitted a preparation programme for a management plan for Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park for the time period from 2012 until 2022 in May 2010. The aim of the preparation programme for the management plan is to define more precisely the individual activities of developing a proposal management plan, both substantively and its time frame. The document should serve as a software platform in its elaboration of a management plan which will follow its Preparation program. Management plan of Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park will be prepared by the public institute and must be submitted to the Government of the Republic of Slovenia. Until the adoption of the management plan, the Minister for environment and Spatial Planning prepared the Temporary Management Guidelines, which were submitted in June 2010. The Temporary Management Guidelines identify individual management objectives, which are important for the entire park area. These objectives will also be followed by an annual working programme for 2010, submitted by the Council of the Institute in January 2010.

Within the public service duties of Landscape Park management, the Public Institute performs the following tasks (and some of them are and will be performed by other participating institutions and responsible authorities):

SI-1 Coordination		Time-frame
SI-1.1	Prepare a draft plan for Landscape Park management and prepare work programme	
Aim	<p>A comprehensive management plan is established according the objectives of protection of Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park: the Landscape Park will enable and encourage the integration of social and economic development, the achievement of environmental standards, sustainable use of natural resources, preservation of cultural heritage and cultural values, and preservation of recognisable characteristics of the area in accordance with Landscape Park objectives. The objectives of the Landscape Park are and will be implemented by protection, management and funding of the Landscape Park, by directing the development of social, cultural and economic activities, by priority acts of national and local public services, by the implementation of development orientations and by other measures at the national and local levels.</p> <p>The Management Plan will be a mandatory basis for spatial planning and the use of natural assets. Activities affecting nature must be planned and carried out in such a way that nature is not degraded. The conservation of immovable monuments, registered archaeological sites and the heritage within heritage protection areas are an obligatory consideration in spatial plans which have an indirect impact on heritage and its protection, and in spatial-planning and development measures issued on the basis of laws governing spatial planning. In the preparatory procedure for the spatial plan, the producer of the act has to obtain the guidelines adopted for such purposes.</p>	



Actions	<p>Draft a Management Plan that will be divided into</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An introductory part containing basic information on the document and the Landscape Park.</li> <li>2. The premises for the Management Plan, estimating the conditions and tendencies in each individual field in the area of the Landscape Park and outside it on the basis of assessment of internal and external risks referring to biodiversity and natural processes, special protection areas, natural values, landscape variety, cultural heritage, directing of agricultural development, and economic, spatial (settlement, infrastructure), cultural and social development regarding the objectives of the Landscape Park.</li> <li>3. The long-term scheme of management of priorities and protection and development orientations for achieving the objectives of Landscape Park protection.</li> <li>4. The Management Plan implementation programme determining the implementation of management and development of the Landscape Park, measures and projects for their achievement with indication of financial resources and a management description (human resources, equipment, qualifications, organizational structure) as well as the ways to achieve management quality standards.</li> <li>5. A spatial planning part with the placement and planned implementation of protection regimes and development orientations in space.</li> <li>6. A financial evaluation of the plan of management of foreseen funding sources and the time schedule.</li> <li>7. Inventory of the Landscape Park.</li> <li>8. Textual and graphic or cartographic part. For cultural heritage in the Landscape Park Management Plan must contain also:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. A review of the cultural values which should be particularly conserved and developed.</li> <li>II. A vision of protection and development.</li> <li>III. The strategic and implementing objectives of management.</li> <li>IV. Provisions which refer to the managing structure and measures for protection against natural and other disasters.</li> <li>V. A plan of activities, including the financial framework, in particular for ensuring accessibility and management of visits.</li> <li>VI. Indicators and the method of monitoring the implementation.</li> <li>VII. The time limit for the validity of the plan, along with a method of supplementing and amending the plan.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	2010–2012
Resources	Within budget of Public Institute.	

SI-3 Conservation		Time-frame
<b>SI-3.1</b>	<b>Research and development</b>	
Aims	Research and development is enhanced.	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Coordinate research and development tasks in relation to the Landscape Park.</li> <li>– Monitor results / procedures.</li> </ul>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within budget of Public Institute	
<b>SI-3.2</b>	<b>Enhancement of protection</b>	
Aims	Pile-dwellings sites and its protection is continuously enhanced.	
Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Cooperate in the preparation of programmes, plans and other development and protection documents in the part referring to the Landscape Park.</li> <li>– Monitor heritage and area.</li> </ul>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within budget of Public Institutes	
<b>SI-3.3</b>	<b>Multidisciplinary investigations of the pile dwellings in the Ljubljansko barje</b>	
Aims	Continue scientific research project at Ljubljansko barje the project 'Multidisciplinary investigations of the pile dwellings in the Ljubljansko barje'.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Excavations are planned to collect samples of wooden piles for dendrochronological research as well as to obtain new archaeological data.</li> <li>2. In the 2009, a monographic series Stare gmajne pile-dwelling settlement and its era – The Ljubljansko barje in the 2<sup>nd</sup> half of the 4<sup>th</sup> millennium BC was issued.</li> <li>3. In the 2010 researches in the Ljubljansko barje continued by participating at the excavation of the pile dwelling 'Na Špici', where many new interesting finds have been discovered.</li> <li>4. In the 2010 the scientific paper concerned the chronology of the Ljubljansko barje pile-dwellings was published in the Journal of Archaeological Science.</li> <li>5. In the 2010 the book <i>Koliščarji – o koliščarjih in koliščarski kulturi Ljubljanskega barja</i> (Pile dwellers – pile dwellers and pile-dwelling culture of Ljubljansko barje) was published.</li> <li>6. In the 2011 the reports with the results of the last researches campaigns are planned to be published.</li> </ol>	2010/2011
Resources	Slovenian Research Agency	

<b>SI-4</b>	<b>Capacity Building</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>
<b>SI-4.1</b>	<b>International knowledge-transfer</b>	
Aim	Managers participate in international capacity building projects	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Participate in the implementation of international projects referring to the Landscape Park.</li> <li>2. Implement these projects.</li> <li>3. Participate in the preparation of regional development programme and implementation plans.</li> <li>4. Participate in the preparation of municipal development plans.</li> <li>5. Assembling set of themes for project preparation and active participation with potential partners.</li> <li>6. Follow-up calls and preparation of project documentation.</li> <li>7. Support projects that are consistent with the objectives of the park.</li> <li>8. Preparation of development strategies for agriculture.</li> </ol>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within budget of Public Institute	

<b>SI-5</b>	<b>Communication</b>	<b>Time-frame</b>
<b>SI-5.1</b>	<b>Raise awareness of site</b>	
Aims	The new Landscape Park and its pile-dwelling sites is well known, its values are understood	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Oversee the presentation of the Landscape Park and provide awarenessraising.</li> <li>2. Education activities on the Landscape Park for the public.</li> <li>3. Rise awareness of local inhabitants.</li> <li>4. Prepare programmes for presentation the heritage to visitors.</li> <li>5. Ensure access to information on the Landscape Park</li> <li>6. Manage the information network of the Landscape Park.</li> <li>7. GEO interactive information map of the whole area of the Landscape Park.</li> </ol>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within budget of Public Institute	

<b>SI-5.2</b>	<b>Pile-Dwelling Day at Ig</b>	
Aims	The visitors learn how our ancestors had lived, try their skills in making clay pots and jewellery, in preparing dishes (bread and meat), in archery and canoeing.	Annual activity
Actions	Organization of the 'The Pile-dwelling Day at Ig,' organized by the Cultural Association Fran Govekar is dedicated to the prehistorical residents of the Ljubljansko barje.	
Resources	Within budget of Cultural Association Fran Govekar, Municipality of Ig and other sources	

<b>SI-5.3</b>	<b>Open-air reconstruction of pile-dwelling</b>	
Aims	Creation of an open-air reconstruction of a pile-dwelling settlement	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Placement of an open-air reconstruction of a pile-dwelling settlement in a Spatial plan of Ig Municipality</li> <li>2. To accept a Spatial plan</li> <li>3. Prepare a documentation for an open-air reconstruction of a pile-dwelling settlement in the Ljubljansko barje region</li> <li>4. Build an open-air reconstruction of a pile-dwelling settlement</li> </ol>	2010–2012
Resources	Within budget of participating institutions	

<b>SI-5.4</b>	<b>Educational Workshops</b>	
Aims	Enhance access to pile-dwelling knowledge, specially for children	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The City Museum of Ljubljana organizes educational workshops for children of all ages.</li> <li>2. A workshop entitled 'The Woman from Ljubljansko barje' is about making clay pots. Children listen to stories about a normal day-to-day life from the time-period while being shown the original artefacts from the Ljubljansko barje. Afterwards, they learn about pottery and metalworking and are then given the opportunity to create some products of their own.</li> </ol>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within budget of the City Museum of Ljubljana	

<b>SI-5.5</b>	<b>Promotion and tourism</b>	
Aims	Raise awareness of site	

<b>SI-5.2</b>	<b>Pile-Dwelling Day at Ig</b>	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provide a guide service to the Landscape Park visitors.</li> <li>2. Tourism development focusing on specific groups of visitors.</li> <li>3. Promotion materials of Ig Municipality about pile-dwellings: postcards, leaflets in Slovene and English, maps of Ig Municipality with marked and described attractions, statue of the ritual figure from Ig pile- dwelling in the centre of Ig and a necklace in a shape of the ritual figure.</li> <li>4. Acceptance of strategic document Sustainable development and marketing of Landscape Park as a tourist destination, 2011–2015.</li> </ol>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within annual budget of participating institutions	
<b>SI-5.6</b>	<b>Exhibition and virtual presentation</b>	
Aims	Enhance access to pile-dwelling knowledge	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The City Museum of Ljubljana plans an exhibition about the wooden wheel from Stare Gmajne in the context of the pile- dwelling settlements in the Ljubljansko barje.</li> <li>2. The City Museum of Ljubljana launched an internet platform called, 'The Oldest Wooden Wheel' in October 2010 with presentation of the wooden wheel from Stare Gmajne.</li> </ol>	2010–2012
Resources	Within budget of the City Museum of Ljubljana	
<b>SI-6.Communities</b>		<b>Time-frame</b>
<b>SI-6.1</b>	<b>Involve local communities</b>	
Aim	Local communities are involved in gaining the objectives of Landscape Park; activities of municipalities contribute to the development of the Landscape Park area.	
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooperate with local communities within the Park in the achievement of Landscape Park objectives.</li> <li>2. Cooperate with owners, tenants and other users of land in Landscape Park.</li> <li>3. Work with inspection services, work with NGOs.</li> <li>4. Involvement in the development of Management Plan.</li> <li>5. Technical cooperation in spatial development (the design of municipal spatial plans).</li> <li>6. Development and maintenance of infrastructure (including within the park).</li> <li>7. Public events and promotional activities in cooperation with municipalities.</li> <li>8. Project partnerships.</li> </ol>	Permanent activity
Resources	Within budget of Public Institute and budget of municipalities	



[illegible]



<b>RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	
Project number	SI-3.1
Project time line	Permanent activity
Project description	Coordinating research and development tasks, monitoring procedures and results
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation, Communication.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
Partners	–
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Research and development is enhanced.
Actions	1. Coordinate research and development tasks in relation to the Landscape Park. 2. Monitor results / procedures.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Action 1–2	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
Participating institutions	Within ordinary budget





<b>ENHANCEMENT OF PROTECTION</b>	
Project number	SI-3.2
Project time line	Permanent activity
Project description	The pile-dwelling sites are being monitored regularly both in terms of cultural heritage as well as nature conservation, and the protective measures will be applied according to best practice models. Guidelines for the protection and preservation of cultural and natural heritage are also taken into account in the preparation of all development plans and programs in the area of Ljubljansko barje
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The activity ensures effective protection and conservation of the sites.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
Partners	The Institute for the Protection of Cultural Heritage of Slovenia, the Nature Protection Institute of the Republic of Slovenia.
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Pile-dwellings sites and its protection is continuously enhanced.
Actions	1. Cooperate in the preparation of programmes, plans and other development and protection documents in the part referring to the Landscape Park. 2. Monitor heritage and area.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions 1–2	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
Participating institutions	Within ordinary budget



MULTIDISCIPLINARY INVESTIGATIONS OF THE PILE-DWELLINGS IN THE LJUBLJANSKO BARJE			
Project number	SI-3.3		
Project time line	February 2008–January 2011		
Project description	The project 'Multidisciplinary investigations of the pile-dwellings in the Ljubljansko barje' is important for the Slovenian national identity and pride. A decade ago Slovenian archaeology allowed for the Ljubljansko barje, from the archaeological standpoint, to sink into the oblivion. With the last decade of research Ljubljansko barje was returned its rightful position on the prehistoric map of Europe. Exceptional finds (wheel with an axle, metallurgical aids, etc.) and top level research achievements (eg. absolute dating of prehistoric pile-dwellings) contribute greatly to the recognition of Slovenia in the world.		
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	The project has an indirect importance for the Slovenian society mostly in the respect that it opens the possibility of developing historical tourism for the local communities and the state. Thus it contributes to the World Heritage objectives in terms of enhancing a consciousness of national heritage, communication and involvement of the communities.		
Project organization			
Project management	Institute of Archaeology at the Scientific Research Centre of Slovenian Academy of Sciences and Arts/ University of Ljubljana, Biotechnical Faculty		
Partners	Slovenian Research Agency		
Aims and implementation			
Aims	Continue scientific research project at Ljubljansko barje.		
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Excavations are planned to collect samples of wooden piles for dendrochronological research as well as to obtain new archaeological data.</li><li>In the 2009, a monographic series Stare gmajne pile-dwelling Settlement and its era – The Ljubljansko barje in the 2<sup>nd</sup> half of the 4<sup>th</sup> millennium BC was issued.</li><li>In the 2010 researches in the Ljubljansko barje continued by participating at the excavation of the pile-dwelling 'Na Špici', where many new interesting finds have been discovered.</li><li>In the 2010 the scientific paper concerned the chronology of the Ljubljansko barje pile-dwellings was published in the Journal of Archaeological Science.</li><li>In the 2010 the book <i>Koliščarji – o koliščarjih in koliščarski kulturi Ljubljanskega barja</i> (Pile-dwellers – pile-dwellers and pile-dwelling culture of Ljubljansko barje) was published.</li><li>In the 2011 the reports with the results of the last researches campaigns are planned to be published.</li></ol>		
Schedule			
Time-frame	1–6/2010	6–12/2010	1–6/2011
Action 1			x
Action 2			
Action 3	x		
Action 4		x	
Action 5		x	
Action 6			x
Financing			
Total Costs	Open		
Budget	1–6/2010	6–12/2010	1–6/2011
Participating institutions	Project budget	Project budget	Project budget



<b>INTERNATIONAL KNOWLEDGE-TRANSFER</b>	
Project number	SI-4.1
Project time line	Permanent activity
Project description	Participating in the international and national projects
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Conservation, Communication and Communities.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
Partners	Ministry of the Environment and spatial planning, the Regional Development Agency of the Ljubljana Urban region, municipalities and various professional institutions in the field of nature cultural conservation, water management, agriculture, landscapes, etc.
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Managers participate in international capacity building projects
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Participate in the implementation of international projects referring to the Landscape Park.</li> <li>2 Implement these projects.</li> <li>3 Participate in the preparation of regional development program and implementation plans.</li> <li>4 Participate in the preparation of municipal development plans.</li> <li>5 Assembling set of themes for project preparation and active participation with potential partners.</li> <li>6 Follow-up calls and preparation of project documentation.</li> <li>7 Support projects that are consistent with the objectives of the park.</li> <li>8 Preparation of development strategies for agriculture.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions 1–8	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
Participating institutions	Within ordinary budget



<b>RAISE AWARENESS OF SITE</b>	
Project number	SI-5.1
Project time line	Permanent
Project description	Raising awareness of sites through the education activities for local inhabitants and other interested public, programmes for presentation of the heritage, information network and interactive information map.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication and Communities.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
Partners	–
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	The new Landscape Park and its pile-dwelling sites is well known, its values are understood
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Oversee the presentation of the Landscape Park and provide awarenessraising.</li> <li>2. Education activities on the Landscape Park for the public.</li> <li>3. Rise awareness of local inhabitants.</li> <li>4. Prepare programmes for presentation the heritage to visitors.</li> <li>5. Ensure access to information on the Landscape Park</li> <li>6. Manage the information network of the Landscape Park.</li> <li>7. GEO interactive information map of the whole area of the Landscape Park.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions 1–7	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park	Within ordinary budget
<b>PILE-DWELLING DAY AT IG</b>	
Project number	SI-5.2
Project time line	Annual activity
Project description	Pile-dwellers day is organized each year in summertime by the Association Fran Govekar Ig to familiarize this part of the history. The event is full of activities, which take place near river Ižica in an area where 6600 years ago people lived in the pile-dwellings. There are different workshops to participate in. Visitors have a chance to make tools, weapons, ceramics, a log boat and a house, they can try horse riding and weaving flax, or enjoy the performance of the play from Janez Jalen 'Bobri' (The Beavers). For those more curious there is a very illustrating lecture about life in the pile-dwelling's age by leading archaeologist on the subject, Dr. Anton Velušček.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Popularization of the cultural heritage i. e. of the pile-dwelling period in the Ljubljansko barje throughout the activities that present pile-dwellers' life from about 6000 ago to local communities as well as to the other visitors.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	Cultural Association Fran Govekar
Partners	Municipality of Ig and others
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	The visitors learn how our ancestors had lived, try their skills in making clay pots and jewellery, in preparing dishes (bread and meat), in archery and canoeing.
Action	Organization of the 'The Pile-dwelling Day at Ig,' organized by the Cultural Association Fran Govekar is dedicated to the prehistorical residents of the Ljubljansko barje.
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Annually
Action	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Annually
Cultural Association Fran Govekar and Municipality of Ig	Within ordinary budget





<b>EDUCATIONAL WORKSHOPS</b>	
Project number	SI-5.4
Project time line	Permanent activity
Project description	Educational workshops, where children of all ages get to know more about the pile-dwelling period throughout play and their own creativity.
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Popularization of the cultural heritage i. e. of the pile-dwelling period in the Ljubljansko barje throughout the activities for children.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The City Museum of Ljubljana
Partners	–
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Enhance access to pile-dwelling knowledge, especially for children.
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The City Museum of Ljubljana organizes educational workshops for children of all ages.</li> <li>2. A workshop entitled 'The Woman from Ljubljansko barje' is about making clay pots. Children listen to stories about a normal day-to-day life from the time-period while being shown the original artefacts from the Ljubljansko barje. Afterwards, they learn about pottery and metalworking and are then given the opportunity to create some products of their own.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Action 1–2	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
City Museum of Ljubljana	Within ordinary budgets
<b>PROMOTION AND TOURISM</b>	
Project number	SI-5.5.
Project time line	Permanent
Project description	Promotion of cultural heritage
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication and Communities.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
Partners	Ig Municipality and others
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Raise awareness of site
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provide a guide service to the Landscape Park visitors.</li> <li>2. Tourism development focusing on specific groups of visitors.</li> <li>3. Promotion materials of Ig Municipality about pile dwellings: postcards, leaflets in Slovene and English, maps of Ig Municipality with marked and described attractions, statue of the ritual figure from Ig pile dwelling in the centre of Ig and a necklace in a shape of the ritual figure.</li> <li>4. Acceptance of strategic document Sustainable development and marketing of Landscape Park as a tourist destination, 2011–2015.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions 1–4	x
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	–
Budget	Permanent activity
Participating institutions	Within ordinary budgets



EXHIBITION AND VIRTUAL PRESENTATION				
Project number	SI-5.6			
Project time line	2010–2012			
Project description	The City Museum of Ljubljana launched an internet platform called 'the Oldest Wooden Wheel' with presentation of the wooden wheel from Stare Gmajne. The first phase of the platform was finished in September 2010 and afterwards will be upgraded with new contents. It is part of the project to present the wooden wheel from Stare Gmajne in the context of the pile-dwelling in the Ljubljansko barje, which will follow to a big exhibition planned for the first half of the 2012.			
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Popularization of the cultural heritage i. e. of the pile-dwelling period in the Ljubljansko barje throughout the exhibition and internet platform.			
Project organization				
Project management	The City Museum of Ljubljana			
Partners	–			
Aims and implementation				
Aims	Enhance access to pile-dwelling knowledge.			
Actions	1. The City Museum of Ljubljana plans an exhibition about the wooden wheel from Stare Gmajne in the context of the pile-dwelling settlements in the Ljubljansko barje. 2. The City Museum of Ljubljana launched an internet platform called 'the Oldest Wooden Wheel' with presentation of the wooden wheel from Stare Gmajne.			
Schedule				
Time-frame	6–12/2010	1–6/2011	6–12/2011	1–6/2012
Action 1			x	x
Action 2	x	x	x	x
Financing				
Total Costs	–			
Budget	6–12/2010	1–6/2011	6–12/2011	1–6/2012
City Museum of Ljubljana	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget	Within ordinary budget



<b>INVOLVE LOCAL COMMUNITIES</b>	
Project number	SI-6.1
Project time line	Permanent
Project description	Cooperation with local communities and other institutions
Contribution to World Heritage objectives	Communication and Communities.
<b>Project organization</b>	
Project management	The Public Institute Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
Partners	Municipalities of Ljubljansko barje Landscape Park
<b>Aims and implementation</b>	
Aims	Local communities are involved in gaining the objectives of Landscape Park; activities of municipalities contribute to the development of the Landscape Park area;
Actions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Cooperate with local communities within the Park in the achievement of Landscape Park objectives.</li> <li>2 Cooperate with owners, tenants and other users of land in Landscape Park.</li> <li>3 Work with inspection services, work with NGOs.</li> <li>4 Involvement in the development of Management Plan.</li> <li>5 Technical cooperation in spatial development (the design of municipal spatial plans).</li> <li>6 Development and maintenance of infrastructure (including within the park).</li> <li>7 Public events and promotional activities in cooperation with municipalities.</li> <li>8 Project partnerships.</li> </ol>
<b>Schedule</b>	
Time-frame	Permanent activity
Actions 1–8	
<b>Financing</b>	
Total Costs	-
Budget	Permanent activity
Municipalities	Within ordinary budget



## 8.4 Master Plan and Measures (Regional / Local)





# 8.5 Minutes



# 9

Management Plan Version 2.0



## Reports and Monitorings



10. ■

Management Plan Version 2.0

Varia





Management Plan Version 2.0

## Annex

### **CD**

---

- **This CD contains the entire application dossier such as the additional informations in digital form.**